THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY
*July 6, 1987 · Vol. XXI · No. 27 · $2/Copy · $44/Year*

# COMPUTERWORLD

## INSIDE

Spotlight — The components for CIM are here. What's needed is the right strategy to put them to work. Center pullout section.

In Depth — Building a framework for data modeling. **Page 53.**

**Offering a symbolic apology,** the top two Toshiba Corp. executives resign following U.S. Senate vote to ban imports of Toshiba products as a result of controversial technology sale to the Soviet Union. Page 2.

**Fiber-optic links** to an 80386-based host highlight multiuser product from a Mississippi start-up. Page 6.

**Northern Telecom prepares** to open its architecture to Bell companies intent on offering information services. Page 10.

**Proposal to expand FBI's** criminal data base worries civil liberties activists. Page 15.

**Another Unix signal** broadcast by IBM. Page 8.

**Hewlett-Packard hikes prices** of peripherals and Series 1000 processors by an average of 2%. Page 14.

**Fox Research scooped up** in $10 million purchase by Digital Communications Associates, which plans to use the 10-Net LAN products to broaden its market. Page 65.

# OS/2 LAN pact lacks IBM seal

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Microsoft Corp. and 3Com Corp. joined forces last week to position the OS/2 LAN Manager as "the open platform for advanced computer networking," but analysts said the strategy lacks one crucial component: an IBM endorsement.

The two vendors announced an agreement to jointly develop and market Microsoft's OS/2 LAN Manager, the next generation of the Microsoft Networks protocols [CW, June 29].

However, without IBM's blessing and significantly more technical detail on the LAN Manager, skeptical analysts were inclined to dismiss the joint venture as premature positioning.

A lot can happen in nine months, they said, noting that the OS/2 LAN Manager is slated to ship in the first half of 1988.

Microsoft and 3Com "are operating from the premise that the LAN Manager is already a standard and IBM will have no choice but to support it," said Thomas White, president of The Seybold Group, Inc., a market research firm in Santa Clara, Calif. But, he continued, "How can you call something that isn't even in the market a standard?"

The presidents of both companies — 3Com's William Krause and Microsoft's Jon Shirley — expressed confidence that the OS/2 LAN Manager will be accepted as a standard. "IBM's support would, of course, be overwhelmingly beneficial," conceded Krause, who nonetheless rejected arguments that IBM's backing was a prerequisite for success.

"OS/2 LAN Manager will be

*Continued on page 4*

# Multitask option on Mac menu

*Apple's Juggler could upstage OS/2 by skirting application rewrites*

BY DOUGLAS BARNEY
CW STAFF

CUPERTINO, Calif. — Apple Computer, Inc. may beat both Microsoft Corp. and IBM to market with a large-memory microcomputer operating system that provides a form of multitasking and a group of enhanced data-sharing capabilities.

An extension, dubbed Juggler, to the Apple operating system will run the bulk of existing Apple Macintosh applications, according to several developers who are currently testing the product.

For OS/2, the operating system due out from IBM and Microsoft next year, applications must be rewritten to take advantage of added capabilities. Existing IBM Personal Computer applications will run in OS/2's compatibility box, but they will not take advantage of multitasking and will run slowly, Microsoft has said.

**Low cost/no cost?**

Juggler, expected to ship later this year, is aimed squarely at current Macintosh users and is expected to be distributed aggressively. Both users and developers contacted last week said they believe, based on indications from Apple, that Juggler will be available at no cost or for a minimal charge.

The number of applications open at one time and the size of individual applications and data sets are limited only by the amount of random-access memory the machine contains, developers said. The Macintosh II, for example, is expandable to 8M bytes of RAM on its logic board, and more memory can be added using expansion slots.

The product will run on most versions of the Macintosh, including the Macintosh 512KE, Macintosh Plus, Macintosh SE and Macintosh II, according to a developer briefed by Apple. Because of the limitations of the Macintosh 512KE, Juggler is not expected to run effectively on that machine, the developer said.

Another developer said he found his firm's Macintosh software to be "instantly compatible." The first developer cautioned, however, that

*Continued on page 85*

# Competition thriving despite lessor buy-outs

BY CLINTON WILDER
CW STAFF

The increasing dominance of the computer leasing industry by a small number of large, acquisition-minded lessors will not slow competition or increase lease rates, according to corporate computer users.

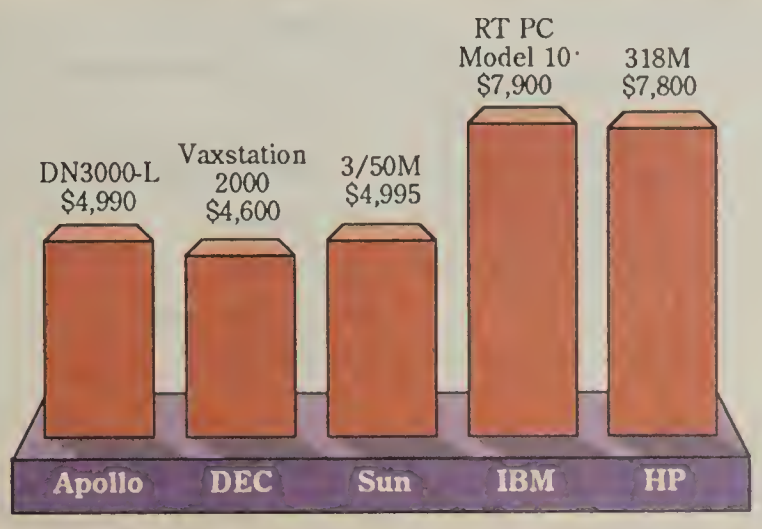
The rapid pace of industry consolidation, evidenced by a series of acquisitions within the past year, is reshaping the industry into two tiers: very large lessors and very small, specialized ones. But in contrast to users' negative impressions of major acquisitions in the hardware and software industries, computer lessees say the consolidation will maintain or even increase the leasing industry's traditionally fierce competition.

"Smaller firms that have been acquired are coming on more aggressively," says William Dean, director of technical services at Pepsico, Inc. in Purchase, N.Y. "They can go after business they wouldn't have been able to be-

*Continued on page 8*

## Apollo answers price challenge

*Apollo last week joined DEC and Sun with entry-level systems priced below $5,000.* **See story page 6.**




CW CHART: MITCHELL J. HAYES

# Judge Greene wrong number for the Bells?

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — In three days of hearings last week on the future of the regional Bell holding companies, U.S. District Judge Harold H. Greene appeared highly skeptical of arguments that the Bell companies should be given complete freedom from the AT&T divestiture judgment.

The 1983 Modified Final Judgment prevents the Bell companies from entering the long-distance, manufacturing and information service businesses. But the regional holding companies and the Department of Justice are urging the court to remove those barriers on grounds that growing competition and enhanced regulation by the Federal Communications Commission make them unnecessary.

In the case of long-distance

*Continued on page 86*

NEWSPAPER

# IN THIS ISSUE

**Expanding its domain.** Apollo targets CASE, technical publishing and finance markets with series of low-priced hardware platforms and PC connectivity options, including a mid-range DN4000 series and a 50% lower entry-level price for DN3000 line. Page 6.


## NEWS

**4** IBM ships first batch of high-end and mid-range 3090s.

**5** Managers plan for ISDN implementations.

**6** Sunriver links diskless workstations via fiber-optic cable to 80386-based micro.

**8** IBM, Locus to jointly develop PS/2 operating system.

**8** Fortune Systems sells business and is renamed.

**10** Northern Telecom to open up its switch to Bell holding companies.

**10** Hitachi says its supercomputers are faster than Cray models.

**12** Harris extends H series superminis with multiprocessor versions.

**12** Proposal to toughen California computer crime statutes stalled.

**13** Microsoft loses Taiwan piracy court battle.

**13** IBM merges typewriter, computer in Personal Typing System.

**14** M&D preps version of Millenium development environment for DB2 users.

**14** HP ups prices on some storage, output devices.

**15** FBI proposal to expand criminal information system called a privacy threat.

**16** Orchid Technology claims victory as orders pour in for PS/2 board.

**85** Excelan, Micom-Interlan licensed to develop products for VAXBI.

**85** Gupta distributed networking product ties vendors' SQL-based DBMSs.

**86** Lotus develops Symphony software package for engineers, scientists.

## SOFTWARE & SERVICES

**23** European Unix OA package sweeps U.S.

**23** Distributed DBMS use to grow, but not until 1990, study says.

**23** Factory software for IBM, DEC machines revamped.

*Sorting out data modeling. Page 53.*


## MICROCOMPUTING

**29** Raikes outlines Microsoft's user-interface strategy.

**29** Soft-Sense utility puts the brakes on fast micros.

**29** Software lets users match wits with business giants.

## NETWORKING

**41** Economy-minded MIS department budgets for first LAN installation.

**41** VSAT growth rockets, finds new niches.

**41** Software allows PCs to communicate via LU6.2, RJE.

## SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

**47** Minisupercomputer vendors expect DEC's invasion of market in 1988.

**47** Edge claims dual-processor mini performs at 11 MIPS.

**47** Memorex deals IBM System/38 processors add-in cards.


## Quotable

*"God forbid you lose market share. It's cutthroat out there."*

HARVEY KINZELBERG
CHAIRMAN
THE MERIDIAN GROUP
ON THE COMPUTER
LEASING INDUSTRY

*See story page 1.*


## MANAGEMENT

**61** GTE unit adopts incremental backup.

**61** Fannie Mae chief stresses ease of use.

**61** CIM systems may spawn new industry.

## COMPUTER INDUSTRY

**65** DCA agrees to purchase Fox Research.

**65** Micom plans to acquire Spectrum Digital for $25M.

**65** IBM creates unit to sell telecom wares in Europe.

**65** IPL's memory products bring firm back to life.

## EMPLOYMENT TODAY

**70** Manufacturers seek programmers, analysts.

## SPOTLIGHT

Manufacturing technology is advancing more quickly than our understanding of how to manage it.

**Center pullout section.**

## IN DEPTH

**53** Building a framework can simplify the tangled web of data modeling. By Sergio Faissol.

## OPINION & ANALYSIS

**21** Karten wants talking to do the talking.

**23** Wouk takes another look at Cobol 85.

**29** Zachmann has a pocket full of miracles.

**41** Chartoff explains X.25 networks' coming of age.

**47** Connolly sees Godzilla meeting the ASCII terminal makers.

**61** Mallach urges MIS managers to focus.

**65** Wilder gives a midseason recap.

## DEPARTMENTS

**20** Editorial

**62** Calendar

**80** Buy Sell Swap

**86** Inside Lines




# Toshiba fears boycott

*Execs resign after Senate reaction to USSR sale*

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

The top two executives of Japan's Toshiba Corp. abruptly resigned last week in hopes of appeasing angry U.S. legislators who voted to ban Toshiba imports because a company subsidiary sold advanced submarine technology to the Soviet Union.

Despite the resignations, the vote in the U.S. Senate and a threatened U.S. boycott of Toshiba products are jeopardizing "our continued existence in the American market," said Nobuo Ishizaka, chairman and chief executive officer of Toshiba America, Inc., the firm's U.S. subsidiary, which sells a line of laptop computers and consumer electronic products.

While claiming that Toshiba Corp. had no involvement or awareness of the Soviet sale by Toshiba Machine Co., the resigned executives accepted "personal responsibility" in a move characterized by Ishizaka as the highest form of apology in the Japanese business world.

### Senate votes to ban

The Senate voted Wednesday to ban Toshiba imports for at least two years; the House of Representatives is expected to vote on a similar provision to a pending trade bill. Toshiba Machine, which is 51% owned by Toshiba Corp., had previously acknowledged that it and a Norwegian firm sold computer-controlled milling machines that will enable the Soviets to manufacture quieter submarine propellers that will make it more difficult for U.S. monitoring equipment to detect Soviet submarines [CW, June 29].

In an interview with *Computerworld*, Ishizaka said that technically, Toshiba America could continue its microcomputer business because of an exemption contained in the bill. But he said it would not make good business sense to continue the U.S. operation if there is a consumer backlash against Toshiba.

The Senate bill contains an exemption allowing the importation of parts for U.S. production. Toshiba America's Information Systems Division imports parts from Japan and assembles the microcomputers at its plant in Irvine, Calif.

Recently, Toshiba America has been hobbled by a punitive 100% import tariff on its 16-bit laptops [CW, April 27], which Ishizaka confirmed has caused some product shortages.

"The Senate bill, if it is enacted, will affect our business totally . . . all across the line. We have to consider how we can cope with the situation as a whole matter of our continued existence in the American market," Ishizaka said. He said he hopes that last week's resignations of two top executives — Shoichi Saba, chairman, and Sugiichiro Watari, president — of the Japanese parent firm will lessen the U.S.'s anger.

The resignations came shortly after the Senate passed an amendment, by a vote of 92 to 5, to the omnibus trade bill that would ban most Toshiba imports, thus reflecting congressional outrage over the damage to national security. Similar legislation has strong support in the House of Representatives, but the Department of State is opposed to the sanctions.

### Designed to punish

Sen. Jake Garn (R-Utah) said the amendment was designed "to punish those companies and to send a message around the world that we are finally tired of talking about it. We wish to penalize them where it really hurts — in their pocketbook."

Garn's amendment requires the president to impose the import ban for a period of two to five years. It allows the president to limit the scope of the sanctions if the company or the Japanese government makes substantial improvements in export controls.

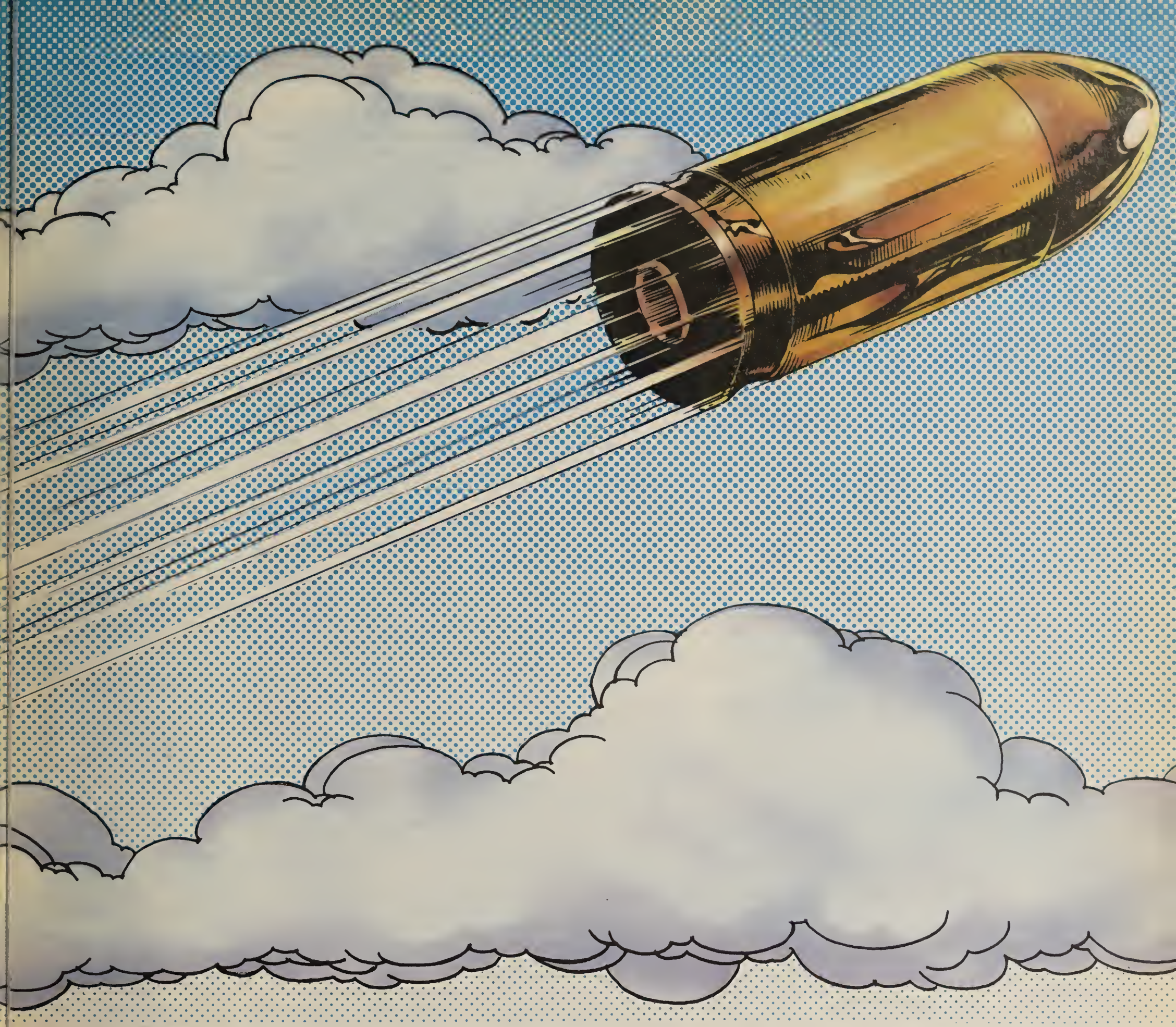
In addition, the measure prohibits Toshiba from making sales to U.S. government agencies, although there are exemptions for certain defense equipment. The sanctions affect Toshiba Corp. and its subsidiaries and affiliates.

### Cases for exemptions

The amendment states that the president may also grant exemptions in the following cases: imports shipped under contracts signed before May 1; spare parts and components essential to U.S. production; and routine service and maintenance of products already supplied to the U.S.

Garn acknowledged that the sanctions against Toshiba could be considered unconstitutional because they apply retroactively to export-control violations dating back to 1980. But he said if that part of the amendment is stricken, other parts of the measure would apply sanctions against future violators.

Sen. Richard C. Shelby (D-Ala.) had previously offered an unsuccessful amendment to ban Toshiba imports permanently, but Garn suggested that such an approach would probably put the firm out of business and harm U.S. interests. "It really is a matter of degree. Emotionally . . . I would like to kick them out of the country permanently," Garn said. But the two-year ban "will have the impact we want: It will scare them to death."



# SYNCSORT CMS CAN'T LEAP TALL BUILDINGS. BUT IT IS FASTER THAN A SPEEDING YOU-KNOW-WHAT.

There's nothing mild-mannered about us. We come right out and prove how fast our sorts are.

And, in the case of SyncSort CMS, our sorting product for the VM environment, that speed results in dramatic reductions in the use of your computer resources (CPU Time, SIOs, disk work space and the like).

But SyncSort CMS is a lot more than a sort; it also has features that can make any programmer super-productive.

Plus, our service staff is almost as fast as our sorts (85% of all service requests are resolved within 24 hours).

Of course, the only way to really believe the powers of SyncSort CMS is to see it with your own eyes: to arrange for a test on your system call us at **201-930-9700.**

Once you've tried SyncSort CMS, you'd have to be a man of steel to resist it.

syncsort

**THE BEST OF SORTS.**℠

© 1987 Syncsort Incorporated, 50 Tice Boulevard, Woodcliff Lake, NJ 07675.

# New models of 3090 head for user sites

BY JAMES CONNOLLY
and STANLEY GIBSON
CW STAFF

KINGSTON, N.Y. — The first shipments of IBM's newest high-end and mid-range 3090 models left IBM's factory here late last week, destined for user sites.

IBM officials announced that the first 3090 Model 600E system was being shipped to the American Express Co. data center in Phoenix.

The Model 600E is a six-processor system that was introduced in January as IBM's most powerful machine. The Model 600E claims a performance rating of about 75 million instructions per second (MIPS).

IBM said the first 3090 Model 300E, a three-CPU system, was shipped to the Aetna Insurance Co. in Hartford, Conn.

The Model 300E, also introduced in January, is rated at about 46 MIPS and fits in between the 3090 Models 200E and 400E in IBM's product lineup.

### Early delivery

The deliveries occurred earlier than originally scheduled, according to IBM. When announced, the Models 300E and 600E were slated for third-quarter availability.

However, in June, IBM said the deliveries would begin by the end of that month. Field upgrades to the Models 300E and 600E also began shipping last week, IBM said.

George DiNardo, executive vice-president of Mellon Bank, said he has signed up to have his 3090 Model 400 upgraded to a 3090 Model 600E. That upgrade, which entails adding two uniprocessors and changing all the existing Thermal Conduction Modules in the Model 400, is in the process of being scheduled, DiNardo said.

The changeover, although a complex one, will take only one day and will be done on a weekend, he added.

### Up to six-way processor

DiNardo said he has learned from recent discussions with IBM personnel that the 3090 will grow to no more than a six-way processor.

Another industry source said he had been told the same thing by IBM. Some observers have speculated that the 3090 will grow to an eight-way machine.

DiNardo said that going from four to six processors created significant software complexities that would make going to an eight-way machine extremely difficult.

"We're having a hard time going from four to six processors," DiNardo said. He added that this difficulty made it apparent to him that a six-way machine is the 3090's upper limit.

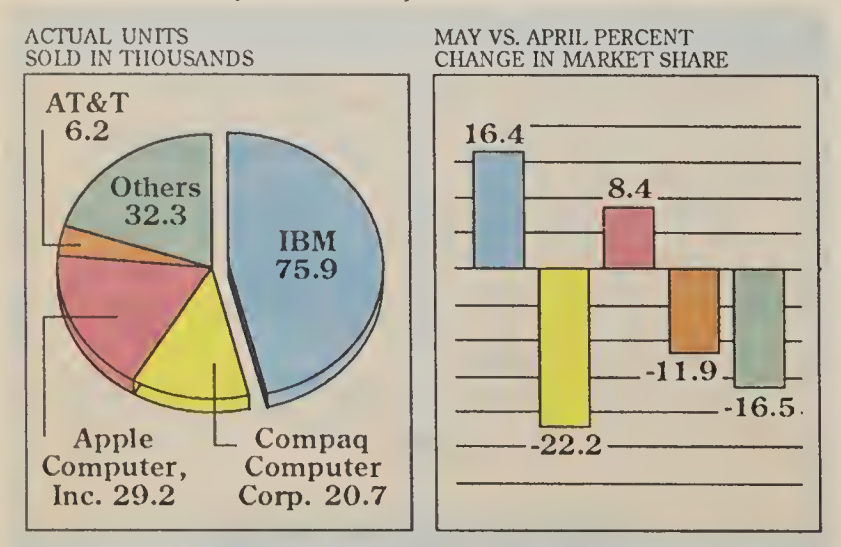
In signing documents for the Model 600E upgrade, DiNardo noted that transportation charges had been eliminated by IBM. On June 16, IBM announced the new billing procedure in what it called a "business simplification."

Last week, an IBM spokesman confirmed that the charges were eliminated entirely and not simply combined with other billing items. As a result, all IBM products that must be shipped are less expensive now, compared with one month ago, by the amount of the shipping charge, the spokesman said.

## Data View

### IBM comes on strong

*Survey of computer stores indicates strong demand for IBM products in May; the PS/2 Model 30 accounted for one-third of IBM's PC sales*




INFORMATION PROVIDED BY STOREBOARD, INC.
CW CHART

# OS/2 LAN

FROM PAGE 1

to PCs what [IBM's] SNA is to mainframes," Krause said, referring to the Systems Network Architecture. He noted that 3Com has assigned 20 to 30 engineers to the project.

Analysts were significantly less optimistic. White called the announcement "the biggest bunch of hooey I ever read in my life." He and other analysts compared the joint announcement to IBM's initial unveiling of the Token-Ring network amid a tidal wave of product promises. "In IBM's case, it didn't help them a lot. Users got very [angry]," White said.

### IBM support doubtful

In fact, few analysts expect IBM will embrace Microsoft's LAN Manager, predicting it will develop similar software on its own. Although IBM remained silent on the issue, analysts said IBM will rely on its OS/2 Extended Edition instead. "OS/2 Extended Edition is strategic for IBM, which refers to it as the lowest rung on the SAA ladder," said Barbara Isgur, a principal with D. H. Brown Associates, Inc. in Tarrytown, N.Y. She was referring to IBM's Systems Application Architecture.

One Wall Street analyst who follows Microsoft noted the glaring absence of IBM representatives from the announcement, in contrast to IBM's hearty endorsement of Microsoft's MS-DOS.

As for users, corporations are expected to standardize on OS/2, focusing in particular on OS/2 Extended Edition, which will feature proprietary Data Base and Communications Managers, said David Thomas, an analyst with Hambrecht & Quist, Inc. in New York. Microsoft and 3Com denied reports that they are working with Digital Communications Associates, Inc. on a Microsoft version of OS/2 Extended Edition.

### 'Full of holes'

White echoed the disappointment of others who attended a briefing session on the OS/2 LAN Manager. "They couldn't do a technical briefing because they don't know what they are doing yet," he said. The OS/2 LAN Manager, he charged, "is a nice marketing concept, but it's full of holes." According to 3Com and Microsoft, the project is on schedule.

3Com also announced 3+Open, the next generation of its 3+ network software, and reannounced a series of hardware upgrades migrating users of its file servers to Intel Corp.'s 80386 chip.

Under the nonexclusive agreement, 3Com will aid LAN Manager development in several areas, including:

- Protocols. 3Com will provide the underlying protocol support, including support for IBM's Netbios, Xerox Corp.'s Network System, XNS Open Systems Interconnect and 802.3.
- Network-specific applications and software tools. Microsoft and 3Com will jointly develop distributed network applications, including a windowing interface, distributed data base services and extensions to allow standard programmatic interfaces for message handling, directory and gateway services.
- Security. Security and network administration capabilities will be boosted significantly to include built-in error logging, audit trails, remote program executions and network statistics.

Not planned is support for IBM's Netview under the LAN Manager, although LU6.2 support is being considered. Analysts said the OS/2 LAN Manager must support key IBM connectivity schemes such as Netview, LU6.2 and Advanced Peer-to-Peer Networking.

Separately, 3Com will merge the LAN Manager with its 3+ software. Also available in the first half of 1988, 3+Open will feature MS-DOS, OS/2 and Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh integration.

3Com will provide upgrades to 3+Open for current users and announce a series of hardware upgrades for current users of 3+ software and 3Server3 file servers.

3Com is not the only network vendor adding OS/2 LAN Manager support to its software. Novell, Inc. may well remain a significant factor in the race for control of the network market.

### Not yet a has-been

Because IBM's support is still uncertain, some analysts were not willing to dismiss Novell, a rival developer of network software and the acknowledged leader in the PC network market today, as a has-been. By the time the LAN Manager ships in the first half of 1988, Novell will have a formidable installed base of more than one million users, claimed Craig Burton, Novell's vice-president of corporate development.

Burton took exception to comments by Microsoft and 3Com that Novell will find it difficult to provide support for the LAN Manager. "They don't understand what it is that we do," Burton added. While it is true that Novell will not license the LAN Manager, Novell does plan to support both OS/2 and the LAN Manager extensions, Burton said.

If Novell can successfully provide this support, some analysts said it will be better positioned than the OS/2 LAN Manager by providing users with the widest range of support for the jumble of existing and future networking alternatives.

**COMPUTERWORLD**

**Editor in Chief**
Bill Laberis
**Executive Editor**
Paul Gillin

**News Editor**
Peter Bartolik
**Senior Editors**
James Connolly, Systems
Clinton Wilder, Industry
Elisabeth Horwitt, Networking
Charles Babcock, Software
David Ludlum, Management
Douglas Barney, Microcomputing
Patricia Keefe, Networking
Ed Scannell, Microcomputing
**Senior Writers**
Donna Raimondi, Rosemary Hamilton
Stanley Gibson, David Bright
Ninamary Buba Maginnis
**Staff Writer**
Alan J. Ryan
**New Products Editor**
Suzanne Weixel

**Features Editor**
George Harrar
**Senior Editors**
Janet Fiderio
Glenn Rifkin
Joanne Kelleher
Amy Sommerfeld Fiore
**Associate Editors**
Deborah Fickling, Penny Janzen
**Assistant Editor**
Kelly Shea
**Senior Writer**
Michael L. Sullivan-Trainor
**Researcher**
Sally Cusack
**Assistant Researcher**
Bonnie MacKeil

**Managing Editor**
Donovan White
**Chief Copy Editor**
Patricia Heal Erickson
**Assistant Chief Copy Editor**
Steven M. Ulfelder
**Copy Editors**
David W. Bromley, Mary Grover
Martha E. Ruch, Sharon Baker
Laura O'Connell, Marie T. Burke
James Daly

**Design Editor**
Marjorie Magowan
**Graphics Editor**
Mitchell J. Hayes
**Graphics Assistant**
Amy J. Swanson
**Graphic Designer**
P. Charles Ladouceur

**Assistant to the Editor in Chief**
Parth Domke
**Editorial Assistants**
Patricia Faherty, Christie Sears
Linda Gorgone
**Rights and Permissions Manager**
Nancy Shannon

**News Bureaus**
**Mid-Atlantic**
201/967-1350
Alan Alper, Correspondent
**Washington, D.C.**
202/347-6718
Mitch Betts, Correspondent
**West Coast**
415/328-8064
Jeffry Beeler, Chief
James A. Martin, Correspondent
**Midwest**
312/827-4433
Jean S. Bozman, Correspondent

**IDG News Service**
Susan Blakeney, Director

**Main Editorial Office**
Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
617/879-0700

*Computerworld is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 80 computer publications in more than 28 major countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the IDG News Service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA'S Computerworld Argentina, PC Mundo; ASIA'S Communications World, Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld Indonesia, Computerworld Malaysia, Computerworld Singapore, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC Review; AUSTRALIA'S Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld; AUSTRIA'S Computerwelt Oesterreich; BRAZIL'S DataNews, PC Mundo, Micro Mundo; CHILE'S Informatica, Computacion Personal; DENMARK'S Computerworld Danmark, PC World Danmark; FINLAND'S Mikro, Tietoviikko; FRANCE'S Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, InfoPC, Le Monde Des Telecoms; GREECE'S Micro and Computer Age; HUNGARY'S Computerworld SZT, Mikrovilag; INDIA'S Dataquest; ISRAEL'S People & Computers Weekly, People & Computers Biweekly; ITALY'S Computerworld Italia; JAPAN'S Computerworld Japan; MEXICO'S Computerworld Mexico; THE NETHERLANDS' Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Benelux; NEW ZEALAND'S Computerworld New Zealand; NORWAY'S Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly; SAUDI ARABIA'S Arabian Computer News; SOUTH KOREA'S Computerworld Korea, PC World Korea; SPAIN'S Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana, Communicaciones World, Informatica Industria; SWEDEN'S ComputerSweden, Mikrodatorn, Svenska PC World; SWITZERLAND'S Computerworld Schweiz; UNITED KINGDOM'S Computer News, DEC Today, ICL Today, PC Business World; UNITED STATE'S Amiga World, Boston ComputerNews, CD-ROM Review, Computerworld, Computers In Science, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, 80 Micro, FOCUS Publications, InCider, Infoworld, Macworld, Computer + Software News (Micro Marketworld/Lebhar-Friedman), Network World, PC World, Portable Computer Review, Publish! PC Resource, Run; VENEZUELA'S Computerworld Venezuela; WEST GERMANY'S Computerwoche, PC Welt, Run, Information Management, PC Woche.*

# Managers hatch plans for still-distant ISDN

*Although widespread implementation is still years away, show-goers prep for network's use*

BY DAVID BRIGHT
CW STAFF

ATLANTIC CITY — Although widespread Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) implementations may be five years away, managers attending a communications conference here last week said they are eagerly awaiting ISDN's acceptance and, in some cases, have already begun making long-range plans to use the network at their corporations.

"You have to be looking toward ISDN," said a data communications manager from a large bank who attended the Association of Data Communications Users annual conference here.

ISDN is a digital method of integrating a wide variety of computer equipment into local- or wide-area networks. It was designed to provide high-capacity, highly reliable data, voice and video transmission. Some trial ISDN networks, including one at McDonald's Corp., have already been set up. But many potential users say the lack of standards and the huge capital investment required prohibit a fast transition to the new technology.

> "IBM IS sitting back and waiting to see what the carriers are going to do. The carriers are waiting for the users. It's a circle."
>
> CALVIN O'HIDY
> CHESEBROUGH-POND'S, INC.

Calvin O'Hidy, telecommunications services manager at Chesebrough-Pond's, Inc. in Trumbull, Conn., said it will probably take up to five years before vendors, carriers and users are able to coordinate their ISDN efforts. He likened ISDN's progress to that of IBM's Systems Network Architecture (SNA). SNA was introduced in the mid-1970s but did not catch on in a big way until just three or four years ago, he said.

What is needed to make ISDN successful is a single standard, O'Hidy and other managers said. O'Hidy said IBM, with the help of its Rolm Corp. subsidiary, might be the vendor to offer that standard. "But IBM is sitting back and waiting to see what the carriers are going to do," he added. "The carriers are waiting for the users. It's a circle."

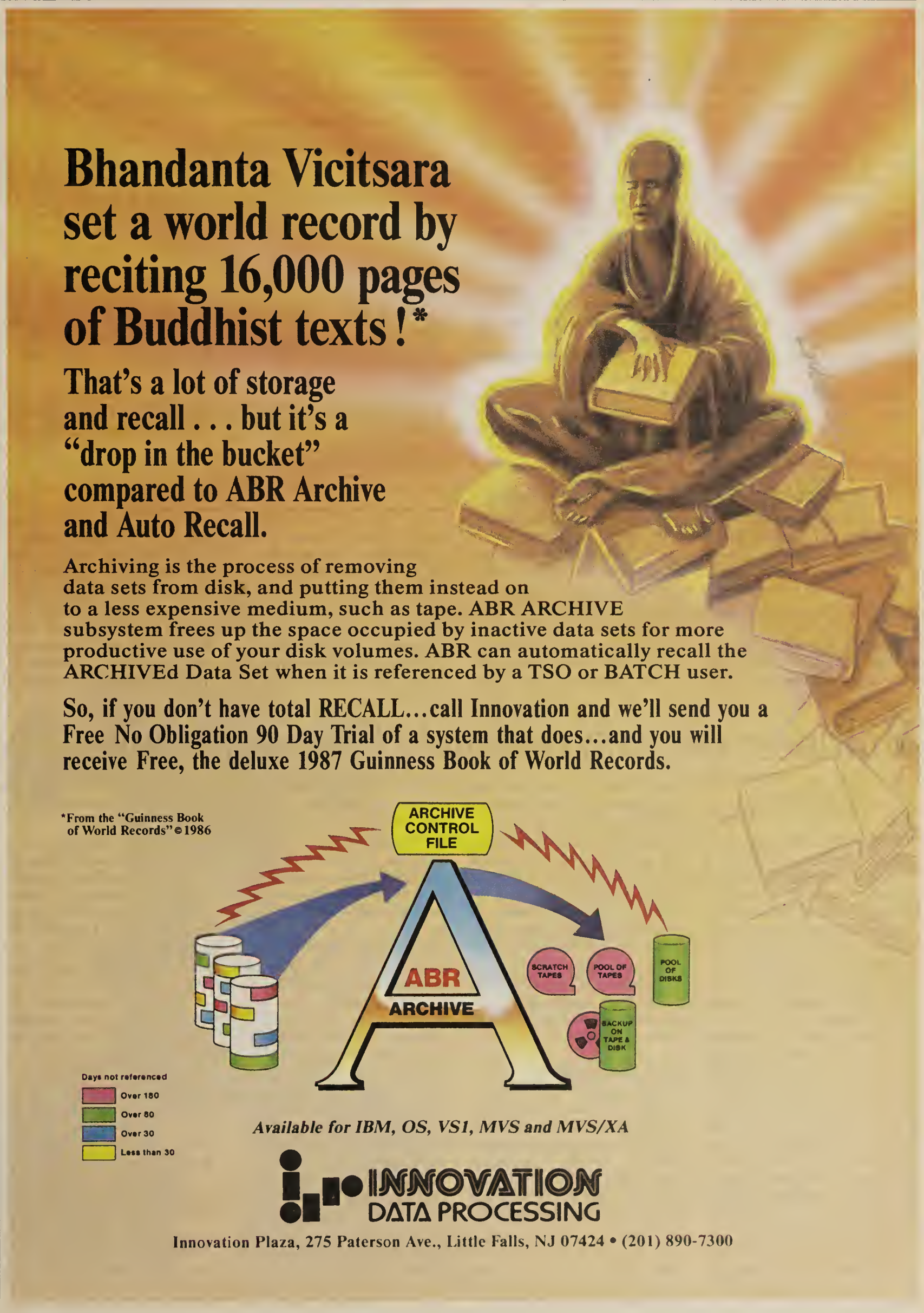
Offering ISDN products is "like giving a party and seeing who shows up," said Stagg Newman Jr., division manager of Bell Communications Research, Inc. in Red Bank, N.J., who was a featured speaker at the conference. "You may not see anybody for a while."

Newman reminded attendees that ISDN is a technology for the mid-1990s. One reason for the delay is the "tremendous capital investment" in both hardware and software, he said.

For instance, he said, before ISDN can come into widespread use, there are thousands of switches throughout the country that will have to be changed. Some of the switches currently in use were installed 50 years ago.

A manager from a large university agreed with Newman. He said that given the size of the required investments in ISDN, his organization cannot afford to make any rash decisions.

The university is now carefully plotting its networking course for the next five or 10 years, he said, and every decision will have a far-reaching impact. For example, he said that one new switch will initially handle as many as 15,000 to 20,000 stations.

# Apollo continues push into new markets

*Adds mid-range workstation, expands connectivity and slashes prices in burst of activity*

BY JAMES CONNOLLY
CW STAFF

BOSTON — Apollo Computer, Inc. continued the thrust of workstation vendors into new markets and price/performance ranges last week with a series of low-priced hardware platforms and connectivity options.

Apollo slashed the entry-level price for its DN3000 series by 50%, introduced the mid-range DN4000 series and added personal computing features such as personal computer connections to its network and PC emulation software running on Apollo's Motorola, Inc. 68020-based workstations.

The introduction of a $4,990 DN3000 and the DN4000, with a base price of $13,900 for a monochrome, diskless workstation, came two weeks after Digital Equipment Corp. drove the entry-level point for its Vaxstation 2000 line from $10,500 down to $4,600. Two months earlier, rival Sun Microsystems, Inc., which is expected to announce high-performance workstations this week, cut its entry-price to $4,995.

The DN4000 is aimed at the high-performance needs of the electrical- and mechanical-design markets, in which Apollo is already strong. But that system and the DN3000 family are also intended to build on Apollo's limited presence in areas such as computer-aided software engineering (CASE), technical publishing, financial services, artificial intelligence and imaging.

Cheryl Vedoe, Apollo's group manager for personal workstations, said the DN3000 is aimed at price-sensitive markets, including CASE and technical publishing.

Apollo also expects to build on its office automation capabilities within those markets through agreements with vendors such as Wang Laboratories, Inc. and Phoenix Technologies Ltd.

However, one analyst, Marcia Brooks of Framingham, Mass.-based research firm International Data Corp. (IDC), said she was impressed by how Apollo is broadening its base but cautioned that if Apollo ventures too far into the general computing field, the firm will find stiff competition in head-to-head battles outside of its traditional markets with companies such as IBM and DEC.

"I don't think we're going to go out immediately and start selling the DN3000 as a general computing system in the OA marketplace. . . . At the same time, we are starting to move into market areas such as financial services, and, as we get into those markets, OA will become more important," Vedoe said.

Phoenix and Apollo developed Domain/PC Emulator, which is the IBM Personal Computer software emulator announced last week. The $500 package allows an Apollo user to run PC applications in a workstation window. According to Apollo, the emulator runs at the speed of an IBM PC XT.

Apollo also offers DN3000 and DN4000 users a hardware option, which runs at the speed of an IBM PC AT but costs $2,400.

Products such as the emulator could drive workstation vendors into the general office automation market, said officials at Motorola, which supplies its 68000 microprocessors to numerous workstation makers.

"People say personal computers are going to migrate up into the office automation marketplace, but I don't see that happening," said Jack Browne, manager of 68000 products. He said the lack of a multitasking operating system for the Intel Corp. 80386 microprocessor will limit PC use in multiuser environments for at least a year. He claimed Unix-based workstation vendors have the communications needed to build networks and mainframe links and $2 billion worth of OA software written for the 68020.

IDC's Brooks said Apollo, once reliant on the proprietary Domain network, is showing a commitment to open architectures and standards such as Ethernet and offers networking options unavailable elsewhere.

Brooks noted that Apollo chose not to undercut DEC in pricing.

"Even though they announced two weeks after DEC, they didn't play the game of saying they're going to be at the bottom end in price," said Brooks, noting that Apollo justified keeping its price $390 above DEC's by saying the DN3000 is more expandable than the Vaxstation 2000.

The diskless DN3000 costs $4,990 with 4M bytes of memory, a floating-point coprocessor, one serial port, an Apollo Domain/IX operating system license, an Apollo token-ring or Ethernet interface and a 15-in. monochrome monitor with 1,024- by 800-pixel resolution.

Apollo also enhanced the DN3000 family with an 8 bit-plane graphics controller providing simultaneous display of up to 256 colors and an engineering change that frees two slots in the PC AT-compatible bus.

Apollo claimed that 20,000 DN3000s have been shipped since the system was introduced in February 1986.

In a competitive analysis, Apollo claimed a price per seat of $12,340 for the DN3000 and DSP4000 server in a four-user configuration, compared with $17,870 for a Sun 3/50M and 3/260S configuration.

Apollo claimed DEC and Sun have no systems comparable with its DN4000, which Apollo said is a PC-type desktop machine with high-end workstation power.

The DN4000 is based on a 25-MHz 68020, which Apollo said processes 4 million instructions per second. A system with a 25-MHz 68881 coprocessor, 16M bytes of memory, a 19-in. color monitor with 1,024- by 800-pixel resolution, 8 bit-planes, a network interface, Domain/IX and Apollo Aegis licenses, a 348M-byte disk drive and a 60M-byte cartridge tape drive costs $45,400.

Shipments are scheduled for August.

A DSP4000 server with 4M bytes of memory costs $12,400.

The company also announced Domain/PCI-Ring, which connects a PC to the Apollo token-ring and costs about $1,150, and plans to offer an Ethernet connection next year.

## Apollo's new lineup

*DN4000 series compared with repositioned DN3000*

| | DN3000 | DN4000 |
|---|---|---|
| *MIPS*[1] | 1.4 | 4 |
| *Processor speed* | 12 MHz | 25 MHz |
| *Memory (bytes)* | 2M to 8M | 4M to 32M |
| *Virtual address speed* | 64M bytes | 1G bytes |
| *Bit-planes* | 4 or 8 | 8 |
| *Base price (Diskless, monochrome)* | $4,990 | $13,900 |
| *Typical price*[2] | $14,900 | $33,900 |

[1] Millions of instructions per second, based on vendor claims
[2] Price includes 155M-byte disk drive, color display Motorola, Inc. 68881 coprocessor, IBM PC AT-compatible bus, serial parts, network interface and Apollo's Domain/IX license

CW CHART

# Multiuser micro system uses fiber-optic links

BY ALAN ALPER
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — A start-up company last week unveiled what it claimed is a new concept in workgroup computing, combining Intel Corp. 80386-based systems with high-speed fiber-optic links for use with multiuser, multitasking operating systems.

Jackson, Miss.-based Sunriver Corp.'s approach entails linking diskless workstations via fiber-optic cable to an 80386-based microcomputer to enable each to function as a separate 386-based personal computer as much as 1,000 feet from the host. By using a fiber-optic link, the diskless workstation can exchange data with the host at 32M bit/sec., Sunriver claimed, an order of magnitude greater than the 1.92K bit/sec. data rate of conventional dumb terminals.

The firm said its tack lends itself well to a variety of multiuser applications in which speedy interaction between host and workstation is required and that it is particularly well suited to generating business graphics — an application that depends on the greater processing power and larger memory capacity of 386-based micros.

"Our approach allows the 386 to distribute its processing power over the user base, providing for true multiuser and multitasking functionality," noted William Long, Sunriver's president and chief executive officer.

### Operating systems

A 386-based host in a Sunriver system reportedly supports a variety of multiuser, multitasking operating systems, including the following: VP/IX and Merge 386, in which Unix runs as a task under Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS; Flexos 386 and PC-MOS/386 — multiuser operating systems that emulate Microsoft's MS-DOS — and 386/IX and System V/386, Unix implementations for the 80386.

On a per-user basis, Sunriver's multiuser system is between 25% and 50% less expensive than either conventional PC networks or Intel 80286-based multiuser micros, claimed Gerald Youngblood, executive vice-president and chief financial officer.

A Sunriver system with Compaq Computer Corp.'s Deskpro 386 as its host costs $4,528 per user vs. $6,018 for a three-user network or $4,723 for an IBM Personal System/2 Model 30 or 60, the firm claimed.

Those systems all run a multiuser version of MS-DOS and are equipped with IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA)-capable workstations, the firm noted.

Van Weathers, director of Dataquest, Inc.'s Business Computer Systems Industry Service, said Sunriver's approach facilitates the speedy generation of business graphics, one of the fastest growing applications by users of business computers. "For that reason, I think the product has tremendous potential," he added.

The firm is offering four diskless workstations featuring 14-in. displays; a variety of color bit-mapped graphics support capability; one parallel and two serial ports; a 101-key IBM Personal Computer AT-style keyboard; and an AT sound chip and speaker.

The entry-level station supports IBM Color Graphics Adapter (CGA) color graphics, while the high-end family member offers resolution of 640 by 480 pixels, the ability to display up to 16 colors and CGA color, EGA and EGA+ and Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. graphics boards, the firm said.

Scheduled to be available in October, the workstations range in price from $1,599 to $2,299.

### Adapter board available

An adapter board for a 386-based micro with an AT bus facilitates the attachment of up to four of the diskless workstations via fiber-optic cable. Since AT-class machines offer three 16-bit slots, up to 13 workstations, including the host, can share the resources of the 386-based micro, the firm said.

Priced at $799, the board will reportedly be available in October.

The firm is also offering an adapter card to allow an IBM PC or compatible to function as a 386-based microcomputer. It too is priced at $799 and will reportedly be available in October.

Sunriver said it intends to offer an adapter for IBM's PS/2 family that uses IBM's Micro Channel bus and will develop fiber-optic links for systems using the Multibus and VMEbus architecture.

The company said it plans to sell its products through OEMs and value-added resellers. It already has an OEM deal with SCI Systems, Inc. in Huntsville, Ala., and is negotiating with PGI Corp., a reseller affiliated with Tempe, Ariz.-based Micro Age Computer Stores, Inc., according to Sunriver's Youngblood.

If you think the new IBM® 9370 series offers a lot of computing power, you're right.

But if you think that's as good as it gets, you're wrong.

Because great as the 9370 is on its own, it's even better with VMCENTER™ II.

## BETTER CONTROL MEANS EASIER APPLICATIONS.

# VM CENTER II AND THE 9370:

VMCENTER II is VM Software's comprehensive answer to the systems management needs of VM environments—including 9370 environments.

VMCENTER II provides strong, flexible control over a broad range of functions including system security, DASD management, scheduling, project accounting, and performance monitoring—all with a minimum of data processing staff involvement.

# A POWER-PACKED COMBINATION.

As a result, users can concentrate on applications while enjoying optimal system performance, day after day. Data processing staffs can concentrate on mainframe matters. And management can plan for the future with the help of VMCENTER II.

It's all part of an integrated, comprehensive approach designed to maximize the return on your total computing investment—not only at the departmental level, but throughout your entire organization.

## A PROVEN APPROACH. A DEPENDABLE SOURCE.

If the 9370 environment still seems like a lot to handle, relax. VMCENTER II can do wonders to simplify the transition.

After all, it's based on the original VMCENTER—the world's leading VM data center management system. And it's packed with new features specifically designed for departmental environments.

Equally important, VMCENTER II comes from VM Software—the company IBM itself selected to provide critical software products for VM users.

The result is a system you can count on to make the most of every 9370 you buy: With smooth-sailing applications. And eye-popping performance.

VMCENTER II. For more information call

**1-800-562-7100**

(in Virginia or outside the continental U.S., 703-264-8000). Or write VM Software, Inc., 1800 Alexander Bell Dr., Reston, VA 22091.

Copyright © 1987 VM Software, Inc. VMCENTER™ is a trademark of VM Software, Inc. IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. POPEYE® 1987 King Feature Syndicate, Inc.

VM SOFTWARE INC.

**VMCENTER II FROM VM SOFTWARE, INC.**

1-CWX-870706

# IBM, Locus to co-develop PS/2 AIX system

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

SANTA MONICA, Calif. — IBM and Locus Computing Corp. last week announced plans to jointly develop the IBM Personal System/2 AIX operating system, which was first announced during IBM's April 2 unveiling of the PS/2 line.

The Unix-based PS/2 AIX has been characterized by some industry observers as a strategic, multiuser, multitasking operating system designed to encourage corporate users to purchase the soon-to-be-released PS/2 Model 80, which is based on Intel Corp.'s 80386 microprocessor.

Locus President Gerald Popek stressed the significance of IBM's categorization of a 386-based Unix — specifically, its PS/2 AIX — as a strategic Program Product. "In IBM parlance, this means, 'Mr. Customer, you can base strategic plans on PS/2 AIX, because we'll support and maintain this product for years,' " he said.

Popek claimed that previous Unix-based products from IBM have been offered at the other extreme as if IBM were saying, "Here's some software; use it, but don't call us about it."

### Partnership public

The announcement was also the first public acknowledgement of a now 4-year-old development agreement between Locus and IBM. PS/2 AIX is the first product to result from that partnership, Popek said.

"You might imagine there are more to come," he said, adding that Locus will unveil more details next week.

The new operating system is based on AT&T's Unix System V, Release 2 and will run on the PS/2 Model 80. PS/2 AIX will support Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS 3.3 as a task under Unix and includes LX Windows capability, a new Locus product based on the X-Windows standard, Popek said.

IBM has said it will announce pricing and availability in the fourth quarter. LX Windows allows most personal computer-compatible applications to run in a window without modification, Popek said. LX Windows is neither Microsoft Windows compatible nor a clone, he said, adding that "the right environment to track is IBM's Presentation [Manager] layer." Popek hinted at future support for IBM's OS/2 running as a task under Unix. While he said that "nothing is being said about OS/2 support," he did point out that OS/2 is an important part of IBM's strategic plan.

The PS/2 AIX software is a subset of, and compatible with, its predecessor, AIX RT Personal Computer, which was co-developed by IBM and Interactive Systems Corp., a Locus rival and neighbor in Santa Monica. However, PS/2 AIX reportedly will not run just as it is on IBM's RT Personal Computer.

### Buy while you wait

But to analysts, the key to PS/2 AIX, or any 386 Unix port, lies in its ability to provide users with a multiuser, multitasking virtual operating system — and, hence, a reason to buy the PS/2 Model 80 — while they wait for delivery of applications designed for IBM's OS/2.

For example, Xenix 386 is available immediately from Microport Systems, Inc. in Scotts Valley, Calif. "That's the whole point of Xenix [or any versions of Unix] right now," said Bruce Steinberg, director of marketing communications for Xenix developer Santa Cruz Operation in Santa Cruz, Calif. His company said it will announce PS/2 ports of Xenix this week.

There is also speculation that OS/2 will be late and that IBM is trying to cover its bets. "Is IBM announcing [PS/2 AIX] because they are behind Unix or because OS/2 is going to be real late?" asked David Fiedler, publisher of Infopro Systems' "Unique," a Unix newsletter. "IBM might be saying, 'Do we want to end up in the position of having all these great products [in the PS/2 series] but no software to take advantage of it?' "

This is critical, said Brian Boyle, an analyst with Novon Research in Berkeley, Calif. "The only reason you'd buy a 386 PS/2 is for multiuser — multitasking at the very least," he said. "People have to have some reason, other than just faster Intel 80286-based MS-DOS, to buy a 386 machine."

PS/2 AIX is also said to be positioned against Microsoft's VP/IX, which was recently licensed from Interactive Systems. Interactive Systems has agreed to customize VP/IX, which supports MS-DOS as a task under Unix, to support MS-DOS under Xenix.

The Locus-IBM partnership also raises questions about IBM's long-standing public relationship with Interactive Systems. IBM has co-developed or licensed four Unix products from Interactive Systems: IX/370 and VM/IX for IBM mainframes, PC/IX for IBM's PC and AIX for the RT PC. When asked whether Locus was replacing Interactive Systems as IBM's Unix supplier, Popek said, "This release sure shows where IBM stands." Efforts to reach Interactive Systems President Ronald Fisher and Vice-President Bernie Hill for comment were unsuccessful.

# Competition

FROM PAGE 1

fore with the rates that Fortune 150 companies require. Granted, there will be fewer players, but the competition is there."

### Life after tax reform

The leasing industry's consolidation (see chart) has hastened dramatically since the U.S. Congress repealed the investment tax credit last year.

Parent leasing firms, financial institutions or regional Bell holding companies provide formerly medium-size lessors with the substantial capital needed to keep their hardware portfolios stockpiled. After tax reform, the smaller firms lost much of their ability to raise capital by selling the tax advantages of lease deals to investors.

Notable examples of this trend include the sale of UK-based United Leasing PLC and its U.S. subsidiary, Unilease Computer Corp., to The Meridian Group; Bell South Corp.'s acquisition of Dataserv, Inc.; and the proposed buy-out of CMI Corp. by Continental Information Systems Corp., which faces a court challenge from CMI President Edward Cherney [CW, June 1].

"Computer leasing is shifting from a very entrepreneurial industry to an oligopolistic one," says Harvey Kinzelberg, chairman of The Meridian Group. The top 10 lessors — currently controlling 35% to 40% of the U.S. leasing market — will claim an 80% market share within four years, according to Richard Kazan, president and chief executive officer of Capital Associates International, Inc. But unlike other industries, in which a shrinking vendor community can result in higher prices, the traditionally aggressive competition in computer leasing is expected to continue even after a major shakeout.

"God forbid you lose market share," Kinzelberg says. "It's cutthroat out there."

The competitive arena in leasing is shaped by many other factors in addition to the number of lessors competing for a given deal. Lease rates have not increased as much as feared after tax reform, lessees say, because residual values — the forecasted resale price of a used CPU or peripheral when its lease expires — have gone up. Since the lessors' profit margin is a combination of the lease rate and the remarketing value of the equipment, a lessor using higher residual forecasts can set rates more aggressively.

IBM Credit Corp., which sets market parameters at the high end, is fueling competition with that residual-rate formula, according to Al Schwanter, manager of computer operations analysis at United Technologies Corp.

"IBM Credit is turning up the heat; I'm amazed at the residual positions they take," Schwanter says. "As a result, I've seen much more creative leasing deals being talked about by major independent leasing companies."

Most lessors and industry watchers say that regardless of industry consolidation, there will be plenty of lucrative niche opportunities for small regional or specialized lessors. "There are firms doing good business on leases for the IBM 8100," says Wally Papciak, senior vice-president of market research firm Computer Intelligence Corp. "That may not be something that a real large company wants to bother with."

"The little guys will survive with what I call 'economies of small' — lower overhead," says Bill Fleischman, assistant vice-president of Equitable Bank. Large corporate accounts that solicit many lease bids from both large and small lessors, however, may see a negative impact from the industry consolidation.

"I would rather see more people out there to deal with, as long as they're reputable," says Randy Henning, senior purchasing agent for McDonnell Douglas Aerospace Information Services. "We're not really typical; we have shunned IBM Credit to do business with $1 million companies that were able to win the bid. I think those companies will get swallowed up, and it will be harder to cut good deals with large leasing conglomerates."

## Consolidation and shakeout

*Acquisitions in U.S. computer leasing industry, 1987*

| *Acquired company* | *Price* | *Buyer* | *Seller* |
|---|---|---|---|
| **CMI Corp.** | $50 million | Continental Information Systems Corp. (pending outcome of lawsuit by CMI executives) | Torchmark Corp. and Stephens, Inc. |
| **Equitable Life Leasing Corp.** | About $290 million | Lomas & Nettleton Financial Corp. | Equitable Investment Corp. |
| **Thomas Nationwide Computer Corp.** | $25 million to $40 million | Pacificorp | Thomas Nationwide |
| **First National Capital Corp. (certain assets)** | Undisclosed | McDonnell Douglas Finance Corp. | First National Capital |
| **United Leasing PLC/Unilease Computer Corp. (U.S. subsidiary)** | $80 million | The Meridian Group | United Leasing |
| **Huron Leasing, Inc.** | $4 million | Investor group headed by former Huron executive | Neti Technologies, Inc. |
| **Michael K. Vargo, Cos.** | Undisclosed | Econocom-USA | Michael K. Vargo, Cos. |
| **Greyhound Capital Corp. (October 1986)** | $140 million | Bell Atlantic Corp. | Greyhound Corp. |

CW CHART

# Fortune renamed

BELMONT, Calif. — The seven-year life of Fortune Systems Corp. came to an end last Wednesday when the firm completed the sale of its supermicrocomputer hardware business and officially renamed itself Tigera Group, Inc.

Fortune Systems said it has completed the previously announced sale of its hardware operations to SCI Systems, Inc. for $15.5 million.

SCI Systems is a supplier of components and electronic equipment based in Huntsville, Ala.

Tigera Group reportedly will continue to market and support Fortune Systems' line of office automation software. That line includes products such as Fortune:Word, which will now be marketed under the name Word Era.

Former Fortune Systems President James S. Campbell, who will serve as president of Tigera Group, said in a prepared statement that the new company will attempt to expand its line of office software through acquisitions.

## CORRECTION

Version 3.1 of Jnet from Joiner Associates, Inc. in Madison, Wis. [CW, June 29], is priced from $7,000 to $23,500.

# ACCESS THE CULLINET MANUFACTURING SYSTEM. CONTINENTAL CONTAINER SYSTEMS DID.

"CMS has completely integrated our business – from order entry to order delivery. We feel that it's much more than manufacturing software. It's a total business production system."

James Lewis
*President*
*Continental Container Systems*
*A Division of*
*Continental Can Company, Inc.*

"We're glad we bought into a partnership with Cullinet. Afterall, we've doubled inventory turnaround in the last 18 months. And we think we can double it again in the next 18 months."

David C. Grigsby
*General Manager, Manufacturing*

It's not easy for a company to put a lid on a manufacturing system purchase decision. Continental Container Systems certainly knows that. Before they settled on Cullinet's Manufacturing System (CMS) software, they analyzed over 200 vendors.

Continental Container Systems is a large multinational company that manufactures the closing equipment to put lids on scores of major-brand canned items. Everyone in the division knows how important it is to be a viable, long-term supplier. And a viable, long-term supplier of information management technology was what Continental Container Systems' end-user selection committee saw in Cullinet.

CMS is an advanced MRPII system that's based on Cullinet's single relational database product, IDMS/R. It delivers the discipline and the flexibility to allow companies to readily adapt to changing business needs. And scheduling becomes pro-active rather than reactive.

At Continental Container Systems, CMS has already improved inventory turns by an average of 40%. Overall lead-time is down by almost 43%. On-time delivery has doubled. And the shop-floor has been streamlined. The division uses all eight CMS modules including Bill of Materials, Master Production Scheduling, Inventory and Cost Control. Virtually all of their workforce interfaces with the system every business day. They *know* that CMS is productivity – perfectly packaged.

For more information on how you can access Cullinet through CMS software, call toll-free 1-800-551-4555. Or write to Cullinet Software, Inc. 400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, MA 02090-2198.

**Cullinet**

An Information Technology Integrator
For The 80s, 90s And Beyond.

# DMS 100 architecture to open

*Northern Telecom counts on Bells offering info services*

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

Anticipating that the regional Bell holding companies will eventually receive regulatory approval to offer information services, Northern Telecom, Inc. is expected this week to open up its DMS 100's architecture so that local carriers can develop their own software for the central-office switch.

A Northern Telecom spokesman told *Computerworld* that the DMS 100's proprietary architecture, which currently runs only the vendor's internally developed software, will be changed "to allow the telephone companies to develop their own applications" that will support future information services.

U.S. District Judge Harold H. Greene last week heard comments from industry and users groups on whether to lift the ban on the regional Bell holding companies offering such services (see story page 1).

While Northern Telecom has revealed that it intends to open the DMS 100's architecture, the company is said to be announcing products that will make this happen and to be "keeping a lid on" the nature of such offerings, according to Peter Bernstein, senior research analyst at Probe Research, Inc.

### Bells wary

The regional Bell holding companies may be leery about committing their information processing systems to a central-office switch from Northern Telecom or any other vendor, Bernstein said.

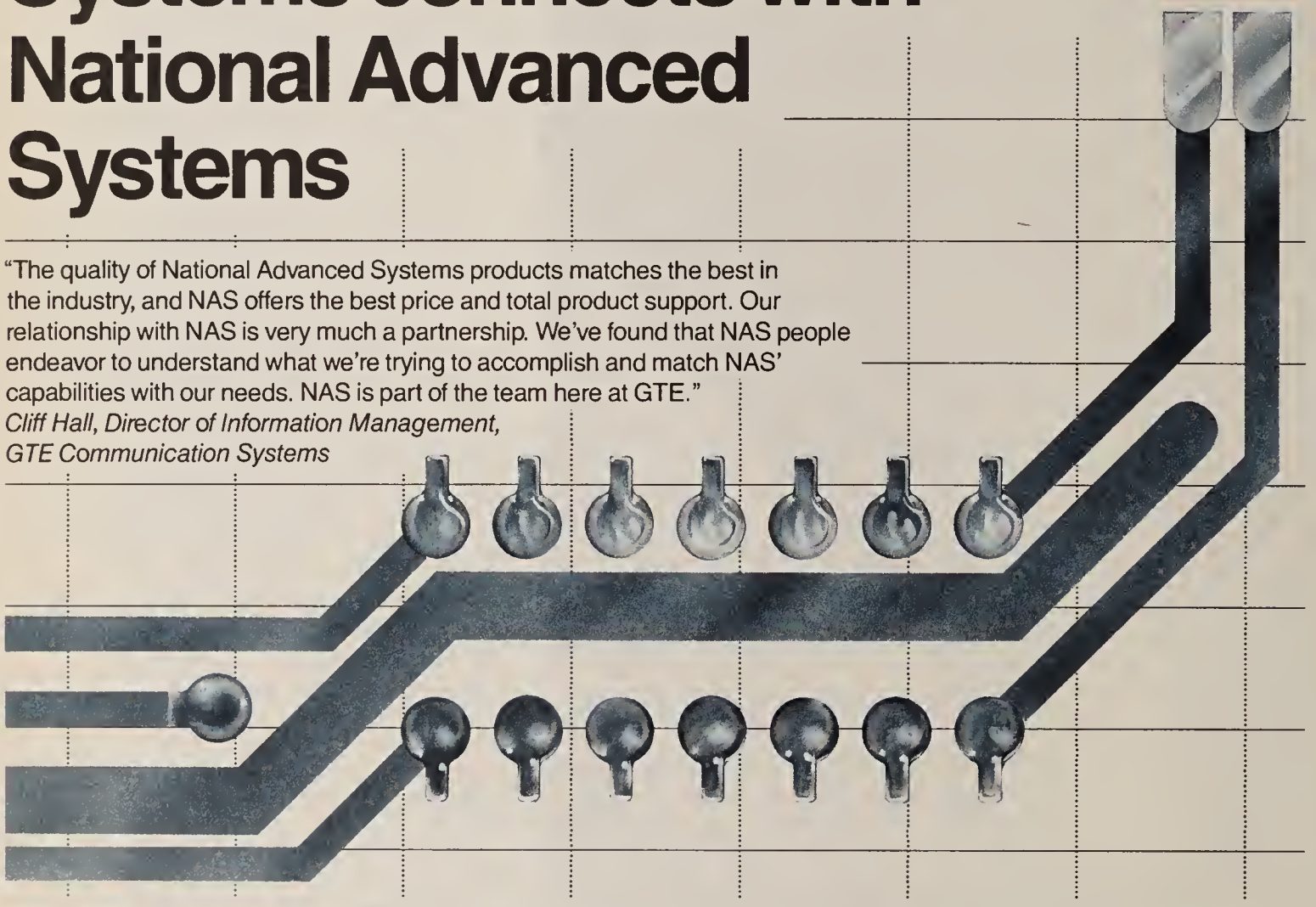
Ameritech, for example, is reportedly working with Digital Equipment Corp. on a separate computer-based "feature node" that would "give smarts to the central-office switch" for information processing purposes, he said. By implementing intelligence apart from the switch, the firm would be able to develop information-service offerings without being dependent on what protocols and features a company like Northern Telecom or AT&T decides to offer, he noted. Ameritech already has the facilities for developing feature-node software through its subsidiary ADR Services, Inc., he added.

A next step for carriers will be to link their central-office information services with existing applications on customers' on-site computers, said John Walsh, managing director of New York consulting firm Integrated Strategies Group, Inc. "I think the next-generation private branch exchange will be a hybrid that perhaps runs Unix or [DEC's] VMS and communicates with the central-office switch," Walsh said.

National Advanced Systems

GTE Communication Systems connects with National Advanced Systems

"The quality of National Advanced Systems products matches the best in the industry, and NAS offers the best price and total product support. Our relationship with NAS is very much a partnership. We've found that NAS people endeavor to understand what we're trying to accomplish and match NAS' capabilities with our needs. NAS is part of the team here at GTE."
*Cliff Hall, Director of Information Management, GTE Communication Systems*



When it comes to quality and reliability, GTE Communication Systems knows what it takes. Its GTD-5 EAX digital central office switch is the most sophisticated, reliable, and feature-rich telecommunications product ever built in the company's 97-year history.

With millions of lines already installed, the GTD-5 EAX is satisfying today's most advanced communications requirements. And nearly 1000 GTE engineers are working to ensure that the GTD-5 EAX will satisfy tomorrow's requirements for ISDN-based voice, data, video, and text networks.

The GTD-5 EAX is designed to meet the objective of less than one hour's downtime in 20 years. Because GTE's engineers demand comparable reliability from their computing systems, GTE Communication Systems has installed hundreds of gigabytes of NAS 7380 Disk Storage Subsystems. These 7380s have provided millions of disk accesses with virtually no failures.

National Advanced Systems' customers, such as GTE Communication Systems, buy our products because they perform. They keep them because we perform. Our mainframes and storage systems are renowned for quality and reliability unsurpassed in the IBM-compatible environment. We add to this exceptional value with a very simple feature. We listen. We work closely with you to provide innovative solutions that meet your unique requirements. We back up these solutions with the top-ranked service and support in the industry.

To get peak performance from your data center, write John Diedenhofen, Vice President of Marketing, MS 52, P.O. Box 7300, Mountain View, CA 94039. Or, call 415-962-6100.

**The preferred choice of informed mainframe and storage systems users around the world**

# Hitachi adds two supers

BY YASUKO YOSHIMI
and LORI VALIGRA
IDG NEWS SERVICE

TOKYO — Hitachi, Ltd. last week announced two high-end supercomputers that it said are faster than the most powerful Cray Research, Inc. models.

The Models S-820/80 and S-820/60 operate at up to 2 billion floating-point operations per second (GFLOPS) and 1 GFLOPS, respectively. The performance is more than double the speed of Hitachi's existing Model S-810 supercomputers.

Hitachi positioned the products against top-of-the-line models from Fujitsu, Ltd. and NEC Corp., claiming that the fastest Cray-2 supercomputers, whose peak performance is also estimated at 2 GFLOPS, are slower.

A Hitachi spokesman said the company expects to book 60 orders in Japan for the S-820s during the next five years. Meanwhile, the company has already shipped 14 of its 18 orders for the S-810s. Hitachi said it is interested in marketing the new models overseas but did not disclose details. Fujitsu and NEC have made agreements with Amdahl Corp. and Honeywell, Inc. to distribute Fujitsu and NEC supercomputers in the U.S., although only one of those systems — a NEC SX-2 at the Houston Area Research Center — has been installed in the U.S.

Included in the S-820 machines are technologies designed to boost system speed, such as vector-register large-scale integration parts that boast 2.5-nsec access times. The system reportedly includes two integrated extended storage units that hold 3G to 12G bytes of information.

The primary applications for the models are semiconductor design, structural analysis and weather forecasting. The object code from the three existing S-810 models will run on the S-820s, according to the vendor.

The Hitachi spokesman said the S-820 models will be available in the first quarter of 1988. Monthly leases for the S-820/80 and S-820/60 reportedly will begin at $552,000 and $393,000, respectively. Even though there have been orders for 65 supercomputers in Japan, International Data Corp. of Japan noted, only a small percentage of those orders will ever actually be installed.

# ORACLE, YOUR HARDWARE-INDEPENDENT SOFTWARE SOLUTION

**With the ORACLE® distributed relational DBMS, you'll never be locked into a specific hardware technology.**

In this year's Software User Survey,* one company made history in all three categories of DBMS user preference.

For minicomputers, Oracle is the number-one independent software vendor for the second year in a row. *Digital News*† ranks Oracle as the number-one overall software vendor in the entire DEC marketplace. So does The Gartner Group.‡

Oracle tied for mainframe honors with the former champion of independent software companies. In the MVS and VM world, ORACLE is second to no one.

And Oracle made the Top-5 list in the most competitive arena of all: microcomputers. This is especially significant, since the voting was done BEFORE the newest version of the ORACLE relational DBMS was announced for 286/386-based PCs. Now you can write OS/2 applications without waiting for OS/2.

Mainframes, minis and micros—all running the same ORACLE. Not just compatible. Not downsized subsets. They all run THE SAME ORACLE.

The market has voted for ORACLE, the hardware-independent software solution.

We've been saying SQL compatibility, portability across micros/minis/mainframes and SQL*Star's distributed-architecture connectability make ORACLE a triple-crown winner in your company's DBMS strategy. Now, the users are saying it, too.

Don't settle for anything less than ORACLE hardware independence. Find out what ORACLE could mean in your own future. Call 1-800-345-DBMS today and register to attend the next ORACLE seminar in your area. Or fill out the attached coupon.

Attn: National Seminar Coordinator • Oracle Corporation • One Oracle Parkway • Belmont, CA 94002

☐ Please enroll me in the ***FREE*** ORACLE seminar to be held at _____ on _____

☐ Please inform me about Oracle's 10th anniversary celebration at ORACLE WEEK from September 27 thru 30 in Washington, D.C.

☐ I can't attend your seminar, but I'd like ORACLE on my 286/386 PC immediately. Please send me the products checked off below, now.

- ☐ Professional ORACLE. $1,295. Requires IBM PC/AT, Compaq 386, or 100% compatible, DOS 3.1+, and 1.5MB of RAM. Includes the SQL*Forms™ 4GL application builder, SQL*Plus™ language, SQL*Report™ generator and the SQL*Calc™ 1-2-3-like spreadsheet. Precompilers included for Microsoft C and Lattice C.
  - ☐ Precompiler for Realia COBOL. Add $395.
  - ☐ Networking option with all available protocols. Add $395.

Prices shown include UPS shipping charges if the order is pre-paid. Since Oracle Corporation has offices everywhere, add local and state taxes to the amount below:

$ _____ Amount of purchase checked above.
\+ _____ State and Local Sales Taxes.
= _____ Authorized Total *(For purchase orders, shipping charges will be added to your invoice.)*

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Enclosed is ☐ a check, ☐ a purchase order or ☐ credit card for ☐ VISA, ☐ MC or ☐ AMEX.

Credit card or P.O. number _____ Card Exp. Date _____ Order Date _____

Authorizing Signature _____

## U.S. SEMINARS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| AK | Anchorage | Sep 9 |
| AL | Huntsville | Jul 9, Sep 17 |
| AR | Little Rock | Jul 7, Sep 16 |
| AZ | Phoenix | Jul 14, Aug 27, Sep 24 |
| | Tucson | Aug 26 |
| CA | Lafayette | Jul 30, Sep 24 |
| | Los Angeles | Jul 16, Aug 13, Sep 8, Sep 30 |
| | Newport Beach | Jul 21, Sep 17 |
| | Sacramento | Aug 13 |
| | San Diego | Jul 30, Sep 10 |
| | San Francisco | Jul 21, Aug 18, Sep 15 |
| | San Jose | Jul 9, Aug 6, Sep 2 |
| CO | Colorado Springs | Jul 16, Sep 17 |
| | Denver | Jul 14, Aug 13, Sep 15 |
| CT | Hartford (Farmington) | Jul 23 |
| | New Haven | Jul 28 |
| DE | Wilmington | Jul 9, Sep 1 |
| FL | Ft. Lauderdale | Jul 16 |
| | Jacksonville | Sep 9 |
| | Orlando | Jul 15 |
| | Tampa | Sep 10 |
| GA | Atlanta | Jul 8, Sep 16 |
| | Macon | Aug 13 |
| HI | Honolulu | Sep 17 |
| IA | Des Moines | Jul 15, Sep 17 |
| IL | Chicago | Jul 14, Aug 19, Sep 15 |
| | Springfield | Aug 11 |
| IN | Indianapolis | Jul 21, Aug 12, Sep 24 |
| KS | Wichita | Aug 4 |
| KY | Louisville | Sep 10 |
| LA | Baton Rouge | Jul 23 |
| | New Orleans | Aug 21 |
| MA | Boston | Jul 16, Aug 25, Sep 10 |
| | Burlington | Sep 30 |
| | Springfield | Sep 16 |
| | Worcester | Aug 5 |
| MD | Baltimore | Jul 28, Sep 3 |
| | Bethesda | Jul 28, Aug 6, Sep 8 |
| MI | Detroit | Jul 14, Aug 11, Sep 15 |
| | Grand Rapids | Jul 8 |
| | Traverse City | Jul 28 |
| MN | Minneapolis | Jul 28, Aug 26, Sep 29 |
| MO | Kansas City | Jul 23, Sep 22 |
| | St. Louis | Jul 16, Aug 18, Sep 16 |
| NC | Charlotte | Jul 22, Sep 23 |
| | Raleigh | Jul 15, Sep 16 |
| | Winston-Salem | Aug 12 |
| NE | Omaha | Jul 9 |
| NH | Manchester | Aug 27 |
| | Nashua | Aug 13 |
| NJ | Cherry Hill | Jul 30, Sep 9 |
| | Iselin | Jul 15, Jul 23, Aug 5, Aug 18, Sep 16, Sep 29 |
| | Princeton | Jul 9, Aug 12, Sep 22 |
| NM | Albuquerque | Jul 7, Sep 22 |
| NV | Las Vegas | Jul 9, Sep 9 |
| NY | Albany | Jul 14 |
| | Buffalo | Aug 6, Sep 29 |
| | Long Island | Sep 15 |
| | New York City | Jul 8, Jul 16, Jul 22, Jul 29, Aug 6, Aug 13 Aug 19, Sep 9, Sep 17, Sep 23 |
| | Rochester | Jul 30, Aug 20, Sep 22 |
| | Syracuse | Jul 7 |
| OH | Cincinnati | Aug 5 |
| | Cleveland | Jul 16, Aug 13, Sep 17 |
| | Columbus | Aug 4, Sep 30 |
| | Dayton | Jul 21, Aug 18, Sep 22 |
| OK | Oklahoma City | Jul 21, Sep 15 |
| | Tulsa | Aug 11 |
| OR | Portland | Jul 21 |
| PA | Harrisburg | Aug 4, Sep 15 |
| | King of Prussia | Jul 16, Sep 17 |
| | Philadelphia | Jul 9, Aug 6, Sep 10 |
| | Pittsburgh | Sep 8 |
| RI | Province | Jul 8 |
| SC | Charleston | Aug 12 |
| TN | Memphis | Jul 29 |
| | Nashville | Aug 6 |
| TX | Austin | Aug 12 |
| | Dallas | Jul 14, Sep 9 |
| | Houston | Jul 9, Aug 6, Sep 18 |
| | Lubbock | Aug 4 |
| | San Antonio | Aug 13 |
| UT | Salt Lake City | Jul 28, Sep 29 |
| VA | Norfolk | Jul 14 |
| | Richmond | Jul 8, Sep 8 |
| | Virginia Beach | Jul 23 |
| VT | Burlington | Sep 2 |
| WA | Seattle | Aug 6, Sep 3 |
| WI | Green Bay | Aug 10 |
| | Madison | Aug 20 |
| | Milwaukee | Jul 22, Sep 3 |

## CANADIAN SEMINARS

| | |
|---|---|
| Calgary | Jul 15, Sep 9 |
| Edmonton | Aug 25 |
| Hamilton | Aug 18 |
| London | Jul 14, Sep 15 |
| Montreal | Jul 22, Aug 19 |
| Ottawa | Jul 4, Aug 6, Sep 3 |
| Quebec City | Jul 8, Aug 5 |
| Toronto | Jul 7, Aug 18, Sep 8 |
| Vancouver | Jul 23, Sep 17 |
| Victoria | Aug 20 |
| Winnipeg | Aug 11 |

ORACLE®

**COMPATIBILITY • PORTABILITY • CONNECTABILITY**

One Oracle Parkway • Belmont, CA 94022 • World Headquarters (415) 598-8000
Calgary (403) 265-2622 • Ottawa (613) 238-2381 • Quebec (514) 337-0755 • Toronto (416) 596-7750
ORACLE-UK (SURREY) 44-1-948-6976 • ORACLE-EUROPE (NAARDEN, THE NETHERLANDS) 31-2159-49344

## Call 1-800-345-DBMS today.

* 1987 Software User Survey, published by *Software News*, © 1987 by Sentry Publishing Company, Inc
† *Digital News*, December 1, 1986
‡ Gartner Group currently available research.
© 1987 by Oracle Corporation ORACLE® is a registered trademark and Professional ORACLE, SQL*Forms, SQL*Star, SQL*Report and SQL*Calc are trademarks of Oracle Corporation The other companies mentioned own numerous registered trademarks.
TRBA

# Harris boosts power on supermini line

BY JAMES CONNOLLY
CW STAFF

FORT LAUDERDALE, Fla. — Harris Corp.'s Computer Systems Division last week extended its H Series of real-time superminicomputers with multiprocessor versions that reportedly provide up to three times the power of earlier H Series high-end systems.

The H Series is a family of 48-bit systems that was designed for use in real-time simulation and precision scientific and engineering applications such as aerospace engineering, trainer simulation, compute-intensive research and process control.

The multiprocessor models are the dual-processor H-1500, which the company has rated at 10 million instructions per second (MIPS) using Whetstone benchmarks, and the triple-processor H-1600, which Harris has rated at 15 MIPS. The previous high end of the H Series was the 5-MIPS H-1200.

### Compacts stand alone

The company also announced two compact uniprocessor models that can be used as stand-alone systems or in combination to form an H-1500 or H-1600.

The H-900 and H-1100 were designed to provide comparable power while occupying one-half the footprint of the earlier H-1000 and H-1200.

The systems utilize emitter-coupled logic technology-based gate arrays and memory subsystems. They support up to 12M bytes of memory per CPU and feature dual memory buses.

They run Harris's RT-VOS, VOS and VUE operating systems.

In addition, the systems run RT-VOS/MP, which Harris announced last week.

According to Rick Maule, director of product marketing for Harris, RT-VOS/MP includes scheduling tools and tracking and maintenance functions that are intended to allow users to concentrate on their applications.

RT-VOS/MP also reportedly provides a single point of control for a closely coupled multiprocessor complex of up to 12 CPUs. That control allows centralized system loading, configuration, task scheduling, synchronization and diagnostics from a single operator console, Maule said.

The H-1500 is priced from $555,000. The H-1600 has a starting price of $795,000. Entry-level prices for the H-900 and H-1100 are $240,000 and $260,000, respectively.

## WHY DO SEVEN OF THE "BIG EIGHT" ACCOUNTING FIRMS CHOOSE REALIA COBOL?

Why Realia? Simple. Because we can help the best *stay* the best.

Realia COBOL is the fastest, most advanced application development tool available to bring the power of the mainframe right to your PC. You'll start saving time, money, and resources, whether you're maintaining an old system or creating a new one.

Realia COBOL offers your programmers the quickest compilation and the biggest file capacity of any PC compiler. A 10,000-line program compiles in 76 seconds. A 10,000-record sort takes 43 seconds. Best of all, Realia-compiled programs execute faster than any other PC compiler's. With RealCICS®, you can even handle online CICS programs.

At Realia, we also offer you something that has become a bit of a contradiction in terms: genuine support for a micro software product.

Realia COBOL—simply the best choice.

REALIA®

10 South Riverside Plaza, Chicago, IL 60606 • (312) 346-0642 • Telex 332979


# California computer bill stalled

BY JEFFRY BEELER
CW STAFF

SACRAMENTO, Calif. — A proposal to toughen the state's computer crime statutes failed last week, at least temporarily, to clear what its proponents regard as its most crucial legislative hurdle en route to ultimate enactment or rejection.

By only one vote, Senate Bill 255 (SB 255) fell short of winning approval in the California Assembly's Public Safety Committee.

During a June 29 hearing, the committee granted a continuance to SB 255's author, state Sen. Ed Davis, and directed his staff to rephrase the bill by July 13 to address last-minute objections by a labor union representing office employees.

"We have reasonable prospects of being able to devise some language that would amend the bill to make it acceptable both to its opponents and supporters," said Charles Fennessey, Davis's legislative consultant. "The problem is to satisfy everybody's concerns without requiring a redefinition of embezzlement and petty larceny under the state's penal code."

Even if it survives its next encounter with the Public Safety Committee, SB 255 still must go before the full California Assembly and then the governor before it can be signed into law.

If the bill becomes law, almost any systems security breach would be deemed a felony — and punished accordingly — even if no assets were stolen during the attack and its data remained undamaged [CW, June 22]. Under existing California law, violations are considered illegal only if intended to cause harm.

During hearings last week, the Teamsters union, which represents a variety of clerical employees, raised the possibility that the proposed law would make illegal common office practices that are seldom condoned but which it said are too trivial to warrant prosecution.

Barry Broad, the union's legislative counsel, cited the example of employees who use their companies' mainframe resources to draft personal resumes. "To treat such misconduct as a felony is absurd because nothing of value is taken," Broad said.

# Microsoft loses Taiwan piracy battle

BY TOM MCHALE
and BEN LIM
IDG NEWS SERVICE

TAIPEI, Taiwan — Microsoft Corp. suffered a major setback recently in a bid to end alleged counterfeiting of its MS-DOS operating system by Taiwanese manufacturers. Taipei District Court handed down a verdict of not guilty in June to three defendants in the vendor's case against Evergood International.

The court's decision sets a precedent for other cases that are pending, and Microsoft is expected to appeal the ruling in Taiwan's High Court. The case has broad implications for Taiwan's computer industry, as Microsoft is reported to have warned more than 200 companies of impending legal action.

The District Court concluded that Microsoft had licensed MS-DOS technology to U.S.-based Falcon International, which had, in turn, licensed manufacturing rights to a Hong Kong company referred to in court as M.U.L. The Hong Kong company is said to have received permission from Falcon to authorize the manufacture of the operating system software in Taiwan, Singapore and Australia.

Documents verifying the contracts were produced in court, and the judge maintained that they prove an absence of criminal intent by Evergood.

Sources said Microsoft did not seek damages from the Taipei company but that it had asked the judge for severe punishment of Evergood if that company did not cease production of the operating system.

Microsoft reportedly also will petition other courts in Taiwan and the U.S. to continue impounding copies of MS-DOS from Evergood and other allegedly unauthorized Taiwan makers while the appeal is in progress.

# IBM typing system out

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — IBM announced last week its Personal Typing System, which it described as "the merger of the typewriter and computer," and an application package that reportedly gives its Personal System/2 Model 30 computer the capabilities of the typing system.

Analysts said the system amounts to little more than a packaging variation that targets the PS/2 Model 30 at the secretarial market and expressed doubt as to how much demand there will be for such a product.

"Historically, personal computers aimed at secretaries are not something people have lined up to buy," said William Zachmann, vice-president of research at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass.

"It seems to us that the day of dedicated word processing has passed," said Bruce Jenkins, an editor at Daratech, Inc., a market research firm in Cambridge, Mass. The Personal Typing System "is going to be a tough sell," Jenkins added.

Four models of the typing system were announced. Each model reportedly consists of a system unit with an Intel Corp. 8086 microprocessor, keyboard, color or monochrome display, impact or nonimpact printer and software.

The new system is "basically a way for IBM to sell the Model 30s through its typewriter dealers," Zachmann added.

The suggested single-unit purchase price for the Personal Typing System Model 1, which includes a system unit and keyboard, software, a monochrome display and an impact printer, is $2,895.

Solutionpac Personal Typing is scheduled to be available later this month and will sell for $1,575 with the Correcting Wheelwriter Printer and $1,975 with the Correcting Quietwriter Printer.

"We need terminals that deliver full performance and still enhance the look of our systems."
*Director, Information Systems*

"Let's not forget about reliability. Our terminals need to be cost-effective and offer a good return on our investment."
*Manager, Corporate Finance*

Introducing the QVT® PLUS family.
Because you *can* please all of the people all of the time.

Creating a new family of terminals to meet the growing demands of business today is no easy task.

It takes experience.

It demands innovation—and attention to detail.

Most of all it requires listening to our customers. Interaction between us and you, the people who buy and use QUME® products.

And our listening has paid off.

Now, with over one million QUME products installed worldwide, we have the right terminals for virtually every business application.

QUME's QVT® PLUS line of terminals offer the ultimate combination of form and function.

Take the QVT 203 PLUS. Our high-performance, fully DEC-compatible ANSI terminal.

The QVT 119 PLUS. For high-end, full-function ASCII environments.

And the QVT 101 PLUS. The cost-effective choice for business applications.

The QVT PLUS family line. Because we listen. For more information, call QUME today at (800) 223-2479.

Find out how far we'll go to please you.

Qume®
2350 Qume Drive
San Jose, California 95131

THE COMPANY WITH PERIPHERAL VISION.

©1987 QUME Corporation. DEC is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. ANSI is designed to American National Standards Institute, Inc. ANSI X3.64-1979 guidelines

# Millenium to offer DB2-CICS tie

*Version bridges system gap, allows flexibility in development and use*

BY CHARLES BABCOCK
CW STAFF

NATICK, Mass. — McCormack & Dodge Corp. is preparing a version of its Millenium SDT development environment that it claimed will allow users to develop and run production applications for IBM's DB2 under CICS.

Current users of DB2 must rely on IBM's TSO if they want to use IBM's Query Management Facility or run on-line interactive queries.

To run transaction processing, they must switch into CICS, according to John Birch, vice-president of M&D's Distributed Systems Business Unit.

### A combination

"In effect, we combine both. You need to use only one development environment to fully develop any production application," said Barrett Williamson, director of DB2 development efforts at M&D.

Company officials disclosed the nature of the $110,000 product in a background briefing last week. In effect, what is now known as M:SDT DB2 will be a Millenium application that will support DB2 application development around the existing Millenium platform, the firm said.

That platform includes the procedural definition fourth-generation language called PDL and nonprocedural facilities to define data, screens, queries and other system elements, create data base records, paint screens, create windows and impose multilevel security.

M&D said it has about 400 licensed customers of the 3-year-old SDT technology.

The applications developed with SDT DB2 will also be able to use IBM's VSAM files, a feature that Birch said will help ease the transition to DB2 by many large users. Other features include the following:

- Use of eight screens in SDT DB2 to develop SQL-based applications.
- A query answer screen to allow a programmer to set up SQL statements behind a screen to answer English-like questions raised by a user's prompts.
- An interactive SQL screen to help a programmer compose SQL statements.
- A report-formatting screen that allows a programmer to preformat the rows and columns of a report; up to 32K bytes of data may be placed in a row.

The programmer can select a column and shift it to the left or right until it sits alongside another column with which it must be associated for a particular report, Williamson noted.

The report formatter can also employ control breaks, totaling a set of numbers at a predesignated point or highlighting minimums or maximums.

### Tightly integrated

The SDT development system is tightly integrated with DB2, M&D officials claimed. "We populate our control tables and dictionary straight from DB2," Williamson said.

PDL is an interpretive fourth-generation language with which an application prototype may be constructed.

For efficiency purposes, most of a finished SDT production application built with the Millenium facilities will be composed in assembler and Cobol, with a few customized programming parts employing PDL, according to Birch.

M&D used the original Millenium to develop its integrated set of accounting applications and later offered Millenium SDT as a development environment.

Applications developed with Millenium SDT are able to share data and files with other M&D applications, the firm said.

The Millenium platform itself is provided at no cost to any customer of the vendor's applications.

# HP hikes prices by 2%

BY JEFFRY BEELER
CW STAFF

PALO ALTO, Calif. — Hewlett-Packard Co. last week raised by an average of 2% the list prices for a broad assortment of the company's storage and output devices.

The price hikes affected HP's cartridge tape subsystems, reel-to-reel tape units, system printers, disk modules, terminals and 1000 series factory-automation processors, according to a company spokesman.

Not affected by the adjustments were the vendor's personal computer family, third-party PC software, ink-jet printer line and 3000 series commercial processors, including HP's Precision Architecture machines, the spokesman said.

The increases are already reflected in the firm's latest price lists, but any user who orders equipment before August will still be charged under the old pricing structure, HP said.

Last week's development coincided with a preholiday lull, when many users customarily take their vacations. It ended a protracted period of HP pricing stability.

"The last time we announced a wide-ranging increase of this kind was in late 1984," the spokesman recalled. Since then, he added, "the business climate has been fairly sluggish. But recently, general economic conditions have improved to the point where we now feel we can afford to pass along a modest price increase that reflects our growing expenses."

For reasons not directly related to the rest of its July 1 announcement, HP said, the vendor also boosted prices for its Laserjet Series II and Laserjet 2000 printer families by an average of 1%.

In the wake of the price hikes, a Laserjet Series II that formerly cost $2,495 will now sell for $2,595. Prices for the $21,495 Laserjet 2000 Model P and $24,995 Model D were raised to $21,995 and $25,695, respectively.

Unaffected by the price changes were the Laserjet 2000 Model A and the mid-range Laserjet 500 Plus, which still costs $4,495.

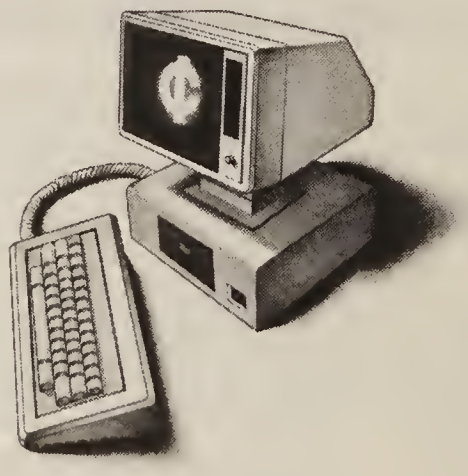
### Falling dollar to blame

The factor that is said to have necessitated the increases in the Laserjet families' prices is turmoil on the international currency front. The falling value of the dollar, relative to the yen, has increased the cost of the Laserjet's Japanese-made parts, the HP spokesman said.

Although the rise in the printer line's prices will do nothing to engender goodwill within the vendor's customer base, the move is unlikely to have serious repercussions, according to HP user Charles Shimada, systems manager for Account-a-Call Corp. in Los Angeles.

"On the Laserjet 2000 side, in particular, a price increase of only $500 to $600 may make purchases a little harder to justify," Shimada said. "But it's not enough to upset any planned acquisitions." Shimada's comments about the Laserjet family applied equally to the rest of HP's repriced products.


**For sale 3081 Ks. We want to buy 3084Qs.**
**Compare our rates. Call now. 1-800-528-0358, ext. 8806.**
**Ask for Kelli.**

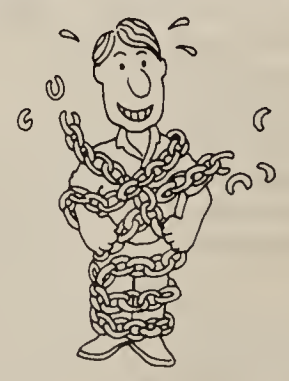


**Bell Atlantic™ Systems Leasing**
INTERNATIONAL

**Sales Offices in:** Atlanta, Austin, Bostan, Chicaga, Dallas, Haustan, Los Angeles, New York, Philadelphia, Phoenix, Pittsburgh, San Francisca.
Formerly Greyhaund Capital Carporation.

**DYNA-PROC**

FREES YOUR SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS FROM PROCLIB MAINTENANCE



**Allows users to maintain their own PROCLIB datasets.**

- ELIMINATES NEED TO USE IN-STREAM PROCS FOR TESTING
- SUPPORTS ALL LIBRARY BLOCKSIZES
- NO SYSTEM HOOKS OR JES MODIFICATIONS
- SUPPORTS UP TO 16 CONVERTORS
- PROCLIB ORIGINATION MESSAGES ISSUED FOR EACH PROC
- JCL LISTING OF PROC EXPANSION CAN BE SUPPRESSED FOR ADDITIONAL SECURITY
- INTERFACES WITH ALL MAJOR SECURITY PRODUCTS
- SUPPORTS ALL RELEASES OF JES2 AND JES3 UNDER MVS AND MVS XA

Call 1-800 833-8663 TONE Software Corp In California And Canada 1-714 991-9460

1735 S BROOKHURST, ANAHEIM, CA 92804

# FBI info system expansion assailed

*Civil libertarians call planned data base growth, other agency links a threat to privacy*

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The Federal Bureau of Investigation is mulling over a recent proposal to dramatically expand its criminal information system, while civil libertarians charge that the plan is a "major threat to citizen privacy."

The Advisory Policy Board to the FBI's National Crime Information Center (NCIC) recommended that the NCIC be modernized to include on-line links to data bases at the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Social Security Administration and other federal agencies.

In addition, the board's preliminary NCIC 2000 plan would create a new data base to help law enforcement authorities track the movements of criminal suspects across state lines. The data base could include anyone under investigation by police.

### High-tech detection

Law enforcement officials said the FBI should apply the latest computer technology to improve the NCIC's capabilities in order to meet public demands for catching criminals.

Jerry J. Berman, chief legislative counsel to the American Civil Liberties Union, however, said the proposal would allow authorities to create "electronic dossiers on citizens" and could easily be abused.

According to Berman, "The FBI used the NCIC in this way to track antiwar and civil rights demonstrators in the early 1970s until it was disclosed to the public and condemned by members of Congress."

He urged Congress to enact legislation restricting the NCIC to information already on the public record, such as arrest warrants, stolen property reports and criminal history records.

Rep. Don Edwards (D-Calif.), chairman of the House Subcommittee on Civil and Constitutional Rights and a frequent opponent of expanding the NCIC, is planning to hold hearings on the issue in the fall, an aide said.

### Under consideration

In response to the criticism, the FBI issued a statement that said the advisory board's recommendations "will be reviewed at the highest level of the FBI, to include review by Acting Director John Otto, prior to any final decisions being made. Congressional concern regarding these issues will be fully considered."

The FBI said it hopes to finish the NCIC 2000 system design and issue a request for contract bids next year.

Lloyd A. Smith, manager of Oregon's criminal justice information system and a member of the NCIC advisory board, said the interests of police and privacy advocates will have to be balanced, "if the public expects the police to do investigations and be efficient and catch criminals.

"Most of the things we're talking about are relatively innocuous compared to what other government agencies already know about us," Smith said. But the NCIC system should be subject to appropriate data-integrity controls and access controls, he added.

The latest controversy about the NCIC was touched off last month when the 30-member advisory board approved a preliminary plan for modernizing the center's 20-year-old information system through the year 2000.

### Longer arm of the law

Among the approved recommendations was one to create a new data base for tracking the movements of individuals on parole or probation, convicted terrorists, foreign spies, vehicles "of investigative interest" and those who are the subjects of any criminal investigation.

The board's proposal for NCIC 2000 would also establish on-line linkage to numerous federal data bases, including Social Security records, immigration and passport records, the FBI's fingerprint files and files on financial securities, registered weapons and federal prison inmates.

In addition, the board supported the following recommendations for the expanded NCIC:

- List the "known group membership" of wanted individuals.
- Add misdemeanors and juvenile crimes to its criminal history files.
- Improve the search capabilities of its data base software to increase the number of "hits" from a query, such as by permitting inexact matches and allowing searches by nickname and by modus operandi.
- Add the ability to transmit photographs, fingerprints, signatures and other images.

Apparently aware of the privacy concerns, the advisory board rejected a proposal to track "associates" of criminal suspects. It also rejected a proposal to obtain on-line access to private data bases, such as credit bureaus, airline passenger lists and telephone records.


*DATELINE: NEW YORK*

# Executive confesses to computer collaboration using In-Synch!

John Merson, noted microcomputer industry executive, has confessed to using IN-SYNCH for the purpose of computer collaboration. This is the first public statement in what appears to be the rapid proliferation of IN-SYNCH-based co-computing throughout industry and government.

## Collaborating the Easy Way

In an exclusive interview, Merson recounted his actions, from his first co-computing session to his full-blown use of IN-SYNCH. "It started innocently enough," Merson said. "My partner, who was working in our branch office, needed help drafting a proposal for a prospective new client. With IN-SYNCH, we were able to work together, in real-time, on a WordPerfect document as well as a 1-2-3 spreadsheet. We even developed an AutoCAD drawing and threw in some ChartMaster graphs to spice up the proposal. IN-SYNCH made co-computing easy and quick—just as if we were sitting side-by-side. No fax machines. No overnight mail. No special networking. Just our modems and the regular phone lines."

## Collaborators Get Carried Away

According to Merson, the computer collaboration didn't stop there. "I guess I got carried away," admitted Merson, "but it was amazing what we could do with IN-SYNCH." Apparently, Merson and his partner next used IN-SYNCH to prepare a slide presentation, using screens selected from the proposal they had developed. These sequenced "slides", including text, drawings, graphs and spreadsheet data, were then shown PC-to-PC (again using IN-SYNCH) to their prospective client. "The prospect had IN-SYNCH on his PC too," continued Merson, "so we dialed him up and delivered our sales pitch online. He loved it! Said it was just the kind of state-of-the-art stuff he needs in today's fast-paced business world. We beat out the competition and got the job."

## Collaborating and Proud of It

Merson showed little remorse. "You'd do the same thing if you saw IN-SYNCH. This co-computing is going to catch on like crazy. The possibilities are too hot to ignore. You can co-run all the popular PC software packages. You can transmit and annotate "snapshots" of screen displays. Develop, save and present "slide shows." And IN-SYNCH keeps "minutes" so you've got a complete audit trail of everything you've done. Managers, engineers, programmers, sales people—they're all going to be co-computing with IN-SYNCH. I just did it first. And I'll certainly do it again. And again!"

## Poll Shows Collaboration Spreading

Results of an unofficial poll taken by this reporter show Merson's prediction to be proving true. An inside source at MCI stated, "We use IN-SYNCH all the time to analyze important revenue data. It eliminates the need to express diskettes between headquarters and remote branches." And according to a highly-placed source at Rockwell International, "We're using IN-SYNCH for software development as well as for the training of new PC program users." In perhaps the most stunning admission, the president of Engineering Computer Services, Inc. said, "We're using IN-SYNCH with AutoCAD to help designers and clients review architectural drawings, thereby expediting schedules and cutting costs."

## Cheers for Collaborators

According to a spokesman for AVTC, producer of IN-SYNCH, the company will not press charges against Merson. "We knew when we released IN-SYNCH that it was the first and only product to bring teleconferencing to the desktop of every PC user. With an innovative product, you've got to expect innovative uses. Off the record, well, frankly we're delighted and we'd just like to say: keep on collaborating!"

For more information or the name of your nearest IN-SYNCH dealer,
Call 1-800-641-4461 ext. 85
In New York State, 516-420-8080 ext. 85

AVTC

American Video Teleconferencing Corp.
110 Bi-County Boulevard
Farmingdale, New York 11735

# Micro Channel card rings up $2.5M

BY JAMES A. MARTIN
CW STAFF

FREMONT, Calif. — Orchid Technology, Inc. last week claimed it has won the first victory in the IBM Personal System/2 Micro Channel enhancement board competition with some $2.5 million in orders for its Ramquest 50/60, the first such board to hit the market.

Orchid jockeyed to beat formidable competitors such as AST Research, Inc. and Quadram Corp. into the market created by IBM's PS/2 announcement in early April. Orchid said that entering the PS/2 market first was of paramount importance in obtaining a strong position in the market.

The company said interest in its card has created record sales for a single product in its first month on the market. Orders for the product are 15% higher than Orchid had anticipated, and manufacturing efforts have been doubled to meet demands, according to Bill Berkman, product manager.

Ramquest has been exceeding expectations because of its position as the first add-in memory card for the PS/2 Micro Channel models, Berkman said. AST and Quadram reportedly have similar products scheduled to begin shipping this summer.

Analysts disagreed over the importance of Orchid's being first to market. "It can give them a pretty strong opportunity," said Tim Bajarin, executive vice-president of Creative Strategies Research International, a Santa Clara, Calif., microcomputing consulting firm. "The noise made about the first product has great public relations value, and it can build momentum that will carry over into other products."

"Being first to market with a Micro Channel add-on memory board doesn't mean that much," said Richard Shaffer, a microcomputer industry analyst and editor and publisher of "Computer Letter" in New York. "Memory is a commodity, and although Orchid might make a little profit on it for a while, the real opportunities will be in the area of communications and graphics enhancement cards."

The current lack of a sizable installed base for the PS/2 Models 50 and 60 and the expected competition from AST and others will soon lessen demand for Ramquest, Shaffer added.

Although Orchid would not say how many units have been shipped, Berkman said about 90% to 95% of the Ramquest orders will be shipped. Ramquest retails for $995 but is being discounted by as much as 42%, which means that between 2,500 and 4,000 will be shipped from current orders.

The announcement came two weeks after IBM's move to counter widespread skepticism about the success of the PS/2 series. IBM told analysts that approximately 250,000 PS/2 units have been shipped, along with a backlog of orders for 500,000 more units.

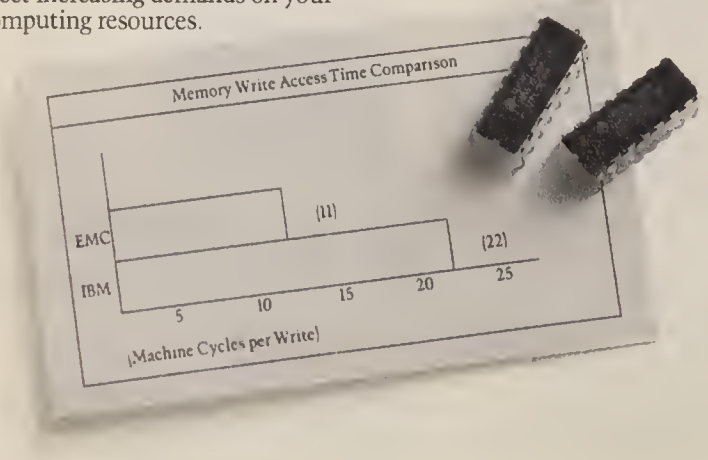
Main storage upgrades are the most reliable and cost-effective way to improve the performance of your 4381 computer. But only EMC main storage upgrades let you *maximize* the power of your 4381 computer system.

That's because only EMC provides main storage upgrades which perform memory writes twice as fast as IBM's main storage cards.

**EMC's Main Storage Cards Run Cycles Around IBM's Cards.**

How do we do it? Simple. Our upgrades use newer technology to perform a memory write in 11 processor cycles. It takes IBM's upgrade 22 cycles to perform the same memory write. This means our upgrades increase the availability of main storage to your 4381's processor and take advantage of otherwise wasted CPU cycles.

With EMC main storage upgrades you avoid the expense of a model upgrade while still getting the performance you need to meet increasing demands on your computing resources.




**Maximized Performance is Only the Beginning.**

As the world's largest independent manufacturer of main storage upgrades for IBM's mid-range computers, we deliver a lot more than just improved performance.

Start with reliability. All our upgrades for the 4381 undergo a 100-hour test and burn-in procedure, including qualification in a 4381 computer.

Then there's your $20,000 savings on every 16MB upgrade, and a guarantee that use of our upgrades will have no effect on your IBM maintenance service.

Plus our coterminous leases, immediate delivery and responsive service programs.

To find out more about EMC's high-performance main storage upgrades for your 4381 computer, call today or write: EMC Corporation, Hopkinton, MA 01748-9130.

**For more information, call today:**

**1-800-222-EMC2**

(In Mass., 617 - 435-2541)

European Headquarters call: 01-6685511
In Toronto call: 416-368-4726
In Vancouver call: 604-662-3911

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Copyright EMC Corp. 1986

**EMC²** The System Enhancement Company.



Hear real stories on DEC VMS

**Escape Datapoint!**

With DB/C Compiler/Interpreter you can run your Datapoint DATABUS™ programs on DIGITAL, IBM, AT&T, UNISYS and dozens more high performance computers.

See why hundreds of companies have chosen the Guaranteed Performance of DB/C for their conversions.

Call now for your free technical information package.

**(312) 572-0240**

Or write

DB/C™

Subject, Wills & Company

**800 Enterprise Dr.**
**Oak Brook, IL 60521**

™Datapoint and DATABUS are trademarks of Datapoint Corp

# THE PEOPLE WHO STARTED THE PC WORLD TALKING ARE ABOUT TO RENDER IT SPEECHLESS.

# HAYES INTRODUCES T

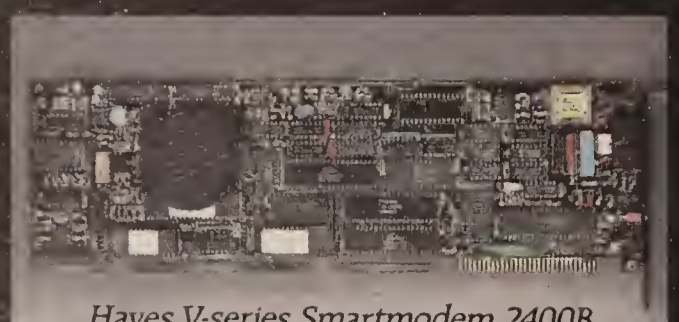
The new Hayes V-series products promise to have no less profound an effect on the world of PC communications than our very first modem over a decade ago.

A modem that not only created an industry, but also created the standards by which all modems have since been measured.

Now in 1987 we've raised the very standards we set. Not only with advanced modems that possess a wide range of features and capabilities that will impress even the most demanding user, but also with a new modem enhancement product.

And it's not without great pride that we announce our most powerful communications software yet, Smartcom III.™

**V-SERIES SMARTMODEM 9600 AND V-SERIES SMARTMODEM 2400**



*Hayes V-series Smartmodem 2400B*

These modems now represent the new and highest standards for high-speed error-control communications. Using adaptive data compression, they can virtually double throughput up to 19,200 bps and 4800 bps, respectively. And with point-to-point error control, data is sent accurately and reliably. In addition, these modems offer automatic feature negotiation, a self-operating capability that selects the optimum common feature set with any Hayes modem for the most efficient transmission at the highest shared speed. Synchronous and asynchronous communications modes are also part of the package. And soon V-series products can be enhanced with an X.25 PAD option to accommodate the network environments of today and the future.

V-series modems come in stand-alone versions (V-series Smartmodem 9600™ and

1987 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

# HE V-SERIES MODEMS.

V-series Smartmodem 2400™) and internal versions (V-series Smartmodem 9600B™ and V-series Smartmodem 2400B™).

## V-SERIES MODEM ENHANCER

A separate stand-alone device, the V-series Modem Enhancer™ allows present Smartmodem 2400™ and Smartmodem 1200™ owners to upgrade their communications capabilities to include the V-series feature set. Thus providing them with complete error control, adaptive data compression and automatic feature negotiation without having to replace their current units.

*Hayes V-series Modem Enhancer*

## SMARTCOM III

This is a complete communications environment designed for IBM® PC's and compatibles. It combines a powerful, easy-to-use communications programming language, SCOPE,™ with a layered, menu-driven interface, peruse buffer, a full feature editor, and DOS level commands. Smartcom III also comes with other standard communications features, such as terminal emulators, unattended operations and file transfer protocols. No other software could be more ideal for either the power user or the novice.

So contact your Hayes Advanced Systems Dealer or call 800-635-1225 for the one nearest you. Once you do, we think you'll see that Hayes V-series products and Smartcom III represent in every way the most advanced, most efficient, most responsible and most economical way to send and receive data in the world of PC communications today. And tomorrow.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348.

Hayes®

## EDITORIAL

# Keeping on top

Vendors are salivating over projections of a $40 billion market in the early 1990s; their customers — manufacturing executives — are thrilled about the prospect of greatly improved productivity and the revival of export might. Yet, we are told, the promise of drastically revamping and modernizing the U.S. industrial base through computer-integrated manufacturing has generally failed to excite the imagination of MIS.

There are isolated cases where MIS has, willingly or otherwise, become closely involved in developing CIM strategies and processes, but it is clear to observers that, for the most part, engineers and manufacturing executives have played the leading role to date in automating the factory. That is both sad and perilous.

The likely revival in the next decade of the U.S. industrial giant holds for the creative MIS manager the potential to create a challenging career path, along with the opportunity to become a key player in mapping out corporate strategy. For MIS managers in manufacturing to overcome the obstacles barring most from the executive career ladder, it is imperative that they become involved in solving the top crisis facing their companies — production modernization through the use of computer technologies.

The danger that ignorance of CIM holds for MIS careers is the inevitable prospect that information systems personnel will, at a later point, be pressed into action to deal with the millions of lines of software code that will be required in the modern factory. Waiting to be called, rather than volunteering now, means dealing with the documentation and maintenance problems inherent in systems designed by professionals from other callings. These professionals may be more inclined toward one-stop solutions and less cognizant of the need for integration that MIS has abruptly and belatedly had to deal with due to the mass influx of the personal computer.

Technology has been a stumbling block to implementation of CIM, but it seems clear from recent demonstrations and the comprehensive overview of manufacturing software in this week's Spotlight section that technological hurdles are rapidly falling. The MIS manager who dreams of someday attaining that ever-elusive chief information officer status cannot stand idly by while his counterparts in the engineering and production departments grab avidly for the leading role in applying information systems technologies to the factory floor.

It may be comforting for many to beg off, claiming that there is still much work to be done in the automation of accounting systems. But for the manufacturing company that is unable to adapt automation to stave off competition, accounting systems will no longer be required. The CEO who is determined to lead his manufacturing concerns into the next century will turn to those managers most willing to trot along the unlighted path of automation, and it will be those managers whose stars will shine, whether they are from MIS or other departments.

## LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

### Premature piece

You recently printed two letters from readers pointing out your pro-IBM bias [CW, May 25]. One said that announcements of future products should not be treated as existing prototypes, and the other reminded you that companies other than IBM pioneered various fields that the giant later entered.

In the same issue, you had an article (page 108) not about existing products or planned products or announcements but about possible plans for announcements — by IBM, of course. And learned people vied to be the first to describe what will be announced.

If any other company made an announcement that it would later announce products that will come out in two years' time, you would not give that company a single column inch — unless it was to wonder whether it will be around that long.

*Harlan Rosenthal*
*Syncsort, Inc.*
*Woodcliff Lake, N.J.*

### Wait to divest

On paper, lifting restrictions on the divested Bell operating companies may look good. They already have a direct link to customers, so why not let them use it to provide enhanced information services? Why not let them expand into the business of manufacturing information technology products?

The fundamental problem is timing. Right now, there is no accounting system in place that addresses the coexistence of competitive and regulated businesses within the operating companies.

Given the current structure of the divested Bell companies, which use formulas involving profits and costs of business to set base rates for phone service, the introduction of an unregulated, competitive activity could have a profound effect on the existing regulated phone service.

The divested Bell operating companies could easily raise the consumer's phone bill to get the capital required to stray out of the local phone-service business and into long-distance, high-tech manufacturing and other related high-risk businesses.

In other words, the operating companies could cross-subsidize new, competitive operations with revenue from the local calling service.

At this time, there is no assurance that the divested Bell operating companies have laid the groundwork to move into competitive areas without disrupting their other basic services. Consumers should ask the courts to exercise restraint in lifting any restrictions on the Bell operating companies until there is such assurance.

*Oliver R. Smoot*
*Executive Vice-President*
*Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association*
*Washington, D.C.*

### Unequal dollars

In 1960, when I graduated with a liberal arts degree, I entered the computer world with an excellent salary of $123 per week. An excellent salary in 1987 for the same education might be $723 per week.

If I were to use the logic you exhibited in the 20th anniversary edition [CW, June 1], I would be outraged that today's graduate is paid 487% more than I was. But of course, today's graduate is not — in purchasing power. One of your charts implied that the average cost of hiring a data processing professional today is 3½ times that in 1967. The numbers are meaningless.

You would have given meaning to the charts by indicating how many hours an average company operated and now operates to earn enough profit to hire a DP professional or how many company cars would be equivalent to 10 DP professionals or expense lunches or rolls of newsprint — but not dollars.

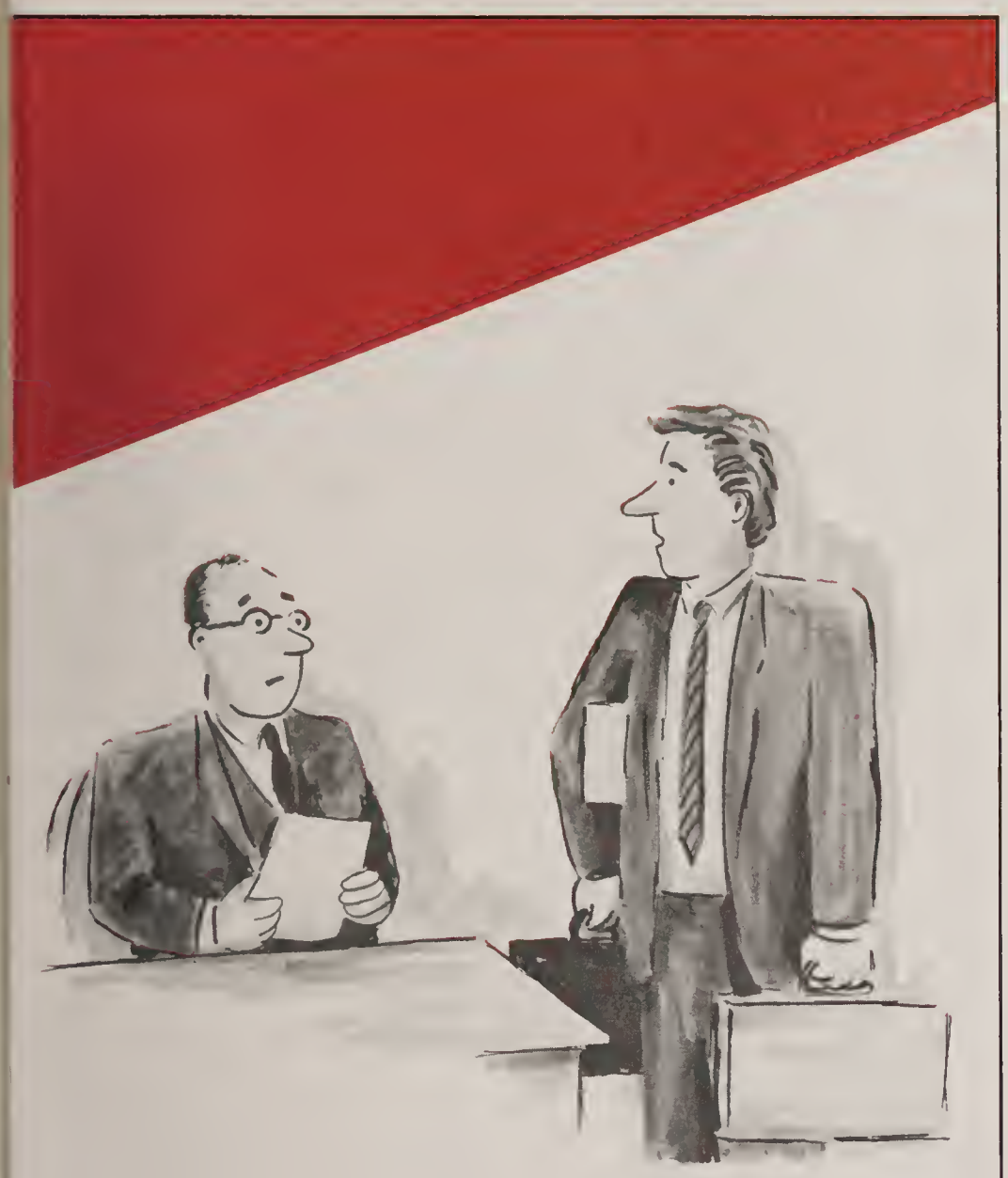
My 1947 5 cent candy bar is now 40 cents, but it is the same candy bar. It is the dollar that has changed. That is called inflation.

*Edward C. Caudill Jr.*
*Product Marketing Manager*
*Emulex Corp.*
*Costa Mesa, Calif.*

### This week in history

July 4, 1977
The first legislation aimed specifically at computer crime is introduced in the U.S. Senate by Sen. Abraham Ribicoff (D-Conn.). The bill would make it a crime to misuse the computer systems of the federal government, certain financial institutions and interstate commerce organizations and would punish offenders with up to 15 years in prison and/or a fine of up to $50,000.

July 5, 1982
A federal grand jury indicts Hitachi Ltd. and 14 of its employees on one count of conspiring to transport stolen IBM property — namely, IBM trade secrets.



"I'm sorry, Mr. Littleton. But when they offered me my own subscription to Computerworld, I took the job."

# Fill out and mail in the attached postage-paid envelope.

**YES!** Please enter my own subscription to COMPUTERWORLD at the Special Introductory Rate of just $38.95 for 51 issues — a savings of over $5.00 off the basic rate. Plus, I'll also receive all 12 COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS issues FREE with my subscription.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me
☐ Charge my credit card ☐ AmEx ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard

Signature _____ Card Expires _____

FIRST NAME M.I. LAST NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Address shown: ☐ Home ☐ Office

☐ I'm already a subscriber, but I'd like to extend my subscription at this special low rate. (Attach mailing label above.)

Canada, Central & South America $110/ Europe $165/ All other countries $245 (Airmail).
Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for the special introductory rate.
Basic Rate: $44

**COMPUTERWORLD**

Detach here, place in envelope, and seal securely.

Please indicate your business, function, and computer involvement below.

**1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)

10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
30. Medicine/Law/Education
40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
50. Business Service (except DP)
60. Government — State/Federal/Local
65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
70. Petro Chem, Mining, Construction, Agriculture
80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
85. DP Service Bureau/Software/Planning/Consulting
90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distributor/Retailer
75. User: Other _____
95. Vendor: Other _____
(Please specify)

**2. TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)

IS/MIS/DP MGT.
19. Vice President, Asst. VP
21. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., IS/MIS/DP Services
22. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., of Operations, Planning, Adm. Services
23. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., Analyst, of Systems
31. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., of Programming
32. Programmer, Methods Analyst
35. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., OA/WP
38. Data Comm. Network/Systems Mgt.

OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
12. Vice President/Asst. VP
13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer

ENGINEERING
41. Engineering, Scientific, R & D, Tech. Mgt.

SALES
51. Manufacturing Sales Reps., Sales/Mktg. Mgt.

OTHER PROFESSIONALS
60. Consulting Mgt.
70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
80. Educators, Journalist, Librarians, Students
90. Others _____
(Please specify)

**3. COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply)

Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.

A. Mainframes/Superminis
B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
C. Microcomputers/Desktops
D. Communications Systems
E. Office Automation Systems
F. No Computer Involvement

338787-5

# Missing: Outer Join, referential integrity

SHAKU ATRE

IBM has come a long way as far as its relational data base products are concerned. In 1981 the company announced SQL/DS. Of course, that announcement didn't create much of a stir because SQL/DS supports only DOS/VSE and VM/CMS. Even if VM/CMS is inching toward MVS, the real revenue maker for IBM today is MVS.

Many of IBM's customers using MVS are Fortune 100 companies. With SQL/DS, IBM was putting its toe in the water to see whether the relational data base market would give the company a chill. It took IBM two years to deliver SQL/DS.

In the early 1980s, IBM was losing many data base product sales to competitors such as Cullinet Software, Inc. and Applied Data Research, Inc. IBM had to do something. After researching the possibility of providing a relational front end to IMS and announcing that capability as IMS/R, IBM realized that wouldn't work. Major IBM customers had already invested close to five billion dollars in IMS application development. The grand old lady IMS needed a face lift, which was provided by Fast Path.

**WITH about 1,300 installations in a two-year time frame, DB2 is here to stay. But IBM still has a long way to go to implement all the functions.**

However, the market was asking for relational. People were looking for some spiritual experience. In 1983, finally, IBM announced DB2. Why DB2 and not DB1? Was IMS DB1? What about SQL/DS — was it DB1? I'm not sure anyone knows, even inside IBM.

In 1985, IBM announced DB2 Release 1's debut — again very carefully, so as not to upset its customers' IMS investment — but how clever to say that IMS was still the production data base management system, and DB2 was just the information center tool. Of course, DB2 Release 1 wouldn't have passed the muster of the transaction rates needed in a number of organizations for the production applications.

Slowly IBM moved DB2 to center stage with Release 2 in 1986. IMS was orchestrated to take on, with its Fast Path Transaction Processing Facility (a reincarnation of the Airline Control Program, which was the guts of the American Airlines' Sabre system), the high-volume transaction environment.

However, a number of items were still missing in Release 2. What about the on-line performance monitor? What about referential integrity? What about an integrated and active data dictionary/directory that would support text, too? What about updates made to the views being transferred to the data base tables? What about the support of the date and time fields? What about a better integration of application programming tools? Of course, Release 3 must be imminent within a year.

Sure enough, on May 19, Release 3 was announced. VSAM transparency is provided. Time and date fields are supported. Performance is improved. A data base relational application directory that fulfills some functions of the many features in the catalog was announced.

But a number of features still remain to be supported. Referential integrity, an integrated and active data dictionary/directory, distribution capabilities of the data dictionary/directory, support of updates of the views passed on to the data base tables, reporting of matches with Join (but reporting mismatches with Outer Join) and, of course, a better integration of the application development tools, such as IBM's Cross Systems Product, Query Management Facility and Application System.

Does it mean the Information Center/1 and The Information Facility are put on hold? And what about interconnecting all of these with OS/2, extended with SQL and interfaced with Enhanced Communications Facility? Does that represent a piece in the crossword puzzle of Systems Application Architecture? How about all of these features, plus a performance improvement with Release 4 by end of this year, or at least early 1988?

With about 1,300 installations in a two-year time frame (a number expected to rise to 2,000 by the end of the year), DB2 is here to stay. But IBM still has a long way to go to implement all the functions.

Atre is president of Atre International Consultants, Inc. in Rye, N.Y., which provides consulting and training in data base and end-user computing environments.

# Let your talking do the talking

*The conclusion drawn from presentation graphics: Less is more*

NAOMI KARTEN

Sometimes it is difficult to know which is the problem and which is the solution.

Presentation graphics software makes it a breeze to create visuals. But in an increasing number of business presentations, especially at conferences, the visuals *are* the presentation — the talk is an afterthought.

Although a picture may be worth a thousand words, too many of these computer-generated visuals require a thousand extra *spoken* words to make sense out of them.

Ease of use, it seems, is not an unqualified advantage. The downside is that the easier graphics software becomes to use, the easier it becomes to pump out slide after garish slide that incorporates every conceivable feature simply because it's there.

In a recent presentation, a speaker displayed a slide that included three pie charts describing the company's success relative to its competitors. To say the slide was snazzy is an understatement. But was it readable? Was the company's message clear? Did the chart add anything to the narrative? No. The slide didn't highlight the company's success; it masked it.

To begin with, pie charts in turquoise, pink and magenta may be a decorator's delight, but they did not enhance this company's business image by one pixel. The pie charts were presented in three dimensions, which was at least one too many. Each pie was sliced into about a dozen sectors.

BOB DAHM

The labels were dark, squeezed onto the chart and generally undecipherable. When the speaker tried to explain the slide, *he* got confused. So the slide displayed to clarify the presentation first had to be clarified itself.

Visual wordiness is another consequence of the Personal Computer Age. At a conference at which sessions were offered twice, I listened to a speaker whose slides consisted of line after tiny line of text. For the audience, reading a detailed slide and simultaneously listening to a speaker can be difficult.

So I tried an experiment. I listened carefully to the speaker and ignored his slides. Then I sat through the repeat session and looked at the slides. Even knowing exactly what he was going to say, I was unable to both read the slides and absorb his spoken message.

Another speaker at this conference apparently assumed we were speed readers — not one slide was displayed long enough to read it.

### Vision tests

Too many visuals look like a test for 20/20 vision. In setting up for a presentation at a recent conference, a speaker projected a test transparency. As he was asking whether to reposition the projector to increase the size of the image, an attendee wandered in and emphatically said, "Yes! I can't stand another day of squinting."

One of the best presentations I've ever heard was a kind that is rare these days: a speaker who simply spoke. No slides, no "as you can see on this chart . . .," no picture-perfect pizzazz. She talked. We listened. She was lively, dynamic and articulate. The presentation was informa-

*Continued on page 22*

Karten, president of Karten Associates in Randolph, Mass., is a consultant, trainer and lecturer in the management of end-user computing. She is editor of the monthly publication "Managing End-User Computing," published by Auerbach Publishers, Inc.

# No cause for gloom and doom in MIS education

**READER'S PLATFORM**

The two-part series, "Crisis in Education" [CW, June 15 and 22], paints too gloomy a picture of enrollments in business school-based MIS programs.

It is true that the number of students enrolled as undergraduate or graduate MIS majors has leveled off or may have declined at some schools. However, this plateau has occurred after a 10- to 15-year period of very high growth. Today, as stated in the articles, more than 70% of business schools have established an area of concentration in MIS. Other programs are under development, with a substantial number preparing to begin operation in the coming school year.

Management information systems is a challenging area that requires a blend of formal academic courses. MIS majors must usually complete about one-third of their course work in information systems and the remainder in general business topics. The need for this mix of skills and broad background is well established. Certainly, most information processing managers realize technical expertise is not enough and that managerial knowledge and communication skills are important ingredients for success.

In our experience, the demand by industry for MIS majors at both the undergraduate and MBA levels has never been stronger. Salaries paid to MIS graduates are comparable to, or exceed, those of graduates in other business functions, except, perhaps, for finance graduates from some institutions. Some firms do prefer to hire MIS MBAs with work experience, but this preference holds true for graduates from all academic areas. Many companies are paying tuition fees to help their employees major in MIS.

The total demand for MIS courses by both MIS majors and nonmajors is increasing. All accredited business schools are required to offer MIS courses for non-MIS majors. Such courses familiarize students with computer and communications technology and introduce students to management issues relating to

*Continued on page 22*

This commentary was written by David Naumann, University of Minnesota; Jay Nunamaker, University of Arizona; James Senn, Georgia State University; Ted Stohr, New York University; and James Wetherbe, University of Minnesota.

# Talking

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 21

tive and interesting. No one seemed bored or confused by the absence of mystifying charts and rainbow-colored gibberish.

But in this age of instant graphics, speakers hardly ever just speak anymore. Visuals to accompany every 34 words have become de rigueur. You look at a chart with circles and arrows and listen to the paragraph describing each one.

If you were to see the text of a prepared speech, chances are you would see a reference to a slide for every paragraph. More and more, the intent of the presentation seems to be to view the slides; the talk itself is simply an embellishment.

Do visuals add anything to a business presentation? Sure they do. If they are designed and presented properly, they can help the listener understand, consolidate and remember what is presented. But that "if" is a big one.

### Making the point

One step in the right direction would be to scrap word and graphic slides and use pictorial or whimsical slides, which make the point without needing to be read. I've been sold on this approach ever since I prepared a presentation for a company that had assigned a graphic designer to develop the slides that were to accompany my talk. This guy was a creative genius. I described my objectives for each chunk of the presentation, and as fast I talked, he drew. He came up with cartoons, drawings and clever ways of conveying my message that were much more memorable than tiny text, bulleted items, boring numbers, cryptic charts or multicolored glare.

It is easy to fall victim to the "I'll run off some slides on my way out the door" syndrome. We need to resist the laziness ease of use can cause and put more thought into overall effect. We need to get the wordiness and muddled graphics out of our visuals. We need to let our own words do more of the talking.

For business presentations, visuals should enhance the talk, not the other way around. On the other hand, for a trip to the Galapagos . . .

# Gloom and doom

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 21

the use of information technology in organizations. Students from other functional areas (marketing, finance and accounting, for example) are enrolling in MIS electives such as systems analysis and design, telecommunications, end-user computing and artificial intelligence at an increasing rate.

This demand translates into a need for additional faculty. Conservative estimates say the demand for MIS Ph.D.s exceeds supply by a ratio of at least six to one.

MIS as an area of research is too young to have established an overall theoretical model or a set of research paradigms such as those characterizing older fields. This fact sometimes makes it hard for tenure committees to evaluate MIS research.

However, the situation is improving because of the obvious importance of information technology in organizations and the many opportunities for interesting and important research projects. The high quality of the new Ph.D.s entering the field also contributes to the improving image of MIS.

The articles correctly state that information systems programs and facilities are under continual revision and enhancement. Huge sums of money have been invested by all major universities to build the infrastructure of equipment, laboratories and wide- and local-area networks that will be at the heart of the educational delivery process in tomorrow's university. Such investments are proving to be both sound and effective.

THE situation is improving because of the obvious importance of information technology in organizations and the many opportunities for interesting and important research projects. The high quality of the new Ph.D.s entering the field also contributes to the improving image of MIS.

Many MIS programs also have boards of advisers from industry that meet regularly to help faculty update their curricula. Just as information systems departments in industry struggle to keep up with the changes in technology, the challenges of end-user computing and the shifting of user constituencies, so, too, do MIS faculties struggle to keep their curricula up-to-date and relevant.

For example, the chief information officer concept implies that MIS programs need to broaden the domain of study to include multiple information technologies — end-user computing and telecommunications — as well as traditional data processing.

In summary, there is no need for gloom about the future of MIS programs. MIS is still in its infancy and has some shortcomings. But the achievements to date have been impressive, and we are in a good position to make a valuable contribution to industry in the foreseeable future.


HANDS-ON TRAINING

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY GROUP
Telemedia
310 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60604
In U.K.: Bushhouse, 72 Prince Street
Bristol BS1 4HU, England

For your free demonstration package, to register for seminars, for our 48-page courseware catalog, call: (800) 323-8649 or (312) 987-4084

**VIDEO-BASED TRAINING Brings the Classroom to the Office**

- No travel or expenses
- Self-paced
- Hands-on exercises
- Always ready for review or new staff

FREE DEMONSTRATION PACKAGES AVAILABLE

UNIX/XENIX courses:
- UNIX Executive Perspective
- UNIX Overview
- UNIX Fundamentals for Programmers
- vi Editor
- UNIX Shell
- 'C' Language Programming

PC courses:
- PC Primer
- MS-DOS
- Lotus 1-2-3
- dBASE III
- dBASE III Plus
- Multimate
- Multiplan
- Symphony
- Displaywrite

**ON-SITE SEMINARS**
Over 75 UNIX/XENIX, 'C', and PC courses are available for on-site delivery. Call for details.

(DC schedule) Call for schedules for other cities—Chicago, New York, Boston, Dallas, Toronto, Los Angeles, Atlanta, London, Heidelburg, Paris

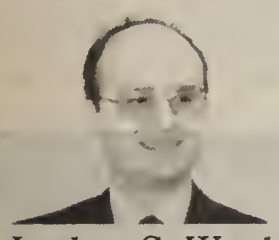
**UNIX/XENIX PUBLIC SEMINAR REGISTRATION 1987**

A Complete Curriculum for: End Users • Management • Applications Staff • Technical Support

| COURSES | UNIX Overview | UNIX Fundamentals for Non-Programmers* | UNIX Fundamentals for Programmers* | Shell as a Command Language* | 'C' Language Programming* | Shell Programming* | Using Advanced UNIX Commands* | UNIX Internals | UNIX Administration* | Advanced 'C' Programming Workshop* | Advanced 'C' Programming Under UNIX* | Berkeley Fundamentals and 'csh' Shell* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WASHINGTON D.C. | Mar 10<br>May 19<br>Jul 21<br>Sep 29<br>Nov 17 | Mar 11-13<br>May 20-22<br>Jul 22-24<br>Sep 30-Oct 2<br>Nov 18-20 | Mar 16-18<br>Jun 1-3<br>Jul 27-29<br>Oct 5-7<br>Nov 30-Dec 2 | Mar 19-20<br>Jun 4-5<br>Jul 30-31<br>Oct 8-9<br>Dec 3-4 | Mar 23-27<br>Jun 8-12<br>Aug 3-7<br>Oct 12-16<br>Dec 7-11 | Mar 30-31<br>Jun 15-16<br>Aug 10-11<br>Oct 19-20<br>Dec 14-15 | Apr 1-3<br>Jun 17-19<br>Aug 12-14<br>Oct 21-23<br>Dec 16-18 | Feb 9-12<br>Apr 6-9<br>Jun 22-25<br>Aug 17-20<br>Oct 26-29 | Feb 17-19<br>Apr 21-23<br>Jun 30-Jul 2<br>Aug 25-27<br>Nov 3-5 | Feb 23-24<br>Apr 27-28<br>Jul 13-14<br>Aug 31-Sep 1<br>Nov 9-10 | Feb 25-27<br>Apr 29-May 1<br>Jul 15-17<br>Sep 2-4<br>Nov 11-13 | Mar 2-6<br>May 4-8<br>Jul 20-24<br>Sept 14-18<br>Nov 16-20 |
| TUITION | $225 | $735 | $735 | $490 | $1225 | $490 | $735 | $1375 | $735 | $490 | $735 | $1225 |
| SEQUENCE TUITION† | $860 | | $1125 | | | $1125 | | | | $1125 | | |

*Including hands-on training workshops  UNIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T  ™XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft  † Savings for consecutive seminar dates

SOFT TALK



*Jordan S. Wouk*

# Cobol 85 revisited

I've changed my mind. In the May 18 issue of *Computerworld*, I was correctly quoted as being unenthusiastic about the proposed addition of intrinsic functions to the 1985 Cobol standard. Since then, I have studied the addendum in greater detail and have discussed it with others. I now feel that the proposed addition contains some excellent features, a few of which I list below. I urge those interested to get copies of the document, read it thoroughly and let the ANSI X3 Committee know what they think. Comments must be in by August 10.

To me, the most significant productivity enhancement is the ability to do certain functions against one or more entire tables without a loop. The feature can be used in the following functions:

- Determine the greatest or least value.
- Add up all the values.
- Point to the greatest or least value.

Several functions make the processing of input from terminals easier to handle. They include the following:

- Set all letters to uppercase or lowercase.
- Obtain the numeric value of an input string that may contain a combination of digits, spaces,

*Continued on page 26*

# Unix OA import invades U.S.

*Europe-developed, multifunction package gains 35% share of market*

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

SAN ANTONIO — A previously little-known office automation package for Unix systems has developed a loyal following among MIS managers on its way to capturing a 35% share of the U.S. market for Unix-based office systems, according to users and market analysts.

"The software developers are located in England and therefore [the package] is not too well known [in the U.S.] But it's catching on like wildfire in city offices here," said Robert Kay, director of information resources for the City of San Antonio, referring to Uniplex-II Plus.

The product, a multiuser office automation package for Unix systems that debuted in February 1986, is offered in the U.S. by Dallas-based Uniplex Integration Systems, Inc., a unit of British firm Redwood International, Ltd. According to Dataquest, Inc. researchers, Uniplex leads the U.S. market in installed Unix OA software licenses with a 35% share, in close competition with R Systems, Inc. in Dallas and Quadratron Systems, Inc. in Sherman Oaks, Calif.

### Taking the city

The city government of San Antonio plans to make Uniplex-II Plus the standard OA package for all 27 city agencies, Kay said. Because of limited funding, the package is being implemented on an agency-by-agency basis, beginning with the public works and police departments, he said.

"The departments that are using it have been quite impressed, and the other departments are asking, 'When can we get on?' " Kay added. So far, the software runs on AT&T 3B2 and Plexus Computers, Inc. P/75 systems.

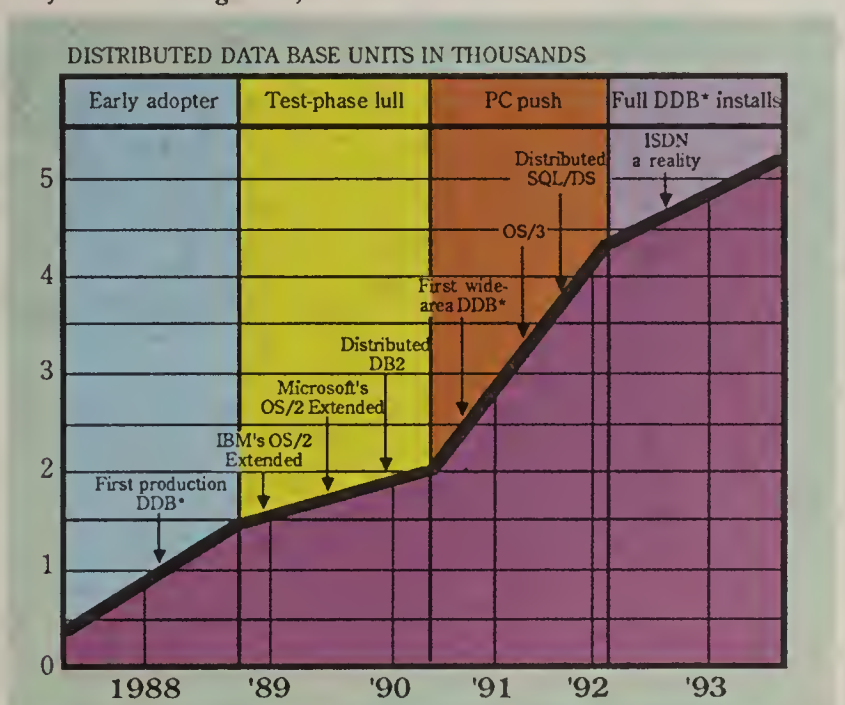
The product features word processing, spreadsheet, financial modeling, relational data base, electronic mail, a screen generator and graphics in an integrated package that employs productwide data sharing and

*Continued on page 25*

# Study: Distributed DBMSs to grow

**Distributed data base**

*Projected market growth, 1988 to 1993*




INFORMATION PROVIDED BY FORRESTER RESEARCH, INC.
CW CHART

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Fortune 1,000 firms are finding disparate computer systems invading their offices — despite MIS attempts to prevent it — and will turn to distributed data base management systems to tie them together, according to a Forrester Research, Inc. report released recently.

"Data on these systems must be linked into a coherent corporate resource. Forrester believes this technology will become the applications 'glue' for distributed systems," the report states.

Company mergers, the downsizing of computer systems and increased data base needs will push the growth of distributed data base systems, Forrester says, although the real growth will not begin until 1988 or later, despite vendors' claims.

Among the early vendors, Or-

*Continued on page 25*

# Factory software revamped

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
CW STAFF

CHICAGO — A number of manufacturing software vendors rolled out revamped packages for Digital Equipment Corp. and IBM hardware at the Advanced Manufacturing Systems Exposition and Conference held here late last month.

System Software Associates, Inc. (SSA) in Chicago announced a file-conversion tool to lure users away from IBM's Manufacturing, Accounting and Production Information Control System (MAPICS) to SSA's Business Planning and Control System (BPCS). BPCS competes with IBM's MAPICS in the IBM System/36 and 38 arena.

The utility, scheduled for availability later this month, will be offered to new BPCS users at no charge, SSA said.

The vendor said its manufacturing system assists users in converting both static and dynamic data from MAPICS I files to BPCS. It reportedly allows users to create cross-reference files that match equivalent characters with differing key lengths between systems. Audit trails are generated for verification before making the conversion, the vendor said. After the conversion, the audit trail describes

*Continued on page 26*

## Inside


- IBM joint marketing program offers independents' applications. Page 24.
- Micro Data Base Systems ports Guru to VAX. Page 27.

**BIM Spotlight**

***Eliminate two million disk I/O's per day!!!***

**BIM-PDQ** (POWER Dynamic Queuing) eliminates 90% of the I/O to the DOS/VSE POWER Spooling Queue File by keeping a copy of the file in memory. This is the heaviest used disk file in many DOS systems. Queue access from all sources are intercepted. Queue display response time is dramatically reduced, and overall system performance significantly improved.

Shared spooling also supported.

An optional feature automatically deletes print queue entries of a user-specified age.

Call for full documentation or **free 30-day trial.**

Price: $2400 or $120/mo. Shared spool support additional.
Auto-delete feature $600 or $30/mo.

BIM has 15 system software products for improving productivity and use of DOS/VSE, OS, and CICS, and also performs systems programming consulting. Marketing agents in most countries

BIM-PDQ

BIM
BI MOYLE ASSOCIATES, INC.
5788 Lincoln Drive
Minneapolis, MN 55436
612-933-2885
Telex 297 893 (BIM UR)
Member Independent Computer Consultants Assn

# IBM sales reps to offer other vendors' software

BY CHARLES BABCOCK
CW STAFF

RYE BROOK, N.Y. — IBM recently launched a joint marketing program that will allow its salesmen to offer selected software applications from independent suppliers as part of a sale of its own hardware and software.

Called the Cooperative Software Program, the 13 initial selections include applications in accounting, manufacturing and construction.

IBM spokesmen said the prices listed were the same as those charged by the software suppliers.

Big-name software suppliers were notably absent from the list. There were no names equal to Hogan Systems, Inc., with which IBM signed a 20-year product licensing agreement for banking applications last year.

Sam D'Angelo, general manager of special products at Cadam, Inc., said his firm anticipates increased sales of its CADG Plus FM with the implicit IBM endorsement of its product. He said entering into the cooperative marketing agreement allows IBM to supply its customers quickly with products that have been proven in the marketplace. IBM collects a fee every time one of its salesmen makes a sale, he noted.

### Use for Infowindow

Three laser videodisk instructional courses were included in the group of applications selected by IBM, indicating that third-party suppliers have been able to come up with useful implementations of IBM's Infowindow system, a personal computer-based videodisk system using a touch-sensitive screen.

Intelligent Images, Inc. in San Diego, for example, is supplying a library of videodisk courses on hospital emergency and critical care, called the Dxter Clinical Simulator System, at $1,695 per module.

Cadam is supplying CADG Plus FM, a host-based multiuser product for strategic planning and facilities management. It is priced at $100,000 for the base module. The firm is also providing Basicad, an $11,500 tool to allow user-defined macroinstructions to be written, executed and debugged from a Cadam terminal.

The state of Kentucky is supplying Project Vision, a $1,995 interactive presentation of mathematical skills for first- and second-grade students.

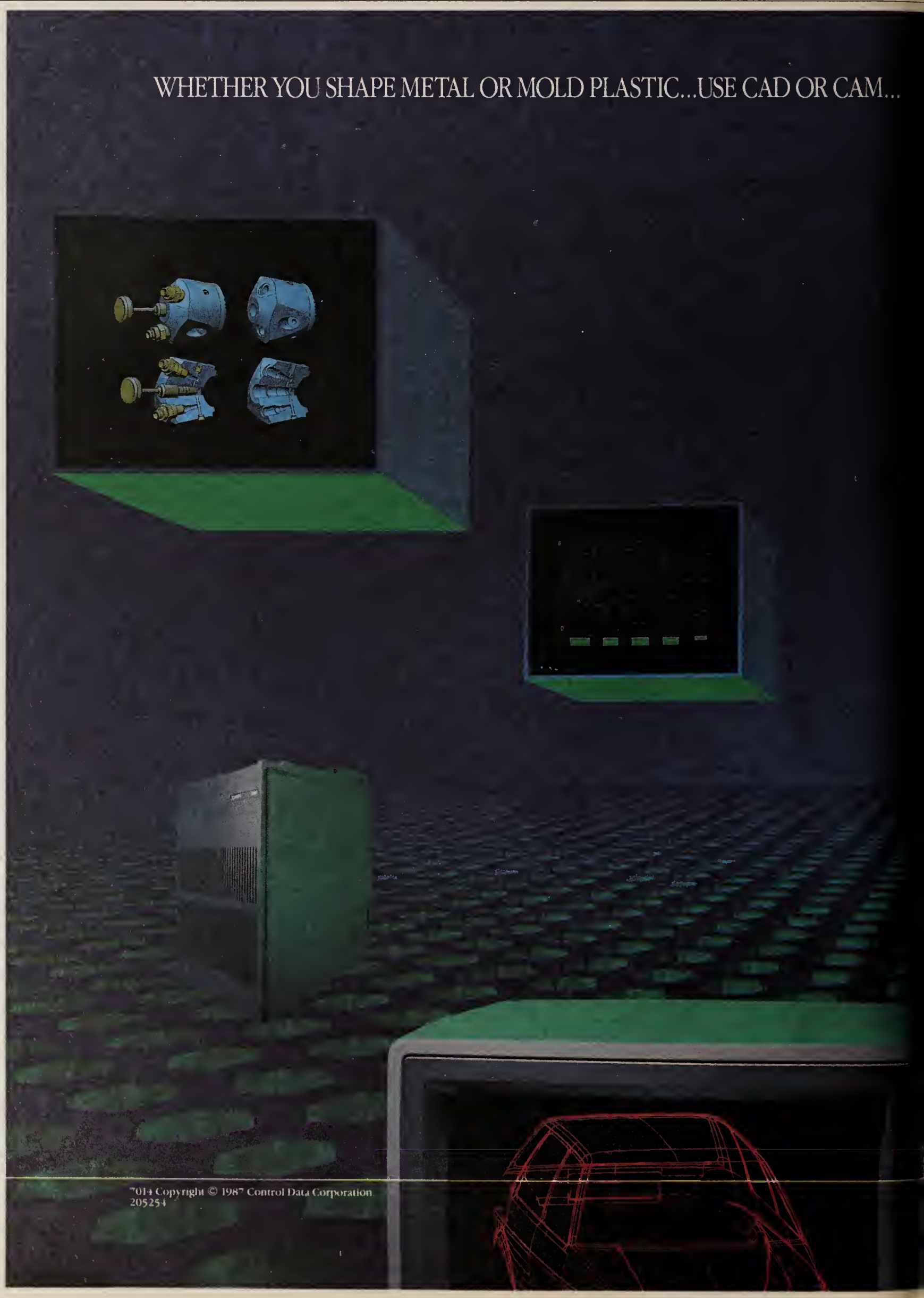
R. C. Houlihan Associates, Inc. in Bayville, N.J., is supplying CMAS/Plus, a $2,250 package for construction-management accounting that runs on a System/36.

Linton Shafer Computer Services, Inc. in Frederick, Md., is supplying the $3,850 Financial Reporting/General Ledger System for IBM's System/36 PC and the System/36 5360 at a price of $5,200. Linton Shafer is also providing the Time Management System, a $4,600 System/36 PC package for accounting firms to track staff time and expenses by client. The same package is available on the System/36 5360 and 5362 for $6,300.

Prism, a plantwide manufacturing planning and control system for the System/38 from Marcam Corp. in Needham, Mass., includes three modules ranging in price from $22,000 to $28,000.

ON/2 is a set of on-line transaction processing modules for the IBM System/88 that supports many electronic funds-transfer and message-switching applications. It is supplied by Shared Financial Systems in Dallas and costs $75,000.

Action 2000 is a line of transaction-processing software for financial services and retail industries supplied by the Irving, Texas-based Mtech Electric Banking Division of Momentum Co. The mainframe-based package is priced at $275,000 for a package driving automated teller machines and at $200,000 for a switching package.



# DBMS

FROM PAGE 23

acle Corp., Relational Technology, Inc., Sybase, Inc. and Tandem Computers, Inc., "No one is shipping products," the report claims.

In addition, the Forrester report predicts that what it calls the early four firms will not be able to meet their aggressive delivery schedules.

"The greatest growth for distributed data bases will be the 1990 to 1992 period, sustained by the announcement of IBM's distributed DB2 product late in 1990," the report claims.

At the same time, a third-generation IBM Personal Computer operating system for machines based on Intel Corp.'s 80386 microprocessor will improve the viability of distributed data bases on PCs and local-area networks, the report says.

### Slow but steady

The Forrester report contends that the remainder of the 1990s will see a steady but slow increase in the use of distributed data bases.

This increase will be fueled by companies that are attempting to build corporatewide information architectures using distributed data bases.

The increase in the use of distributed data bases will, in addition, be driven by late adopters that are resorting to distributed data bases to handle large data bases and multivendor environments, the Forrester report concludes.


MANAGE DATA OR DOLLARS...SUPPORT 1 USER OR 10,000...

WE OFFER YOU INTEGRATION ABOVE THE NEED, BEYOND THE NORM.

We offer a CIM solution called ICEM: Integrated Computer-aided Engineering and Manufacturing.

ICEM is integrated by Control Data's advanced information management capability and powered by CYBER computers.

Our processing power reaches from the CYBER 910 workstation and CYBER 930 departmental computer all the way to the supercomputing level.

The CYBER line supports one, one hundred or thousands of users in your multivendor environment. It meets and then exceeds the need.

As does the ICEM software suite. It offers a complete package of tools for design and drafting, geometric modeling, finite element modeling and analysis, and numerical control—for both metal and plastics.

And they're all integrated by the ICEM Engineering Data Library, creating a total engineering environment.

Comprehensive, systemwide integration. If that's what you seek, look above and beyond the norm—to ICEM.

Call 800-233-3784 ext. 930 for complete information. In Minnesota call 612-853-3400 ext. 930. In Canada call 800-387-8208.

CONTROL DATA


# Unix OA

FROM PAGE 23

windows. In addition, the package uses a generic command system, soft keys and pop-up menus to make it easy for office workers to use.

The relational data base manager uses the C-ISAM data structure from Informix Software, Inc. in Menlo Park, Calif., and is fully compatible with data bases developed under Informix-SQL, a relational data base management system (DBMS) for application building, and Informix-4GL, a fourth-generation programming language.

The price of Uniplex-II Plus is based on processor size; the price for the AT&T 3B1 version is $1,500.

### Data integration cited

Kay cited the product's data integration and user interface as key reasons for his choosing Uniplex-II Plus as San Antonio's standard office automation package.

Likewise, Andrew Bennett, director of MIS for the Regional Transit Authority of New Orleans, said he has adopted the Uniplex package for use on AT&T 3B1 and 3B2 and Plexus P/75 systems that will soon support 98 terminals.

Bennett said earlier versions of the product had several software bugs and integration problems, but the Uniplex-II Plus version introduced at the Uniforum 1986 trade show had eliminated the problems.

But Bennett said that the user manuals still need improvement. "The manuals are the weakest part of the package. I understand they've been rewritten, but I haven't seen the new version," he said.

### Data base access

One attractive feature of the DBMS in Uniplex-II Plus, Bennett said, is its compatibility with Informix-SQL and Informix-4GL. In essence, the interface gives users direct access to Informix data bases through their familiar Uniplex screens and menus, he said.

"I like the ability to modify the menus and change them to meet user needs for access to particular types of data," Bennett added.

The OA software also runs under Unix-like operating systems for the IBM 370 IX, IBM Personal Computer AT and RT PC, as well as several other hardware lines.

Uniplex recently announced modules that allow users to exchange documents with systems that employ IBM's Document Content Architecture and the U.S. Navy's Document Interchange Format and is expected to announce additional document-exchange programs this year.

# Cobol 85

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 23

commas, decimal points, dollar signs and plus or minus signs.
• Reverse the contents of a field to help count the number of trailing blanks and determine the trailing delimiter.
• The Modulo function, sometimes used as a remainder function, makes it simple to test for odd or even.
• Date and time of compilation and current date and time are important for control and audit.
• Four date-manipulation functions support both year/month/day and Julian calendar formats. The functions can help with date calculations, particularly with those related to the year 2000.

Other functions include annuity, factorial, pseudorandom numbers and trigonometric and logarithmic functions. And there are more.

Adding these functions to Cobol will result in increased productivity for at least two reasons. First, while some of the facilities are available in existing environments, making them part of standard Cobol will enhance the portability of programs and reduce the learning curve when programmers go to different environments.

Second, the addendum defines a group of commonly used general-purpose routines. By having the routines widely available, debugged and well documented, a programmer can spend a greater portion of effort on the application-specific logic.

My strongest objection to the proposed additions is that they are limited in scope. Many completely compatible enhancements and features have been developed for Cobol but are not addressed in the addendum. A brief sampling includes the following:
• Comments on the same line as source code.
• A concatenation operator for literals, instead of the awkward continuation.
• Set 88-level condition name TO FALSE.
• Dollar signs and commas in numeric literals to enhance readability.
• Floating-point data.

Other facilities have been developed that are compatible except for the addition of one or more reserved words. Some are listed here:
• EXIT PARAGRAPH and EXIT SECTION, which are part of a structured language.
• A very powerful validation facility.
• Boolean operators.
• Defined intermediate results, which are desperately needed to ensure correct and consistent results in arithmetic expressions.

Those who want to find out what has been developed for Cobol can contact the chairman of the Conference of Data Systems Languages' Cobol Committee, Don Nelson, at Tandem Computers, Inc., MS 100-05, 10555 Ridgeview Court, Cupertino, Calif. 95014.

Wouk is vice-president for quality assurance at the Bank of New York and observer of the X3J4 Cobol Committee of the American National Standards Institute.

# Factory

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 23

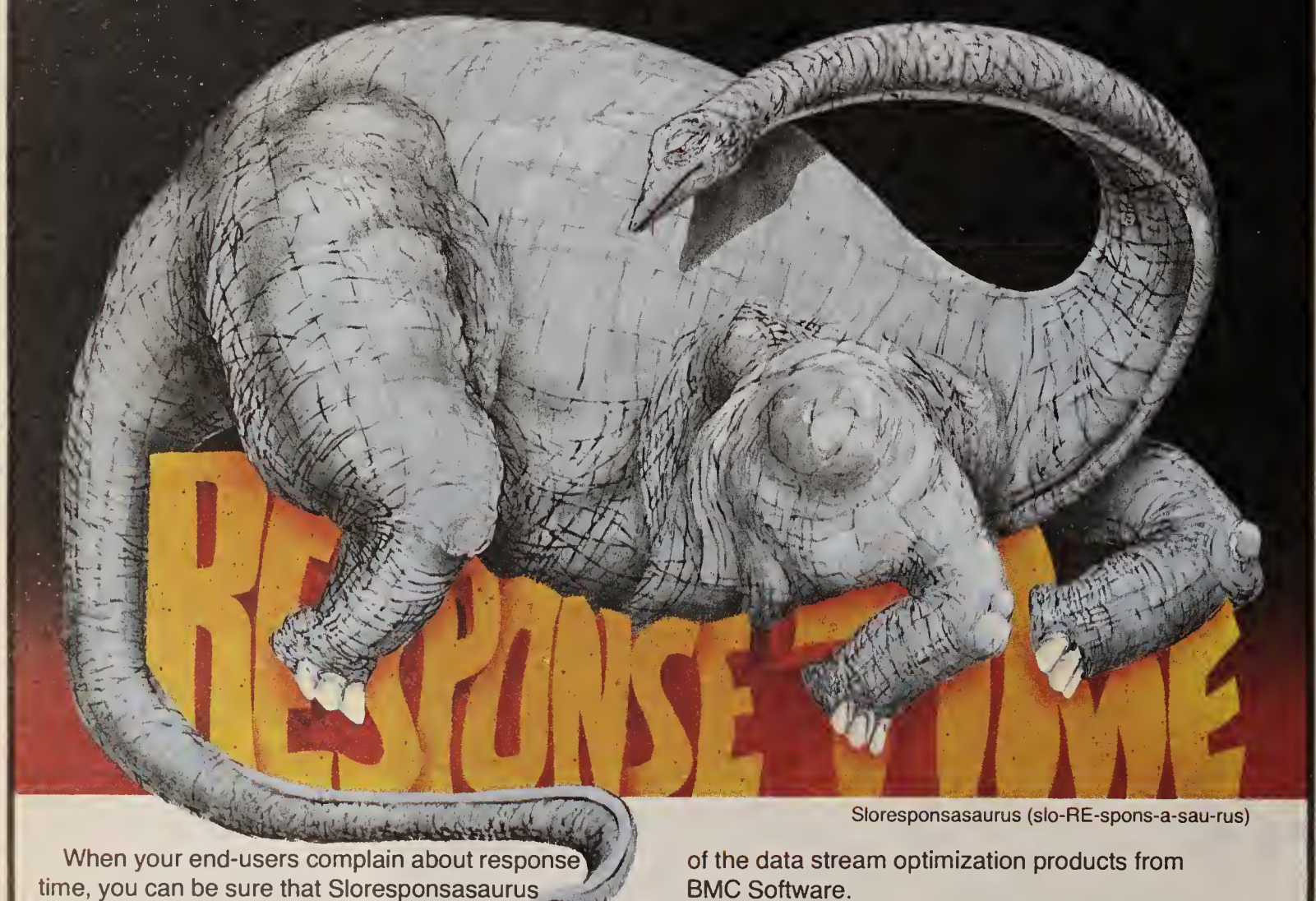
the fields that were converted and their equivalents in BPCS.

SSA also added two modules to BPCS that it said will be available this month. BPCS/BIR is a report generator that the vendor said can be licensed for $8,000 for the System/38 and $3,500 for the System/36. BPCS Payroll will be offered as a stand-alone financial package or as a component of the manufacturing system, SSA said. It costs $12,000 for a System/38 license or $6,000 for a System/36 license.

Ask Computer Systems, Inc. in Los Altos, Calif., added a lot-tracking and reporting module to its Manman Information System for DEC VAX systems. Manman/Tracker is said to provide users with information on where materials are located through the various phases of the manufacturing process and to alert users when materials expire. In addition, it provides three levels of security: open, restricted and no access. Prices range from $16,875 to $37,500, depending on the DEC hardware, the vendor said, and it is currently available.

MCBA in Glendale, Calif., said it will begin shipping the job-costing module of its VAX Cobol series for DEC hardware this month. The vendor currently offers three modules — Shop Floor Control, Bill of Materials and Inventory Management — as its manufacturing resource planning system, which it said will eventually consist of 18 modules. The software was designed to track and analyze manufacturing costs and compare actual costs with estimated costs. Licenses start at $4,000.


**What's big and slow and sitting on your 3270 network?**




Sloresponsasaurus (slo-RE-spons-a-sau-rus)

When your end-users complain about response time, you can be sure that Sloresponsasaurus has plopped down on your 3270 network.

To get the big and burdensome Sloresponsasaurus off your network, you can spend a great deal of money (and time) on hardware upgrades, or you can easily and quickly improve response time by adding one of the data stream optimization products from BMC Software.

- 3270 SUPEROPTIMIZER/IMS reduces outbound and inbound data streams *50% to 85%*.
- 3270 SUPEROPTIMIZER/CICS reduces outbound and inbound data streams *50% to 85%*.
- 3270 OPTIMIZER/VM reduces outbound data streams *up to 40%*. (PROFS users see *up to 60%* data stream reduction.)

3270 SUPEROPTIMIZER or 3270 OPTIMIZER– the way to get Sloresponsasaurus off your network and on the way to extinction.

For more information, or to begin a 30-Day-Plus Free Trial, clip and mail the coupon, or call BMC Software.

**1 800 841-2031** in the USA
or (713) 240-8800
1 800 231-2698 in Canada
(0276) 24622 in the United Kingdom
(069) 66 4060 in West Germany
(02) 7382213 in Italy

BMC SOFTWARE

**BMC Software, Inc.** CW
P.O. Box 2002 • Sugar Land, TX 77487-2002
☐ Contact me about a 30-Day-Plus Free Trial.
☐ Contact me with more information.
3270 SUPEROPTIMIZER for:
☐ IMS under MVS, MVS/XA
☐ CICS under MVS, MVS/XA ☐ CICS under DOS/VSE
☐ 3270 OPTIMIZER/VM
Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State/Prov _____ Zip/P.C. _____
Phone _____



**Change Man®**

*From the developers of COMPAREX®*

*Is Coming*

**Soon**

# NEW PRODUCTS

## Systems software

A software system for Digital Equipment Corp. VAX/VMS environments said to provide customized multilevel authorization, monitoring and resource accounting and chargeback functions has been announced by **Ergodic Systems, Inc.**

According to the vendor, **Overseer** provides the ability to organize and manage a VMS system by customers, project and subproject groups, tasks and other site-defined entities. Features include live data capture and reporting of royalty program execution, disk space and batch and print jobs and interactive sessions. Network communication servers provide automatic network job accounting and a checkpoint-restart capability prevents the loss of any accounting data in the event of a system crash.

Overseer costs from $2,500 to $10,500.

Ergodic Systems, Suite 105, 3900 Birch, Newport Beach, Calif. 92660.

## Applications packages

A scheduling system for the IBM System/38 said to feature the ability to operate multiple programs while working with multiple dependencies has been unveiled by **Macro Business Services**.

**Scheduler/38** also features multiple calendars, schedule logging with an audit trail, automatic schedule recalculation and user-defined accounting chargeback.

Scheduler/38 is priced at $2,500.

Macro Business Services, Suite 380, 2107 N. First St., San Jose, Calif. 95131.

## Languages

**Version 2** of **Waterloo Modula-2**, a full-function compiler for the Modula-2 programming language, has been announced by **Watcom Products, Inc.**

Modula-2 is said to provide a load-and-go capability. Programs can be compiled directly from the CMS text editor Xedit into memory for immediate execution, eliminating the need for separate edit, compile, link and execute steps. Once a program has been debugged, Waterloo Modula-2 can be run in production mode to generate optimized code in standard CMS object-file format.

Version 2 includes additional programming library modules said to facilitate I/O tasks and integration into the VM/SP CMS environment.

The annual license fee for Modula-2 is $1,800.

Watcom Products, 415 Phillip St., Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 3X2.

## Utilities

**DB/Access, Inc.** has developed **Access/Star**, a data-sharing software product.

Access/Star is said to extract data from dissimilar computers and data bases, route the extracted data over existing networks and deliver the data to the user's application.

Access/Star is installed in VM/CMS and Digital Equipment Corp. VAX/VMS departmental systems. It is available for files and data bases on MVS, CM/CMS, VAX/VMS, Tandem Computers, Inc. and Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 3000 systems. Extractors are available for IBM's DB2 and SQL/DS; Information Builders, Inc.'s Focus; On-line Software International, Inc.'s Ramis; DEC's Rdb; Tandem's Encompass; and seqential files.

A typical configuration is priced from $5,100 to $25,500.

DB/Access, Suite 200, 20111 Stevens Creek Blvd., Cupertino, Calif. 95014.

**BMC Software, Inc.** has announced **Loadplus for DOS/VSE**, a utility said to reload DL/1 data bases two to six times faster than the HD Reorganization utility.

Loadplus is said to create data bases identical in structure to those of the DL/1 utility. It supports current versions of DL/1 and DOS/VSE. According to the vendor, Loadplus space-search algorithms provide user control over the placement of segments in the data base, resulting in a reduction in the number of I/Os required to retrieve data and better utilization of the available direct-access storage device space. Ten reports are generated.

Loadplus for DOS/VSE is priced at $7,500 or $420 per month.

BMC, P.O. Box 2002, Sugar Land, Texas 77487.

**Version 2.02** of **V/Copy**, a utility for copying CMS files that replaces the CMS Copyfile command, has been announced by **VM Systems Group, Inc.**

V/Copy is said to replace command sequences with a single, intuitive command, provide immediate commands to monitor or modify long-running commands, run as a self-loading nucleus extension and handle all Copyfile, file-processing and selection options.

V/Copy is available for all releases of VM/SP amd HPO. Prices start at $3,625 for a three-year license.

VM Systems Group, 901 S. Highland St., Arlington, Va. 22204.

## Development tools

**Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.** has ported its **Guru** expert system environment featuring such information management tools as relational data base, spreadsheet and forms management to the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX series of computers.

The VMS and Ultrix versions of Guru support full-record and file-locking capabilities. Guru is compatible with Decnet, allowing remote consultations and data base access. According to the vendor, applications can be transported between minis and micros.

Guru Tutor, which contains on-line instructions and the capability for developing a 30-rule expert system, is provided as part of Guru.

The DEC VAX versions of Guru are priced from $17,000 to $60,000.

Micro Data Base Systems, P.O. Box 248, Lafayette, Ind. 47902.


**9-Track Tape Subsystem**
for the IBM PC/XT/AT
XENIX or
MS-DOS.

The solution to your micro/mainframe communications problem is available today!

Qualstar's new ½ inch 9-track MINISTREAMER™ brings full ANSI data interchange capability to the PC. Now you can exchange data files with virtually any other computer using 9-track tape.

Available in both 7" and 10½" versions, the MINISTREAMER weighs in at only 27 pounds and uses less desk space than an ordinary sheet of paper, yet provides full 1600/3200 BPI capability at an affordable price. Up to 134 megabytes of data (depending on format) can be stored on a standard 10½" reel of tape, thus making the MINISTREAMER a highly-reliable answer to your backup requirements as well.

Tape subsystem includes tape drive, coupler card, cables, dust-cover and MS-DOS or XENIX compatible software. Prices start at $2,995.

386 READY!

Discover the many advantages 9-track tape has over other Micro/Mainframe links.

Call us today!

QUALSTAR®

9621 Irondale Avenue,
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822



*Introducing Stat Mux Deluxe.*

**Turn phone lines into lifelines.**

MIS managers can't risk their equipment investment without risking their careers. So they usually specify the MICOM BOX Type 2 Stat Mux. Since it's modular, you can expand the Stat Mux Deluxe from 4 to 16 channels, and add integral modems or digital data service units. Without expensive alterations. What's more, constant monitoring of leased lines for errors means no data is ever lost.

For more on the Stat Mux Deluxe, call us toll free.

MICOM. Lifesaving answers for data concentration problems.

1-800-MICOM-US

DATACOMM BY MICOM

MICOM Systems, Inc., 4100 Los Angeles Ave . Simi Valley, CA 93063-3397 "MICOM" and "MICOM BOX"®



**LU 6.2**
**It's a Jungle.**

Building software to interface with LU 6.2 takes more than a programmer. It takes a seasoned pro who's been there and back.

**Let DPS be *your* Guide.**

REQUIREMENTS
DESIGN
IMPLEMENTATION
TROUBLE SHOOTING

Diversified Programming Services, Inc.

dPs

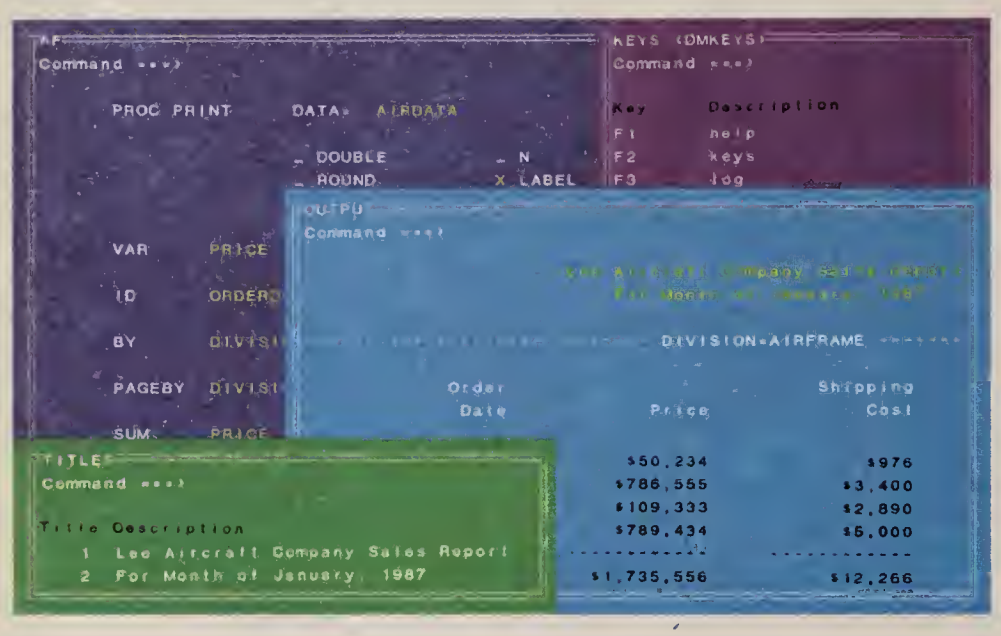
(415) 333-6200
136 Everson Street
San Francisco, CA 94131

# The SAS® System

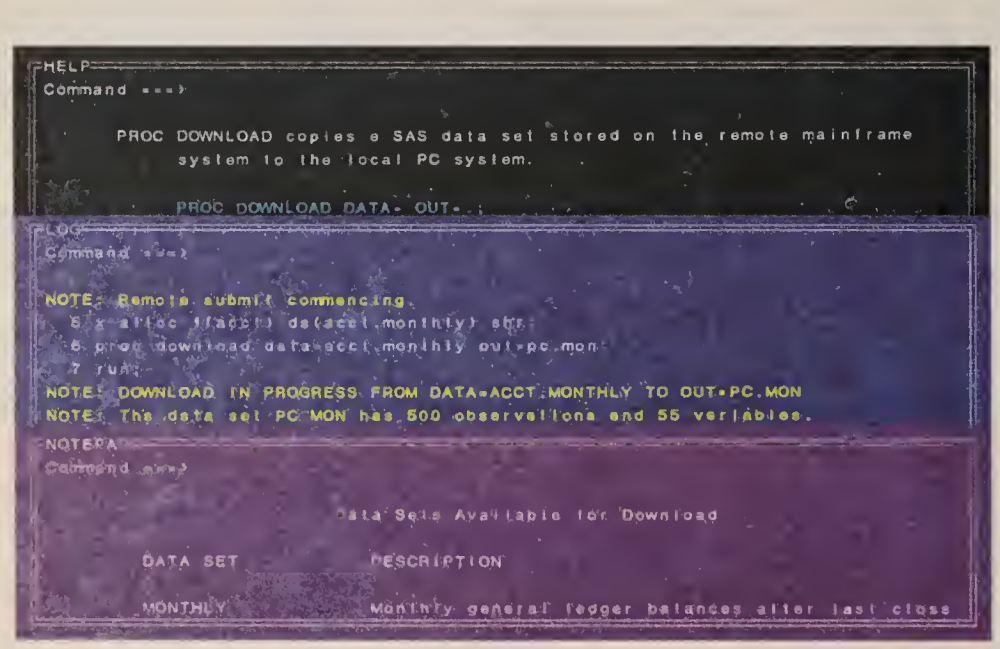
## Power Behind Every Window.

If you're "window shopping" for software that's both powerful and easy to use, take a look at the SAS® System for Personal Computers. It's got everything you're looking for...and more.

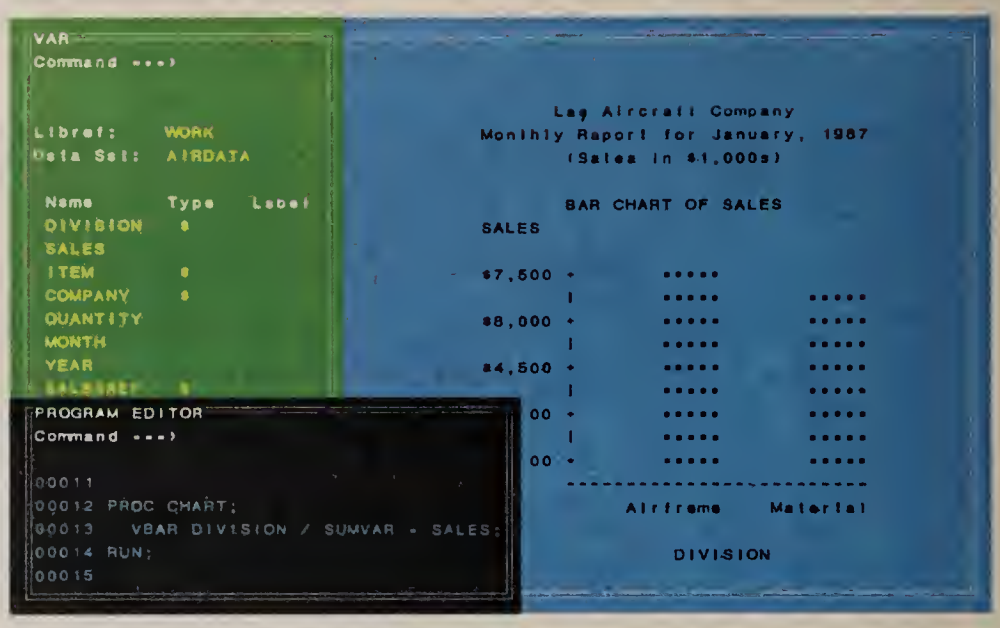
**1 Ease of use.** The SAS System has ready-to-use procedures for every kind of analysis and report—from simple to advanced, preformatted to customized. There's even a built-in menu system to guide you through the procedures, and on-line help is always available. Special windows let you define titles and footnotes for reports, check the characteristics of your data, change function key definitions, and keep notes.



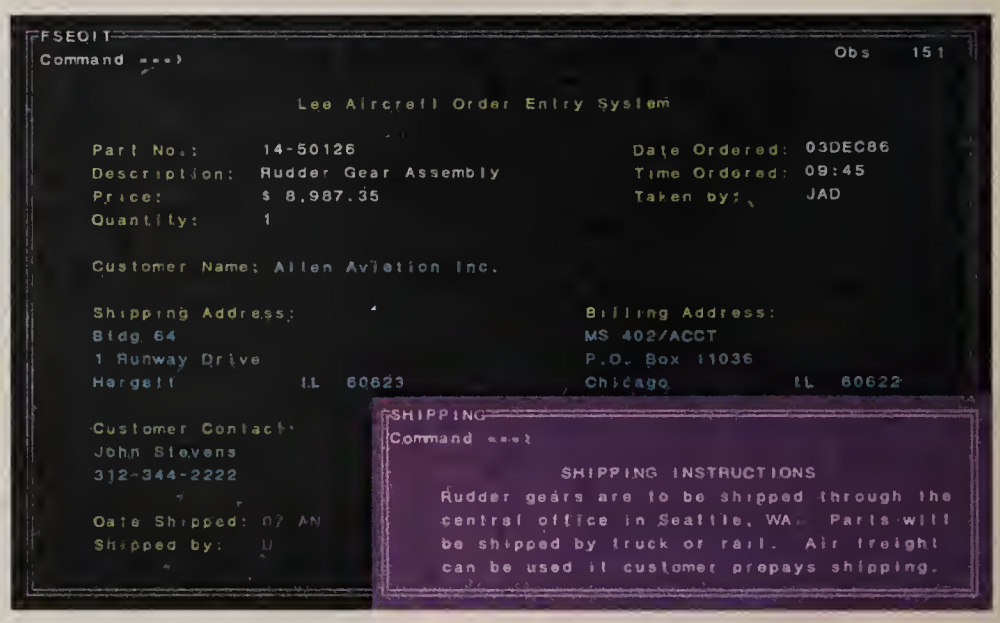

**2 Connectivity.** With the SAS System for personal computers, you get a built-in link to your host SAS System. You can download corporate data; develop, test, and run applications on your PC; or move data and applications back to the host for execution. Plus the SAS System reads data from any kind of file, including dBASEII,® dBASEIII,® and Lotus® 1-2-3.®




**3 Integration.** The SAS System runs on mainframes, minicomputers, and personal computers. The language and the syntax are the same. The full-screen text editor is the same. You only have to learn one software system no matter what hardware your company has installed.




**4 Expandability.** As your needs grow, the SAS System grows with you. We're committed to supporting all the capabilities of our mainframe software system for your PC. Whether you license one product or several, you'll enjoy the same high-quality software, training, documentation, and support we've offered for 10 years. It's all part of our site licensing plan.




Call or write us today.

SAS Institute Inc.
Box 8000 ☐ SAS Circle
Cary, NC 27511-8000
Phone (919) 467-8000 ☐ Fax (919) 469-3737

The SAS System runs on the IBM PC XT and AT, IBM 370/30xx/43xx and compatible machines, Digital Equipment Corporation's VAX™ and MicroVAX II,™ Data General Corporation's ECLIPSE® MV series, and Prime Computer, Inc.'s 50 series. Not all products are available for all operating systems.

SAS is the registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA. dBASEII and dBASEIII are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Copyright © 1986 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.

# COMPUTERWORLD

## ORDER YOUR EXECUTIVE PERK TODAY!

**YES!** Please enter my own subscription to COMPUTERWORLD at the Special Introductory Rate of just $38.95* for 51 issues — a savings of over $5.00 off the basic rate. Plus, I'll also receive all 12 COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS issues FREE with my subscription.

☐ Bill me. ☐ Payment enclosed. Address shown: ☐ Home ☐ Office

FIRST NAME M.I. LAST NAME

* U.S. only

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

1 BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)
10 Manufacturer (other than computer)
20 Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
30 Medicine/Law/Education
40 Wholesale/Retail/Trade
50 Business Service (except DP)
60 Government — State/Federal/Local
65 Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
70 Petro Chem, Mining Construction, Agriculture
80 Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
85 DP Service Bureau/Software/Planning/Consulting
90 Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distributor/Retailer
75 User Other _____
95 Vendor Other _____
(Please specify)

2 TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)
IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
19 Vice President, Asst VP
21 Dir Mgr Suprv , IS/MIS/DP Services
22 Dir Mgr , Suprv , of Operations, Planning, Adm. Services
23 Dir Mgr , Suprv , Analyst, of Systems
31 Dir Mgr Suprv , of Programming
32 Programmer, Methods Analyst
35 Dir Mgr Suprv , OA/WP
38 Data Comm Network/Systems Mgt
OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
11 President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr
12 Vice President/Asst VP
13 Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
ENGINEERING
41 Engineering Scientific, R & D, Tech Mgt
SALES
51 Manufacturing Sales Reps Sales/Mktg Mgt
OTHER PROFESSIONALS
60 Consulting Mgt
70 Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt
80 Educators, Journalist, Librarians, Students
90 Others _____
(Please specify)

3 COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT (Circle all that apply)
Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant
A Mainframes/Superminis
B Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
C Microcomputers/Desktops
D Communications Systems
E Office Automation Systems
F No Computer Involvement

328727-3

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 NEPTUNE, NJ 07754

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**COMPUTERWORLD**

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT
P.O. Box 1565
Neptune, NJ 07754-9916

SMALL TALK

*William Zachmann*

# A pocketful of miracles

One of the best kinds of innovation is an idea that is so good that, afterwards, it hardly seems possible everybody wasn't doing it already. Plus Development Corp.'s hard-disk-on-a-card products are an excellent example.

The Pocket Modem from Incline Village, Nev.-based Migent Software, Inc. is another. Weighing in at only 9 ounces, the Pocket Modem offers 300 to 1,200 bit/sec. Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.-compatible modem capabilities in a 1.3- by 2½- by 5-in. unit that looks like it ought to be on display at New York's Museum of Modern Art.

With surface-mount internal engineering to match its exterior industrial design, the Pocket Modem is not only a terrific product for use with portable systems, but also a first-class alternative for stationary personal computers. It plugs directly into a 25-pin RS-232 communications port or can be connected to a nine-pin IBM Personal Computer AT-type port

*Continued on page 33*

# Microsoft marketeer speaks out

*Brings to fore push for applications turf, common graphics interface*

As director of applications marketing for Microsoft Corp., Jeff Raikes is responsible for that company's highly aggressive push into the applications market.

Microsoft, best known for its languages and operating systems, is preparing to go after areas currently staked out by its rivals, including dominant data base vendor Ashton-Tate and spreadsheet kingpin Lotus Development Corp.

*Computerworld* Senior Editor Douglas Barney recently spoke with Raikes about the still-unannounced IBM Personal Computer and compatible version of its Excel integrated spreadsheet, along with its strategies for the applications marketplace and the hoped-for emergence of a common graphics user interface for PC software.

**What advantages will PC Excel have over a graphics-based version of Lotus's 1-2-3?**

That is pretty hard to say, given that there hasn't been any announced information on what 1-2-3/G would be.

One of the advantages Microsoft will have is that since that we believe in the move toward a graphics user interface, we are supporting it right away.

Lotus is actually putting people off and trying to get them to go to another character-user interface version, the old user interface, before they go to the new interface.

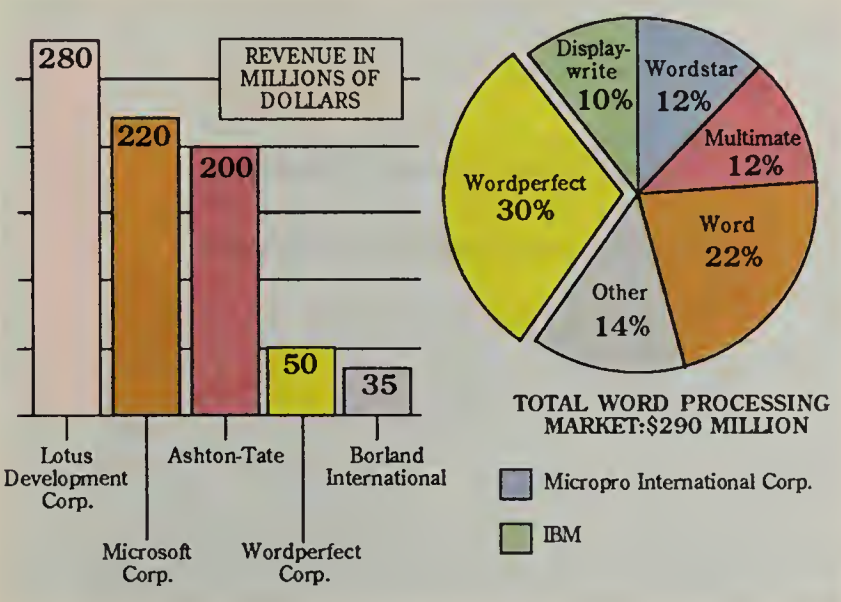
We will be on the new standard user interface long before Lotus will with our Windows version, and then move to the Presentation Manager. These products will have the same look and will be [IBM] Systems Applica-

*Continued on page 32*

## Data View

Wordperfect's rise to the top

*Wordperfect pulled into fourth place among software companies in 1986 and gained the top spot among word processing vendors*




INFORMATION PROVIDED BY COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY RESEARCH CORP.
CW CHART

# Slow that PC down!

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

DEDHAM, Mass. — While most new microcomputer hardware products hype vast increases in processing speed, a utility from Soft-Sense appears to be bucking that trend by putting the brakes on the fast processors.

The product, called Pacer, was designed to slow the speed of fast microcomputers like the IBM Personal Computer AT and compatibles operating under Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS. The utility reportedly can make the Intel Corp. 8088, 80286 and 80386 processors operate as

*Continued on page 33*

# Business decisions disclosed

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

PHILADELPHIA — The business decisions of America's top corporate leaders are something few of us are privy to, but a new software package from Reality Technologies is aimed at changing this situation.

The software, called Business Week's Business Advantage, is said to allow users to make business decisions based on actual case studies that have been reported in *Business Week* magazine.

Through the simulation software, the user reportedly faces the same decision-making situations as industry giants, according to company President Mark Goldstein.

The software program provides the user with information about the company's operating environment, which includes facts on competitive products, market share and strategic positioning and economic and industry trends.

*Continued on page 30*

## Inside


- Micro Focus ships Cobol development kit for PC-DOS, OS/2. Page 30.
- 20/20 Data Systems sees its way clear to adding slide package for Mac. Page 34.



**VS COBOL Workbench always delivered applications in half the time. New version speeds development even more.**

**When Micro Focus introduced VS COBOL Workbench® two years ago, users found it doubled programmer productivity.**

**Programmers deserve the best and Micro Focus gives them more again with Version 2.0 of VS COBOL Workbench. Look at these unique tools and features that are available only in VS COBOL Workbench.**

**"Tools that just blow your socks off," Partner, Big Eight Accounting Firm.**

**The World's Most Complete Language**
The most complete syntax support of IBM OS/VS COBOL, IBM VS COBOL II, ANSI'74, ANSI'85 and others.

**True 32 bit Architecture**
Compile 50,000 line programs. With its true 32 bit architecture, VS COBOL Workbench succeeds with huge applications.

**The fastest COBOL**
The compiler within VS COBOL Workbench 2.0 creates the fastest COBOL applications on a PC according to the most widely used industry standard benchmark for COBOL.

**Get started for OS/2 Now**
Purchasers will be upgraded to the next release of VS COBOL Workbench which will be a superset of IBM COBOL/2. Both will support OS/2 and SAA.

**Fully Integrated Development Environment**
Find out what productivity really can be with the superb integration of our development tools.

**Networks Now**
COBOL is all about serious applications. On PC's this means networking. Shared file access with record locking across networked PC's is built right into the product.

**Unique Testing Tools**
In one product: ANIMATOR for source code debugging, STRUCTURE ANIMATOR for displaying the structure of your programs and debugging at the structure level, ANALYZER for path and performance analysis, SESSION RECORDER for regression testing. All these and more to improve productivity and produce quality applications.

For the most efficient development of either your PC or mainframe programs, call us now.

**1-800-VS-COBOL**

2465 East Bayshore Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303

**MICRO FOCUS**
*A Better Way of Programming™*

Micro Focus, A Better Way of Programming, ANIMATOR, STRUCTURE ANIMATOR, ANALYZER and SESSION RECORDER are trademarks of Micro Focus Limited. VS COBOL Workbench is a registered trademark of Micro Focus Limited

# Micro Focus launches Cobol development kit

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

PALO ALTO, Calif. — To help launch its new generation of Cobol technology, Micro Focus, Inc. last week began shipping its Cobol/2 Software Development Kit, targeted at IBM PC-DOS and OS/2 applications.

Included in the kit are a Cobol/2 compiler, a visual debugging tool, an extended-memory program for writing protected-mode applications under PC-DOS and an editor.

With the tool kit, users with applications running on IBM Personal Computers and compatibles now who want to convert them to OS/2 stand a good chance of having the applications completed when IBM rolls out OS/2, Micro Focus said. It is unlikely, however, that entirely new applications would be available to run on OS/2 that quickly.

"It's not impossible, but it would be difficult to get the application coded, tested and out on time," said John Beggs, market development manager at Micro Focus.

Key to the technology is the kit's compiler, which supports nine Cobol dialects, according to Beggs. The compiler reportedly offers maximum flexibility to a developer who wants to bring existing Cobol code from a non-PC-DOS environment.

By using Micro Focus Cobol standards as a vehicle, programmers can migrate Cobol source code from the mainframe to the personal computer and on to Unix- and Microsoft Corp. Xenix-based machines running Micro Focus Cobol, the vendor said.

Cobol/2 compiles ANSI-standard Cobol 74 and Cobol 85, IBM mainframe OS/VS and VS Cobol II, Micro Focus Level II Cobol, Ryan-McFarland Corp. M/Cobol, Data General Corp. Interactive Cobol, IBM PC Cobol Version 1 and IBM's Systems Application Architecture.

The compiler eases the task of migrating Cobol source code through its 32-bit addressing architecture, the vendor claimed. As a result, large mainframe programs that have been unusable on personal computers without extensive reworking can now be transferred to the micro and compiled intact.

Another component of the tool kit is XM, which the vendor said adds the ability to use extended-memory facilities to reach beyond the 640K-byte boundaries of PC-DOS.

The Software Development Kit can be ordered by developers through July 31 for $1,500, Micro Focus said. The compiler with the Animator debugger sells separately for $900.

# Business

FROM PAGE 29

By manipulating the information, Reality Technologies said, the user attempts to strategically manage the company for a period of one year, as simulated by the program.

Business Advantage incorporates a 400-rule expert system, posting results and explanations so the user can see how his strategy affected sales, return on investment and profits.

Goldstein said the lessons in competitive strategies and management can be applied to any business. The program is currently available for use on IBM Personal Computers and compatibles and is scheduled to be available for Apple Computer, Inc.'s Macintosh later this summer.

The software is available through Reality Technologies and will be distributed to retail channels by Broderbund Software.

List price is $49.95, and case studies include Lee Iacocca, chairman of Chrysler Corp., and Rod Canion, chairman of Compaq Computer Corp. A one-year subscription featuring a new study each month costs $299.95.


Secure From Any And Every Kind Of Power Disturbance.

Ditto.

The World's Smallest Big Idea In PC Data Protection...New From Liebert.

***Our PC Protection Center combines on-line UPS, line regulation, and surge protection.***

Of course, you'd expect this from Liebert—we support thousands of mainframes with computer grade power. What you might not expect, though, is that this triple protection comes in a 2.3" high package that slides neatly under a PC monitor.

The PC-ET has five switched outlets, all surge, spike, and noise protected. And three offer the total security of on-line UPS.

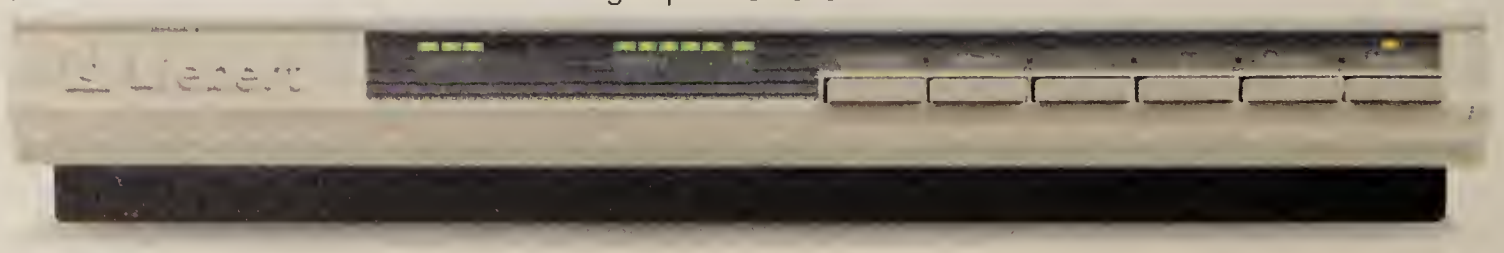
The Liebert PC Protection Center will support any PC (Apple, IBM, or compatible) up to and including a fully configured AT... or an IBM Personal System/2 Model 60. Its size and price make it the first practical one-step solution you can offer PC users in your organization.

A solution that's backed by Liebert quality, Liebert technology ...and the largest dedicated power service group in the world.

For complete details and specs or to set up a demo at your convenience, just give us a call at 614/438-5777.

The Acknowledged Power In Data Protection.

Liebert



# IN 1972, WE DECIDED CHROMIUM DIOXIDE WAS THE PERFECT MAGNETIC MEDIUM.

# IN 1985, IBM AGREED.

In 1985, IBM announced the new 3480 drive that gave us the first dramatic change in computer tape media in thirty years. The incredible performance of this new tape... six times the recording density of conventional reel-to-reel tape... depends on the latest Chromium Dioxide ($CrO_2$) particle technology. And BASF pioneered this technology since 1972. We're the world's largest producer of $CrO_2$ particles, and have more continuous experience with $CrO_2$ magnetic tape than any other company. So, while we thank IBM for the inspiration (and specs)

for our new Chrome Tape Cartridges for the 3480 drive, you can thank us for the major role we played in promoting the $CrO_2$ medium.

Backed by a 10-year warranty, BASF Chrome Tape Cartridges are available in quantity for immediate delivery. Because the data you'll need tomorrow depends on the tape you choose today, your long-term choice is BASF.

**BASF Corporation** Information Systems
Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730-1471

**BASF**

# Marketeer

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 29

tion Archiecture [SAA] user interface-compliant.

**Should users consider PC Excel as part of their purchasing plans?**
Just as people are considering IBM PS/2s and that kind of high-performance hardware, they should also be looking at the high-performance spreadsheet, Excel, that will take advantage of that hardware to provide a new level of performance in spreadsheets.

**What do you think about 1-2-3/M, the mainframe version of 1-2-3, which may be an effective way to consolidate data?**
One of the overlooked weaknesses in the 1-2-3/M strategy is that it is not an SAA user interface-compliant product. It is a little weird to have Big Blue out there selling the user interface anarchy as opposed to SAA. I think what is likely to happen is that the companies that are already strong in mini and mainframe spreadsheets will move quickly toward SAA user-interface compliance. Then what advantage does Lotus 1-2-3/M really have?

Customers are particularly interested in things like consolidation, and there may be be superior ways to consolidate information. In some sense, you can say PC Excel is likely to work just as well, maybe even better, in terms of being consolidated by 1-2-3/M. We supported the .WKS format, both read and write, in Microsoft Excel for the [Apple Computer, Inc.] Mac, where [Lotus's] Jazz didn't even support that.

**What do you think IBM's goal is in the applications market? Do you expect to compete with them?**
Today, they have not been a force in the applications side of the business. They have really focused in on the systems side of the business, and that makes sense. I expect that they might try to change that at some point in the future, but it is pretty hard to compete with this young, aggressive, independent software community.

**Are there any advantages to also being a languages and systems software company?**
Absolutely. Our strength in those areas does help the applications side of the business.

In particular, what helps is the close working relationship we have with hardware manufacturers — the fact that we are working with them and sometimes even influencing the directions that they are going in. That kind of vision helps us a great deal. But a lot of it is not so much knowing it, but putting it together.

**Why haven't we seen Windows applications from Microsoft?**
Software development is a little bit like a production process — not like hard goods, where you can see the smokestacks. We have a major investment in graphics user-interface software, and sometimes it isn't as visible as you might expect.

**Is Microsoft interested in true multiuser applications in the style of minis and mainframes, or is local-area network [LAN] the way to go?**
We feel that the 386 in particular provides a very strong foundation for a server. You will see LAN enviroments where the 386 is a server, a [Digital Equipment Corp.] VAX or Microvax is a server or an [IBM] 9370 is a server. In the long run, some of the advantages of the 386 — in particular its open architecture — will make that the dominant server.

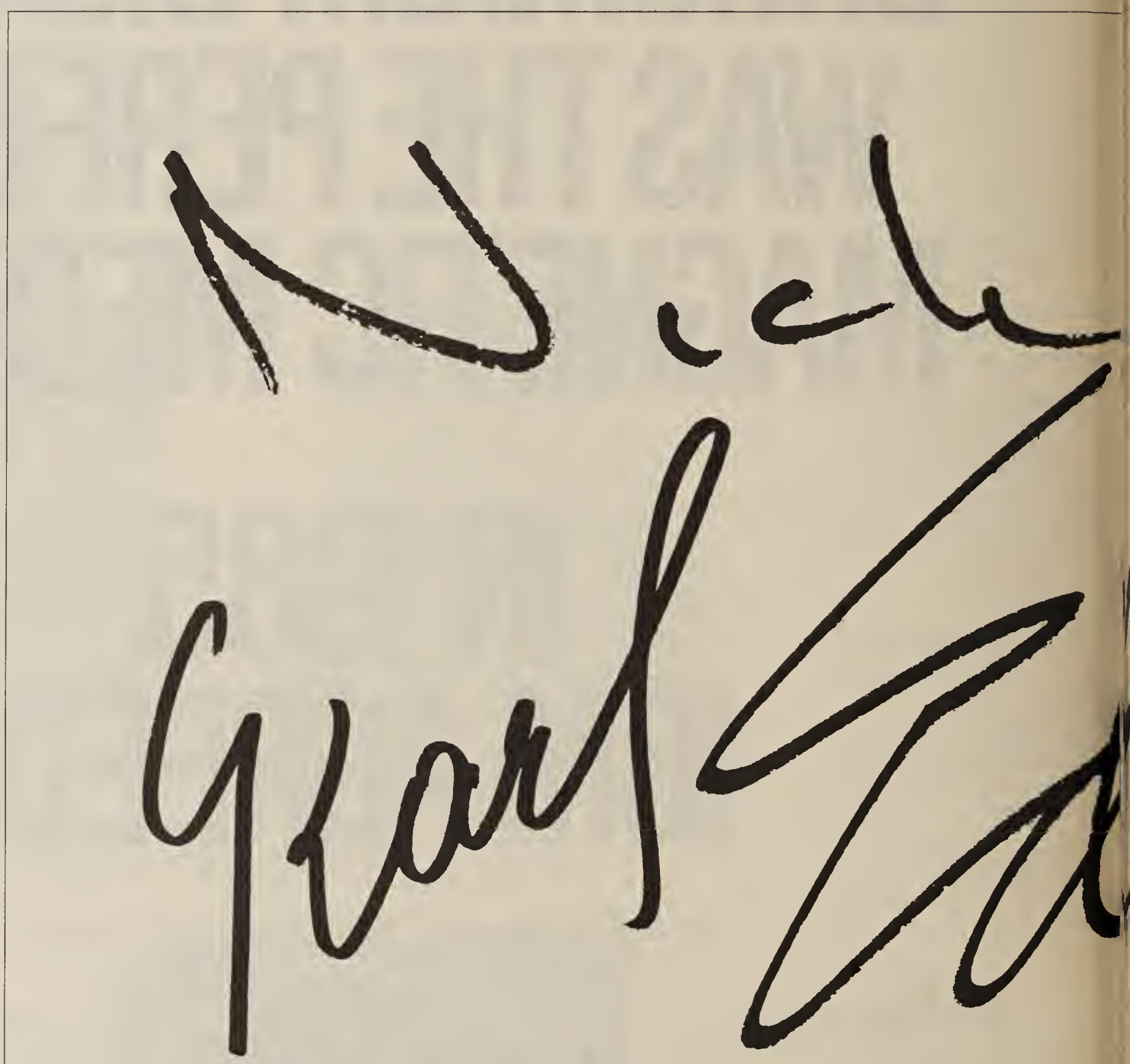
Microsoft's Raikes

You will see these other environments, in particluar the VAX and 9370, but beyond that, I wouldn't paint a bright future for minicomputers as servers. They will continue to have their role as small host computers. That is part of the reason why Microsoft is oriented toward the networked environment as opposed to the host-software approach.

**How are you going to tie all your applications together? Are you planning a common data structure?**
We are looking at supporting common data-exchange protocols, in particular DDE, which needs to be extended to work across networks. The problem with trying to have common data structure underlying all applications is that the data structure required to build a great spreadsheet is different from that required to build a great data base or word processor.

**Will you write for the OS/2 kernel and then the Presentation Manager, as many vendors are planning?**
The ones writing for just the kernel are doing it backwards. The winning approach is to do the Windows applications and then take them to the Presentation Manager.

If you just try to go for OS/2 — for example, just introducing a spreadsheet that has the same interface — you are continuing in the world of user-interface anarchy. What corporate accounts want to move toward is the standard user interface, which is Windows 2.0 and OS/2 Presentation Manager.


Now you know four of our most innovative people on a first name basis.

Karl, Edwin, Nick and Paul were recently honored for their accomplishments by being made IBM Fellows. For the next five years they'll be given the freedom to pursue projects of their own choosing.

Karl Hermann improved the manufacturing techniques of printed circuit boards, and created methods for assembling and testing computer circuits that ensure the quality of IBM products.

Edwin R. Lassettre conceived efficient software designs that

# Pocketful

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 29

with a short adapter cable.

The phone line plugs into the other end of the Pocket Modem via a standard RJ11 modular phone jack. A second RJ11 extension jack on the back of the Pocket Modem can be used to attach a telephone. The Pocket Modem can be run for up to 12 hours powered by a 9V transistor radio battery or, alternatively, can plug into a wall socket through an AC/DC power converter.

The $259 list price for the Pocket Modem includes the converter, a 25- to 25-pin extension cable, the 25- to nine-pin adapter, a 7-ft. RJ11 to RJ11 telephone cable and a 9V battery.

The Bitcom communications software bundled with the Pocket Modem gives you everything you need for personal computer data communications. Included are ANSI color and graphics, Digital Equipment Corp. VT100 and VT52 terminal emulation and IBM 3101 emulation capabilities.

Being Hayes compatible, the Pocket Modem also works with widely used communications software for IBM and compatible systems such as Microstuf, Inc.'s Crosstalk and Hayes' Smartcom.

I did encounter minor initial glitches in using the Migent Pocket Modem. The SETUP program that came with it wasn't working properly, and neither it nor its problems were documented. This program was intended to be used in setting switches in the nonvolatile enhanced erasable programmable read-only memory of the Pocket Modem. These are used instead of physical DIP switches.

### Going to work

Initially, I had some problems getting the Pocket Modem to work with Hayes' Smartcom in my office. The problem was a result of the factory default on the Pocket Modem being set for pulse dialing. Although I had told Smartcom, via its configuration screen, that I wanted tone dialing, it wasn't happening.

Once I realized that Smartcom's modem-initialization routine expected a tone-dialing default setting, the path to the solution was clear. I simply needed to change the soft switch in the nonvolatile memory of the Pocket Modem. The question was, How?

The nonfunctional character of Migent's SETUP program didn't help matters. By talking to the Pocket Modem through Migent's Bitcom program, I eventually figured out how to configure the Pocket Modem so that it would work with Hayes' Smartcom.

Despite the glitches, which I suspect might lead a traditional reviewer to chalk up some bad marks for Migent's documentation and technical support, I have no hesitation recommending the Pocket Modem for anyone who wants a good buy in a remarkably portable and usable 300 to 1,200 bit/sec.modem. The basic product is excellent and, once I figured out how to use it, did its job very well.

Companies relatively new to a market don't always get it perfect the first time around. Although Migent still has a bit of sorting out to do, the product looks to be a winner, and I expect that Migent will have no difficulty in correcting its problems.

Migent's Pocket Modem has already bred a number of imitators, just as Plus Development's Hardcard did one year ago. In both cases, imitation is undoubtedly a testament to the excellence of the innovative idea behind the product.

---

Zachmann is vice-president of research at International Data Corp.

# Slow down

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 29

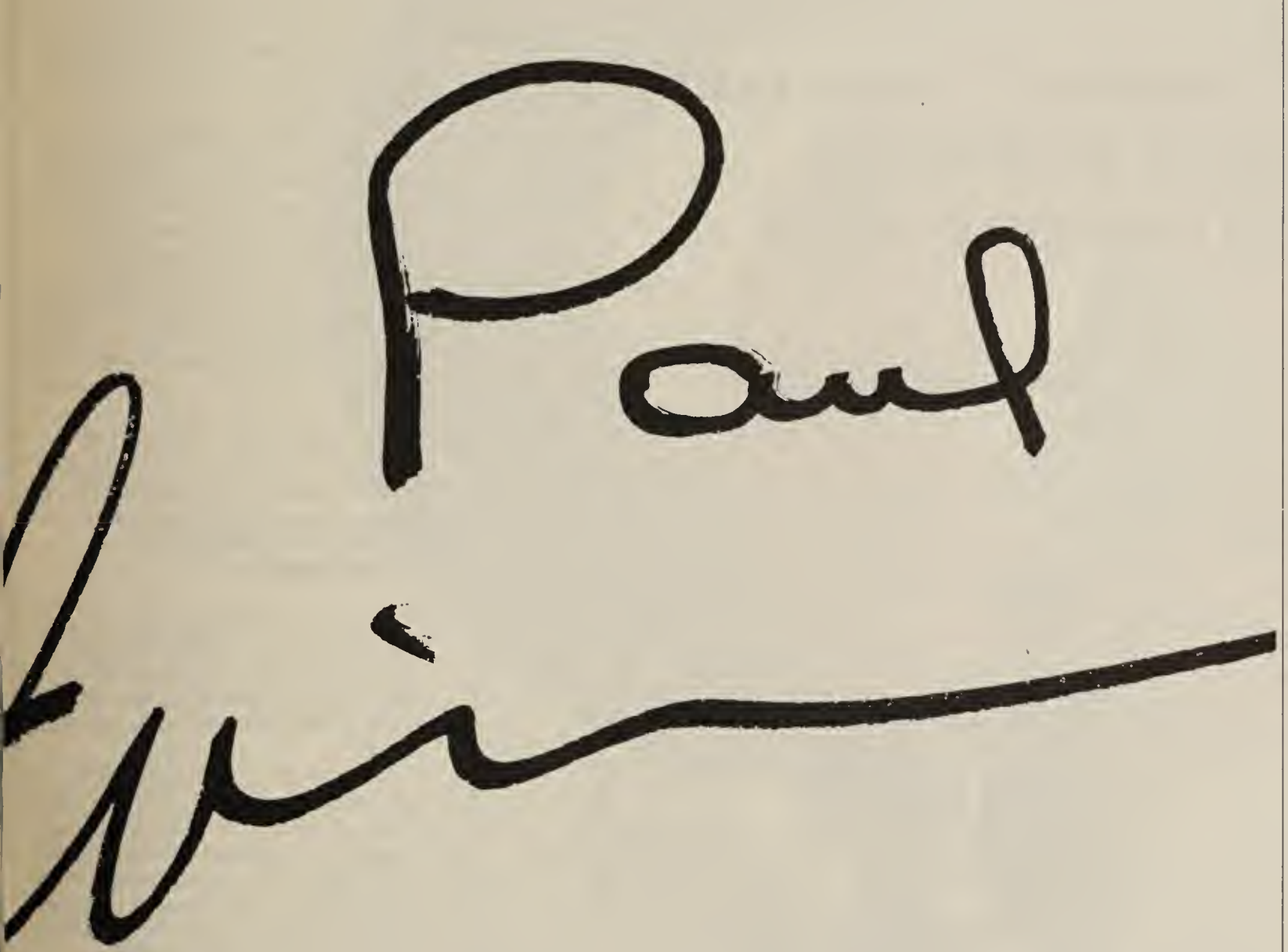
much as 600 times slower than normal, according to the vendor.

The usefulness of this type of utility comes into play when running software written for slower personal computers that will not perform properly on faster machines, the firm said. Some software copy protection schemes, in particular, wreak havoc when run at faster clock speeds.

Other uses, the vendor claimed, include debugging and reverse-engineering graphics screens, windows and menus by running them in slow motion to see their formation pixel by pixel, allowing programmers and reviewers to see how software will run on all classes of machines without actually having those machines and playing games written for 4.77-MHz machines that are not playable at 8 MHz.

Pacer occupies 3.4K bytes of active memory and was written in machine language. Speeds can be changed by using a hot-key sequence, and the keyboard can be run at normal speed while the processor runs at another, according to a SoftSense spokesman. Pacer will sell for $49.95 and is available through the vendor.

© IBM Corporation 1987




simplified data processing on many of IBM's larger computers.

Nicholas J. Pippenger invented the theory used to identify problems that can be solved efficiently by parallel processing.

And Paul A. Totta made possible many advances in semiconductor metallurgy that significantly contribute to the reliability and performance of IBM computers.

Over the years, many IBM men and women have been recognized for innovations that benefit our customers. And though we couldn't include all their names, they all share these three initials.

IBM

PROMPT
DBMS
FOR THE
IBM SERIES/1
800-626-5518
502-633-5700
EDI & APPLICATIONS TOO!

# NEW PRODUCTS

## Systems

**Advanced Logic Research, Inc.** (ALR) has announced four models of its **ALR 386/2** IBM Personal Computer AT-compatible system based on the Intel Corp. 80386.

The Model 10 features an ALR-designed 386 system board with 1M byte of 32-bit random-access memory (RAM) expandable to 2M bytes, 1.2M-byte floppy disk drive, one serial port, one parallel port and a 101-key expandable keyboard. The ALR 386/2 Models 40, 80 and 130 all feature hard disk drives of 40M, 80M and 130M bytes, respectively; 2M bytes of 32-bit RAM; and a hard-disk controller with on-board full-track disk caching.

Prices for the ADR 386/2 family range from $1,990 to $7,299.

Advanced Logic Research, 10 Chrysler, Irvine, Calif. 92718.

## Software applications packages

A color slide software package that is said to allow users of the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh personal computer to create 35mm slides and overhead transparencies from Macdraw files has been introduced by **20/20 Data Systems, Inc.**

**Carousel** is a free-form slide creation package featuring a selection of 256 colors, gradient color-ramping techniques and simplified text placement. Once the slides are designed, turnkey processing is handled via a 24-hour modem connection to Stokes Slide Services, Inc. in Austin, Texas. Slides with 2,000-line resolution are available for $7 per slide, slides with 4,000 line resolution cost $14 per slide.

The Carousel package costs $249.

20/20 Data Systems, 7000 Cameron Road, Austin, Texas 78752.

## Software utilities

A hard-disk backup utility for the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh has been announced by **Design Software, Inc.**

**DS Backup** is said to permit users to copy the contents of a Macintosh hard disk to a set of floppy disks or to another hard disk drive. The utility runs on all Macintosh computers and most Macintosh compatible hard disks. According to the vendor, it can backup data from one Macintosh to another across Apple's Appletalk network.

Users can backup and restore an entire hard disk, selected directories and files, or just files that have been changed since the last backup session.

DS Backup is priced at $79.95.

Design Software, 1275 W. Roosevelt Road, W. Chicago, Ill. 60185.

## Software enhancements

**Mortice Kern Systems, Inc.** has enhanced its **MKS Toolkit**, software designed to provide the personal computer user with the power of Unix commands within a Microsoft Corp. MS- or IBM PC-DOS environment.

The tool kit is a package of more than 110 utilities. Version 2.2 features a complete implementation of the VI/EX full-screen Unix editor with the capability of handling international character sets including French, German and Spanish.

Other features include an implementation of AT&T's Unix System V Korn shell and an enhanced version of the AWK fourth-generation language as well as utilities for data compression and file encryption.

MKS Toolkit Version 2.2 costs $139.

Mortice Kern Systems, 43 Bridgeport Road E., Waterloo, Ont., Canada N2J 2J4.

## Printers/Plotters/ Peripherals

**Cordata Technologies, Inc.** has reduced the prices of its **Intellipress** electronic desktop publishing systems, its **Desktop Printshop** laser printers and its line of **80286-based personal computers.**

The Intellipress, fully integrated systems offered with either Xerox Corp.'s Ventura Publisher or Aldus Corp.'s PC Pagemaker preinstalled on hard disk, now cost $8,995. An optional scanner costs $1,495. The LP-300 Desktop Printshop laser printer was reduced by 27% from $2,995 to $2,195. The LP-300X was reduced by 30% from $3,895 to $2,695.

The PCs now cost from $1,895 for the ATD-8-Q to $2,495 for the ATP-8-Q20.

Cordata, 20001 Corporate Center Drive, Newbury Park, Calif. 91320.

## Board-level devices

**STB Systems, Inc.** has introduced the **Color/Mono** video adapter.

The dual-purpose Color/Mono adapter is said to support IBM Color Graphics Adapter modes as well as IBM Monochrome Display Adapter modes. The switch-selectable adapter also provides an IBM-compatible parallel-printer port and an optional battery-operated clock/calendar.

The adapter supports graphic resolutions to 640 by 200 pixels in two colors and 320 by 200 pixels in four colors.

The Color/Mono adapter is priced at $149. The clock/calendar option costs $29.95.

STB Systems, Suite 210, 1651 N. Glenville, Richardson, Texas 75081.


# The world leader in data entry is about to change the sign on your door.

As the acknowledged world leader in data entry, Nixdorf recognizes that the faster you can capture data, the faster you can turn it into immediately useful information.

This has led us to develop an important adjunct to on-line data entry.

An adjunct which permits swift implementation, greater flexibility, and easy maintainability. A solution which allows you to adapt your department to changing needs within your company and the marketplace.

For instance, we can help complement your host systems by one or more subsidiary distributed systems. By breaking down a problem into meaningful parts, our system permits departmental data capture, which makes you faster and more productive, and your data more valuable to management. Our 8850 distributed system drastically reduces the cost of providing high-level information, saving more than enough to justify the expense of installing the system.

Nixdorf's commitment to the data entry marketplace is well-known. More than 70% of Nixdorf Computer Corporation's business is in data entry. We are working to ensure that our data entry technology keeps pace with the growing demands that are being made on it, and on you.

Which is why we're working on changing your sign.

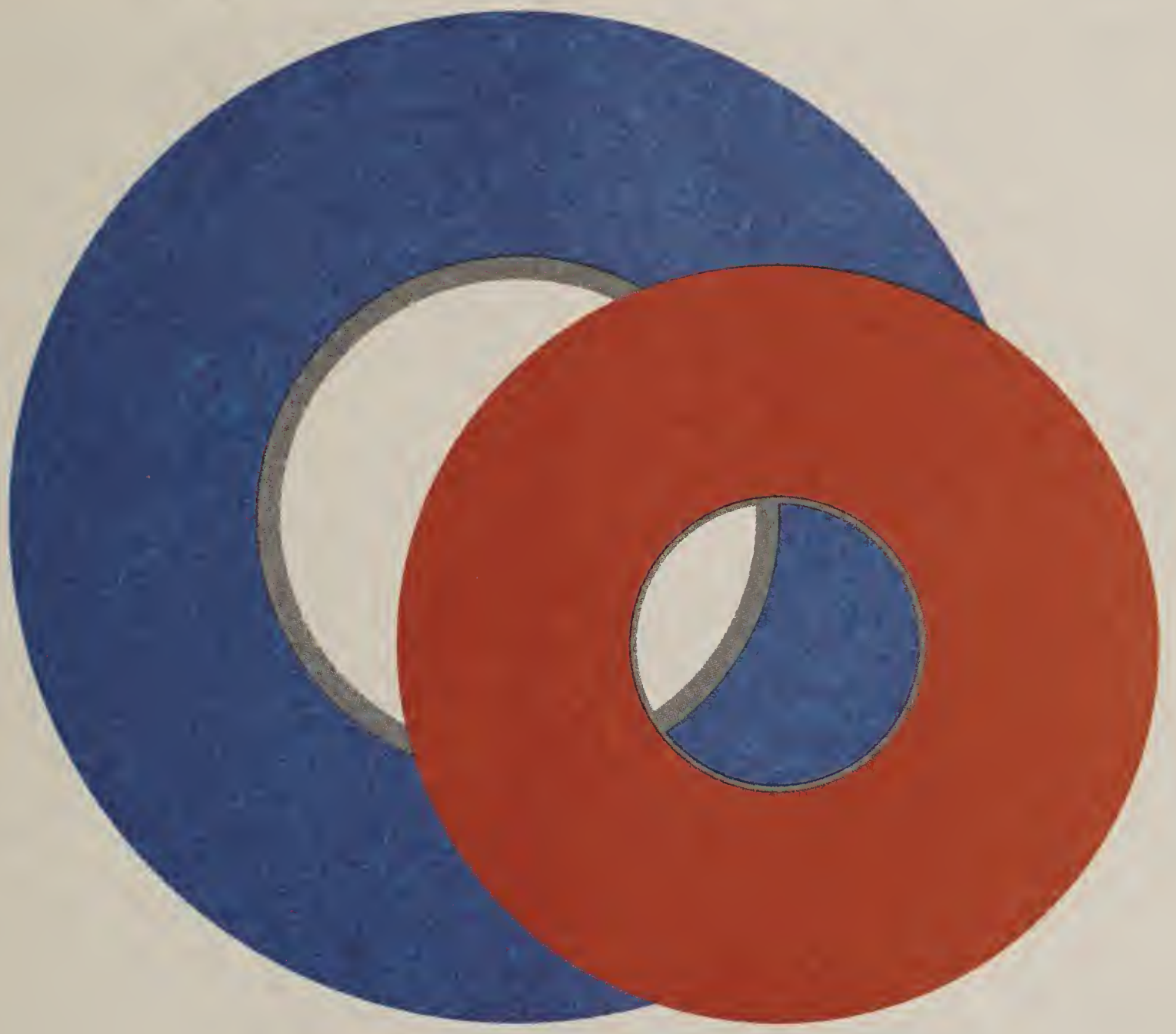
The new sign is the sign of the future.

Nixdorf Computer Corporation
300 Third Avenue
Waltham, MA 02154
(617) 890-3600

NIXDORF COMPUTER

*How our storage products' technology can boost your systems' productivity. No. 3 in a series.*

# The "industry standard" disk. Our disk.



**When it comes to data storage disks, smaller is better; and we offer you the smallest.**

Ours are 10.5" in diameter vs. the "industry standard's" 14". That's why our direct access storage device's (DASD) footprints are up to 40% smaller than theirs.

That's also why our disk enclosures can be sealed in clean rooms. Smaller disks make for smaller enclosures that stay cooler and hence don't need air from your data center.

So they're less susceptible to environmental contamination... and more reliable as a result.

Finally, when your disks are small, you don't need a great big motor to drive them. Which is why our DASDs consume less energy.

Our DASD technology also increases your data availability which we'll tell you more about in subsequent ads.

For now, though, just remember this: Small disks can deliver a big boost to your systems' productivity. And ours are smallest.

For specs on our full line, call your local Amdahl representative.

Amdahl Corporation
1250 East Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3470

amdahl

*The VALUE Choice*

# AND NOW, AN UNFAIR COMPARISON BETWEEN THE COMPAQ 386 AND THE NEW PC'S LIMITED 386.[16]

Not terribly fast.
Not terribly cheap.

COMPAQ 386

Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation.

When we built our 386 machine, we built the industry's first true second-generation 386 computer.

Our proprietary 386 motherboard utilizes Very Large Scale Integration and Static RAM. As a result, this machine has zero wait states, screams through compatible software, and blows the doors off Compaq's 386 on 16 and 32 bit instructions, mathematical calculations, sorting and memory read and write tests.*

And for all this speed, you won't sacrifice a single iota of compatibility. Because in addition to running thousands of PC applications, the PC's Limited 386 also works with the PC hardware and peripherals you already have.

So its power and speed not only make this machine a great number cruncher, it also makes it the ideal file server for a LAN.

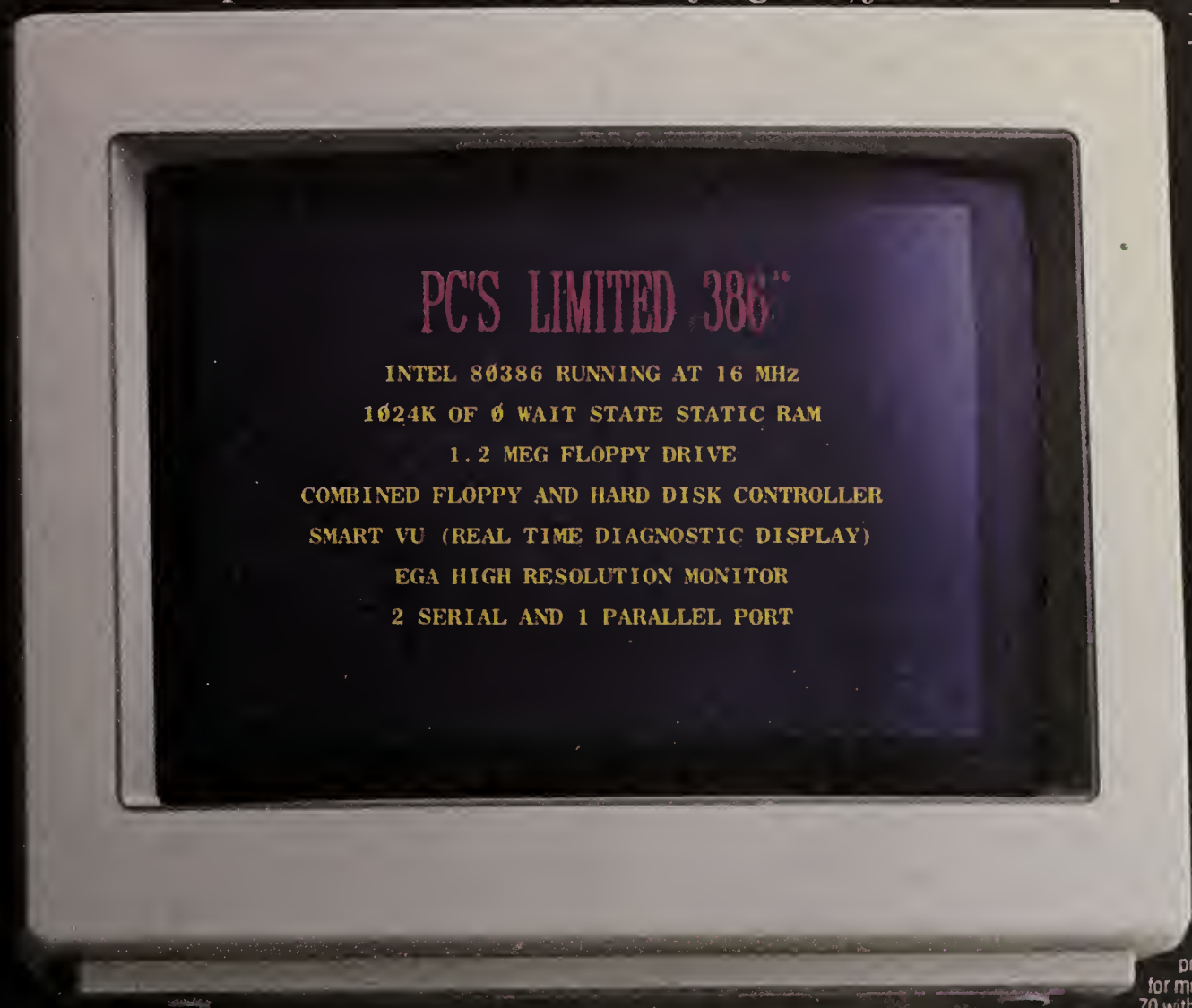
Now take a look at the price. Because we pass on the savings that comes from dealing direct with the manufacturer, our retail price is about $3,000 less than Compaq's.**

But saving money is just the beginning. We back every machine with a one-year warranty and a 30-day no-questions-asked money back guarantee. And the low systems prices include the cost of your optional 12-month on-site service contract with Honeywell Bull.

To order your computers, call us at 1-800-426-5150. Talk to one of our sales representatives about which computers you want, give us your corporate purchase order number, and UPS will deliver your computers to your door.

So to all of you who already bought Compaq's 386, you have our condolences.

And to those of you who are thinking of buying one, you have our phone number: 1-800-426-5150.

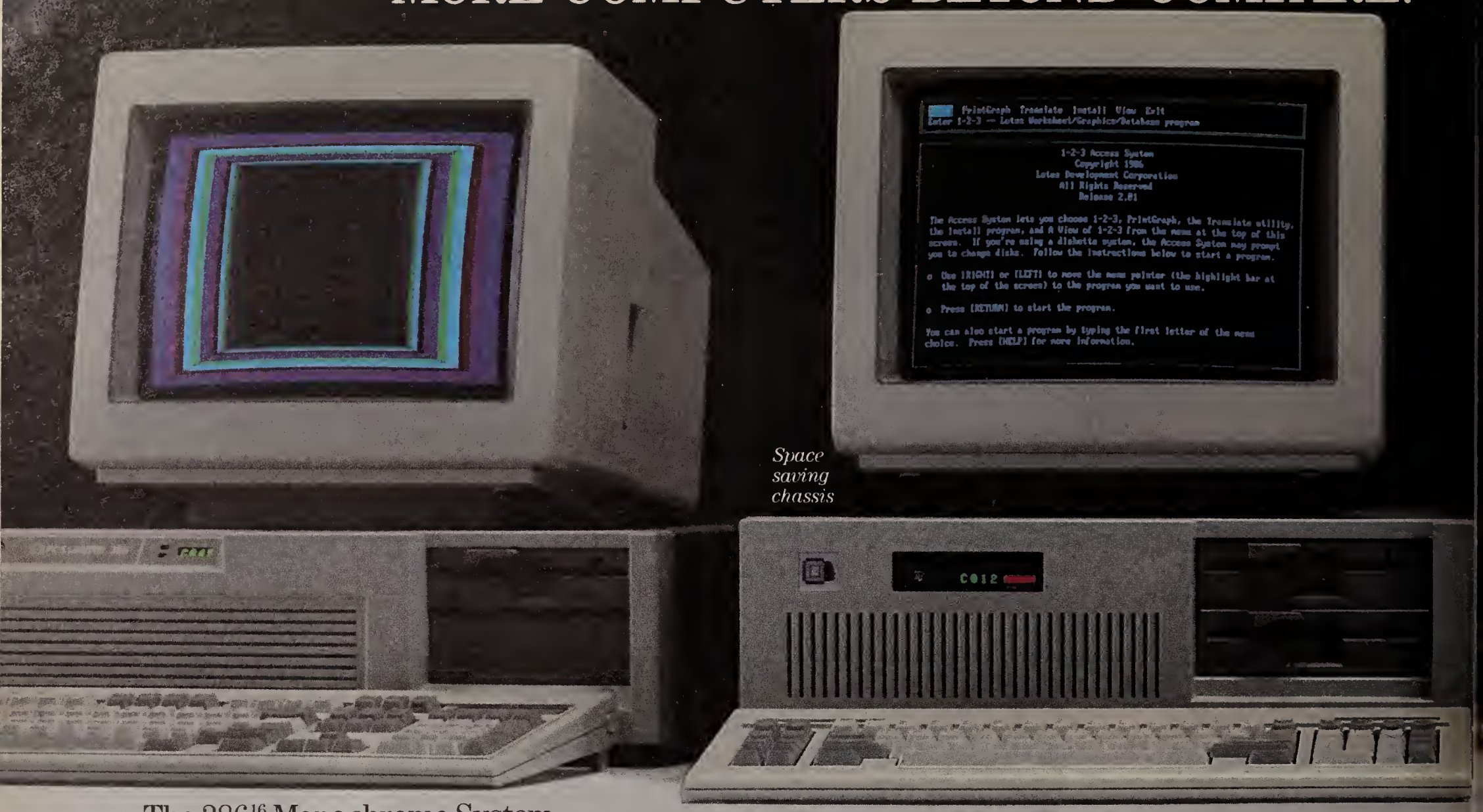



*PC's Limited 386 Benchmark Study is available upon written request.

**Based on current suggested retail price, effective May 1st for most comparable system: Compaq Model 70 with a 70 Meg hard drive list price $8,699. PC's Limited 386[16] with a 70 Meg hard drive list price $5,399.

PC'S LIMITED 386[16]

# MORE COMPUTERS BEYOND COMPARE.




*Space saving chassis*

## The 386[16] Monochrome System

*Includes the following standard features and options.*
Intel 80386 running at 16 MHz
1024K of 0 Wait State Static RAM
1.2 Meg floppy drive
Combined floppy and hard disk Controller
101 key Keyboard
192 watt Power Supply
System Clock/Calendar/Configuration Data in CMOS RAM with battery backup
Hercules compatible Monochrome Graphics card
2 Serial and 2 Parallel ports
High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
Smart Vu™ (Real Time Diagnostic Display)
*12 month, on-site Honeywell Bull service contract*
With a 40 Meg, 28 MS hard drive and standard chassis ..... $4,499
With a 70 Meg, 28 MS hard drive and standard chassis ..... $4,899
With a 150 Meg, 18 MS hard drive and standard chassis ..... $5,899

## The 386[16] EGA Color System

*The above system with the following substitutions.*
EGA Video card
2 Serial and 1 Parallel port
The EGA High Resolution Monitor with a 40 Meg, 28 MS hard drive and standard chassis ..... $4,999
With a 70 Meg, 28 MS hard drive and standard chassis ..... $5,399
With a 150 Meg, 18 MS hard drive and standard chassis ..... $6,499

## The 286[12] Monochrome System

*Includes the following standard features and options.*
Intel 80286 running at 6 and 12 MHz
1024K on board • 1.2 Meg floppy drive
Combined floppy and hard disk Controller
84 key Keyboard
192 watt Power Supply
Clock/Calendar with battery backup
Hercules compatible Monochrome Graphics card
2 Serial and 2 Parallel ports
High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
Standard chassis
Smart Vu™ (Real Time Diagnostic Display)
*12 month, on-site Honeywell Bull service contract*
With a 40 Meg, 28 MS hard drive ..... $2,699
With a 70 Meg, 28 MS hard drive ..... $2,999

## The 286[12] EGA Color System

*The above system with the following substitutions.*
EGA card
2 Serial and 1 Parallel port
The EGA High Resolution Monitor
With a 40 Meg, 28 MS hard drive ..... $3,199
With a 70 Meg, 28 MS hard drive ..... $3,499

---

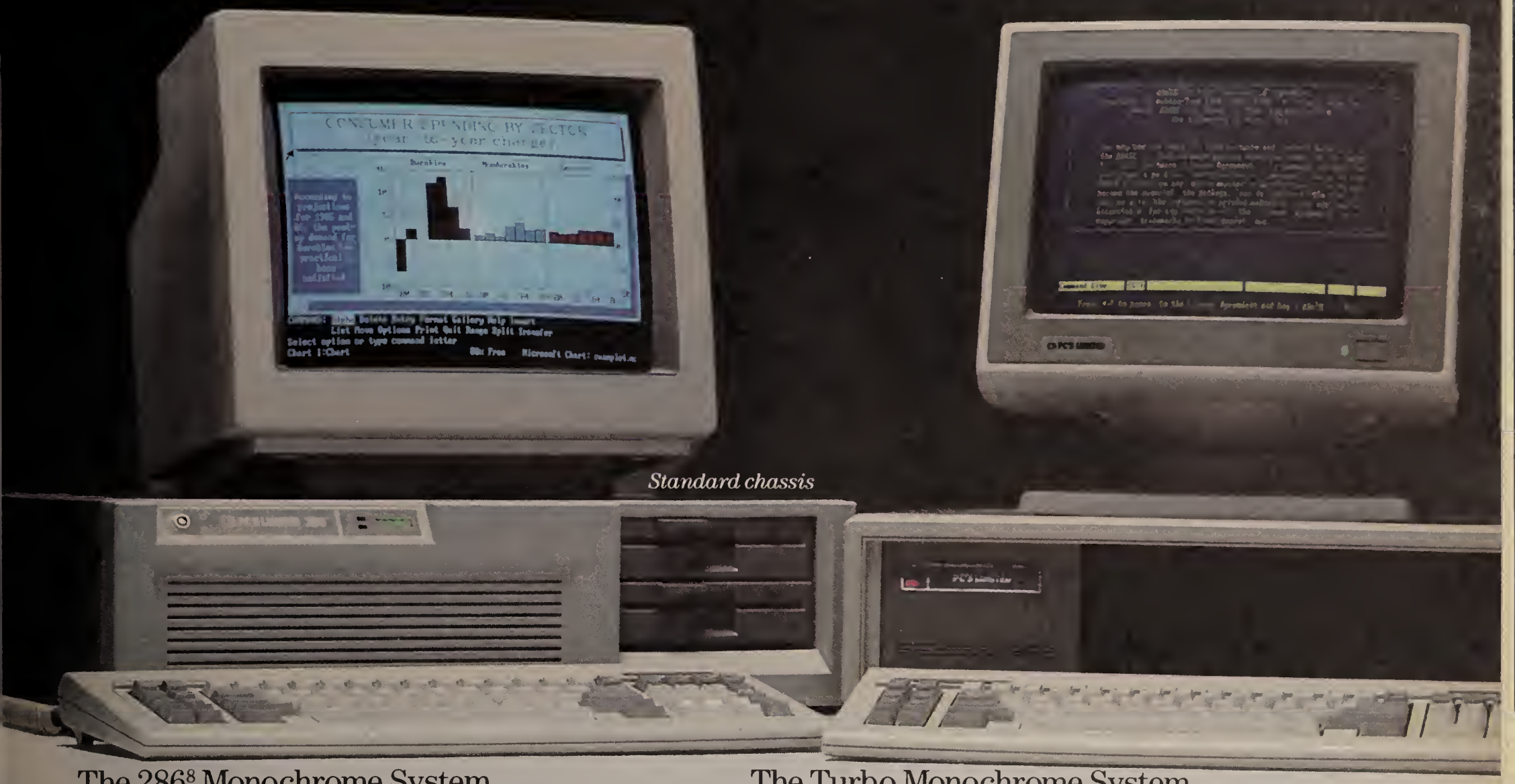
We have technical support people that you can talk to for free by calling 1-800-624-9896.

Our Total Satisfaction Guarantee works like this: Any item bought from us may be returned within 30 days from the date it was shipped for a full refund of your purchase price. Returned items must be as-new, not modified or damaged, with all warranty cards, manuals, and packaging intact. Returned items must be shipped prepaid and insured, and must bear a PC's Limited Credit Return Authorization (CRA) on the shipping label.

Our One Year Limited Warranty says we warrant each system we manufacture to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for one year following the date of shipment from PC's Limited. During the one

All systems prices include the features and options listed. Pricing and System Specifications are subject to change without notice. Please inquire for current details. © 1987 PC's Limited. Dell Computer Corporation.

# AT NEW, LOWER PRICES BEYOND COMPARE.



*Standard chassis*

## The 286[8] Monochrome System

*Includes the following standard features and options.*
Intel 80286 running at 6 and 8 MHz
1024K on board • 1.2 Meg floppy drive
Combined floppy and hard disk Controller
84 key Keyboard • 192 watt Power Supply
Clock/Calendar with battery backup
Hercules compatible Monochrome Graphics card
2 Serial and 2 Parallel ports • High Resolution Monochrome Monitor • Smart Vu™ (Real Time Diagnostic Display)
*12 month, on-site Honeywell Bull service contract*
With a 20 Meg, 65 MS hard drive and the space saving chassis ..... $1,799
With a 40 Meg, 40 MS hard drive and standard chassis ..... $2,149

## The 286[8] EGA Color System

*The above system with the following substitutions.*
EGA card • 2 Serial & 1 Parallel port • EGA High Resolution Monitor
With one 20 Meg, 65 MS hard drive and the space saving chassis ..... $2,299
With a 40 Meg, 40 MS hard drive and standard chassis ..... $2,649

year period, we will repair or replace, at our option, any defective products at no additional charge.

Optional Honeywell Bull On-Site Service Contract provides for on-site service for parts and labor within the next business day if your system is located within 100 miles of Honeywell Bull's 185 service locations.

A system is defined as a CPU, monitor, video card and the disk drives indicated above. Your co-operation will be required in explaining the problem before a customer service engineer is dispatched.

Call or write PC's Limited for the complete terms of our Total Satisfaction Guarantee, our One Year Warranty and the Honeywell Bull Service Contract. PC's Limited, 1611 Headway Circle, Bldg. 3, Austin, Texas 78754.

## The Turbo Monochrome System

*Includes the following standard features and options.*
Intel 16-bit 8088-2 running at 4.77 and 8 MHz
640K on board • 84 key Keyboard
130 watt Power Supply
Hercules compatible Graphics Adapter
High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
*12 month, on-site Honeywell Bull service contract*
With one 360K floppy drive ..... $799
With one 360K floppy and a 20 Meg, 65 MS hard drive ..... $1,199

## The Turbo EGA Color System

*The above system with the following substitutions.*
EGA card
The EGA High Resolution Monitor
With one 360K floppy drive and a 20 Meg, 65 MS hard drive ..... $1,699
With one 360K floppy and a 40 Meg, 40 MS hard drive ..... $2,199

*AT, Hercules, and Honeywell Bull are registered trademarks.*

To order a PC's Limited computer call us at 1-800-426-5150. Extension 802.

Our sales lines are open from 7 to 7 Monday through Friday and 9 until 2 on Saturday, Central Standard Time.

**PC'S LIMITED**™
Dell Computer Corporation

# Wouldn't it be nice if isolating network problems was this easy?

**Our new network managers let you find problems and fix them faster and easier than ever before.**

At Codex, we understand that no one relishes the thought of looking for network problems. Because if you don't find problems and fix them quickly, chances are they'll find you.

That's why we designed our new 9300 Series network managers to make finding and fixing any problem incredibly easy.

The 9300 Series includes a unique package of software-based features. Like color graphics that instantly identify and code the severity of network problems. Using Microsoft Windows®, standard PC software, for multi-tasking, pull-down menus, mouse operation and convenient on-line help functions.

Which means you don't need highly skilled people with specialized training to manage your network.

The 9300 Series gives you the monitoring, diagnostics, control, restoral and even management reporting capabilities you expect from larger systems. It supports multiplexers as well as modems. Yet it uses familiar PC software, and hardware like the IBM PC AT and HP Vectra. All of which makes it the fastest, most effective entry-level family of network managers available today.

For information about the new family of 9300 Series network managers, call **1-800-426-1212, Ext. 283.** Or write Codex Corporation, Dept. 707-83, 7 Blue Hill River Road, Canton, MA 02021-1097. And we'll point out how easy managing your network can be when you have the right help.

codex

MOTOROLA

The Networking Experts

© 1987 Codex Corporation. Motorola and Ⓜ are trademarks of Motorola, Inc. Codex is a registered trademark of Codex Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. HP is a registered trademark of Hewlett Packard. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Sales offices in more than 40 countries worldwide. In Europe call 32-2-6608980, in Canada 416-793-5700, in the Far East 852-5-666706 (in Japan 81-3-5848101), in the Americas 617-364-2000.

DATA STREAM

*Marvin Chartoff*

## X.25 nets to come of age

Products in the CCITT X.25 packet-switching market will undergo major changes in the next few years in order to respond to the growing sophistication of data communications managers and the evolving networking requirements of the user community.

These changes include the integration of packet-switched networks with other wide-area networking media as well as with higher level communications protocols, such as IBM's Systems Network Architecture (SNA) and the Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) communications standard. Behind these developments is users' growing desire to manage all components of their wide-area networks as one system and to use packet-switched networks as a cost-effective link between local, intrasite networks.

More and more corporations are using X.25 networks as a way to link SNA systems with devices that use asynchronous and other non-SNA communications protocols. And while OSI implementations are primarily local-area networks now, wide-area packet-switch networks such as the Defense Data Network (DDN) and other government networks will be required

*Continued on page 42*

# The ABCs of networking

*MIS battles budget constraints, product overkill on first LAN project*

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

DALLAS — In the throes of its first local-area network (LAN) installation, Dallas Market Center Co.'s MIS department is finding out how tough it can be to explain to vendors what exactly it wants, especially when it has an economy-minded senior management looking over its shoulder.

Michael Winter, vice-president of the firm's information services group and Microsystems Consultant Cookie Myers are using a cautious — bordering on sneaky — approach to purchasing a LAN for their company. "We don't have needs that are flashy enough to convince top management about big savings; printer sharing is our only justification right now," Winter says. "Executives do not use PCs and are not technology-minded, so we have to find our own funding."

This means tacking a LAN purchase onto an already-approved word processing acquisition — which in turn means keeping costs to a minimum, at least initially. Once the network is in place, however, Winter says his group hopes to add other useful applications such as moving documents between dedicated word processors and IBM Personal Computers, micro-to-mainframe access, simple file sharing and electronic mail.

Reportedly the world's largest wholesale merchandise market, Dallas Market Center holds a number of trade shows "that require a huge amount of direct mail," Myers notes. Users in charge of mailings for a given show could use the network for shared access to files and a laser printer so that the company could start doing the mailings in-house "instead of having to farm them out to direct services for thousands of dollars, as we do now," Myers explains.

The network could also pro-

*Continued on page 43*

# Study: VSAT numbers, features grow

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

The very small-aperture terminal (VSAT) satellite networking market is undergoing a shakeout as it moves into a new generation of value-added products, according to a recent report by New York research firm Link Resources Corp.

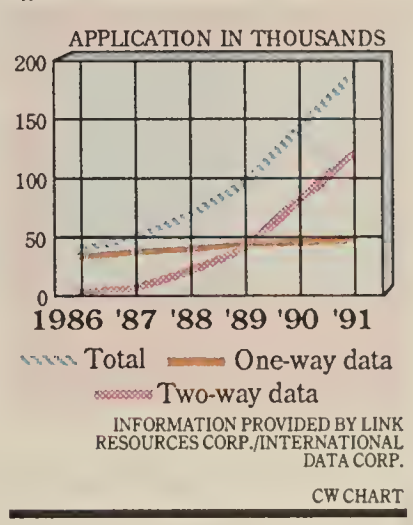
VSATs are small satellite earth dishes that approximately two years ago helped revitalize the satellite communications market by providing corporations with a cost-effective way to link a central site to remote offices. Other contributing factors to an upswing in satellite networking sales were a glut of satellite transponder space, resulting in lower bandwidth prices, and climbing leased-line rates that forced users to seek inexpensive alternatives.

According to the Link report, VSATs are the fastest growing segment of the data broadcasting equipment market, which supplies low-cost alternatives to leased-line and dial-up services for one-way, point-to-multipoint data delivery. Two other segments are digital microwave dishes and equipment for transmitting over the FM-Subsidiary Communications Authority frequency. The total market, currently $1.5 billion, will grow more than 25% annually to $5

*Continued on page 43*

**Satellite networks going interactive**

*Two-way satellite terminal installations are expected to take off in the late 1980s*




INFORMATION PROVIDED BY LINK RESOURCES CORP./INTERNATIONAL DATA CORP.

CW CHART

# PCs can do LU6.2 on Irma

LAGUNA HILLS, Calif. — Network Software Associates, Inc. recently introduced software products said to allow IBM Personal Computers and compatibles equipped with Digital Communications Associates, Inc.'s Irma boards to communicate via IBM's LU6.2 and RJE protocols.

Adapt3274 LU6.2/I is said to allow the PC to communicate with a mainframe using LU6.2/Advanced Program-to-Program Communications functions via an IBM 3274 or 3174 cluster controller.

Adapt3274 RJE/I emulates an IBM 3770 RJE workstation. It reportedly allows Irma-equipped PCs attached to a 3274 or 3174 controller to communicate with an IBM mainframe running JES, Power or another VTAM operating system.

Adapt3274 LU6.2/I costs $485; Adapt3274 RJE/I costs $985. Both products are available now.

**Inside**


- Synoptics adds 10M bit/sec. Ethernet to Lattisnet family. Page 42.
- Laserdata announces Ethernet-compatible document-management net. Page 44.
- Applied Voice Technology rolls out modular voice- and call-processing system. Page 44.



## COBOL with network support now a standard feature. Complete networking syntax in new Micro Focus products.

Networking is a standard feature of Micro Focus' latest products, VS COBOL Workbench® 2.0 and Micro Focus COBOL/2™. The support includes record and file locking and shared files across the network. It supports the industry standard NETBIOS.

Now customers can use an industry standard language, COBOL, combined with industry standard network support, NETBIOS, to develop superior networked applications. The compilers in VS COBOL Workbench 2.0 and Micro Focus COBOL/2 are the most complete and fastest in the industry providing high performance applications. Micro Focus COBOL/2 is available in a Software Development Kit which includes a COBOL editor, Panels™ - a window creation facility and XM™ - extended memory support to allow the development and testing of applications using up to 16MB on 80286 under DOS. VS COBOL Workbench 2.0 is available now and includes all of the above plus many advanced testing tools in an integrated development environment. For the most efficient development of either your PC or mainframe programs, call us now.

MICRO FOCUS
*A Better Way of Programming™*
2465 East Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303
1-800-VS-COBOL

# X.25 nets

FROM PAGE 47

by the Government Open Systems Interconnection Procurement specification to provide full support of OSI protocols in the future.

However, packet switches may need added throughput and bandwidth capacity to meet these demands. SNA adds control overhead, and the steady-stream nature of synchronous communications puts an added load on a switch, as does the additional overhead represented by OSI packet headers.

Some vendors, such as Telenet Communications Corp. and BBN Communications Corp., are moving toward integration of packet switches with T1 switches that support 1.5M bit/sec. data rates. One emerging application is for a packet assembler/disassembler (PAD) to be hooked up to a T1 multiplexer so that X.25 packets can be sent along one or more subchannels within a T1 link.

Packet switches are being integrated with a variety of other networking devices, including satellite terminals and low-speed modems. But while users gain functionality, they also need a system that provides access and error control, monitoring, dynamic bandwidth allocation, statistics gathering and other network management functions across disparate communications devices.

Today, many corporate networks consist of a wide variety of vendors' multiplexers, modems and switches — each with its own proprietary network management system. As a result, the network control center quickly becomes a data center itself. With the addition of a packet-switch network, another network management system is added.

Because the packet switches are the most ubiquitous components of the network, the X.25 packet-switching network management system should be the central core of a network control center, integrating the network management information from modem-diagnostic and performance-monitoring systems and host-based network management. With all relevant network status information being collected at a central point, finger-pointing is reduced and the opportunity to incorporate artificial intelligence into the network control center becomes a very real possibility.

The broadening role of the packet switch in corporate networking is both a potential boon and a threat to vendors, whose products will have to support the increased throughput, bandwidth and network management integration. As systems integrators, vendors will need expert knowledge of a wide variety of transmission and network management systems. Thus, we can expect a weeding-out of many smaller packet-switch vendors that will not have the resources to meet the demands of an increasingly sophisticated market.

---

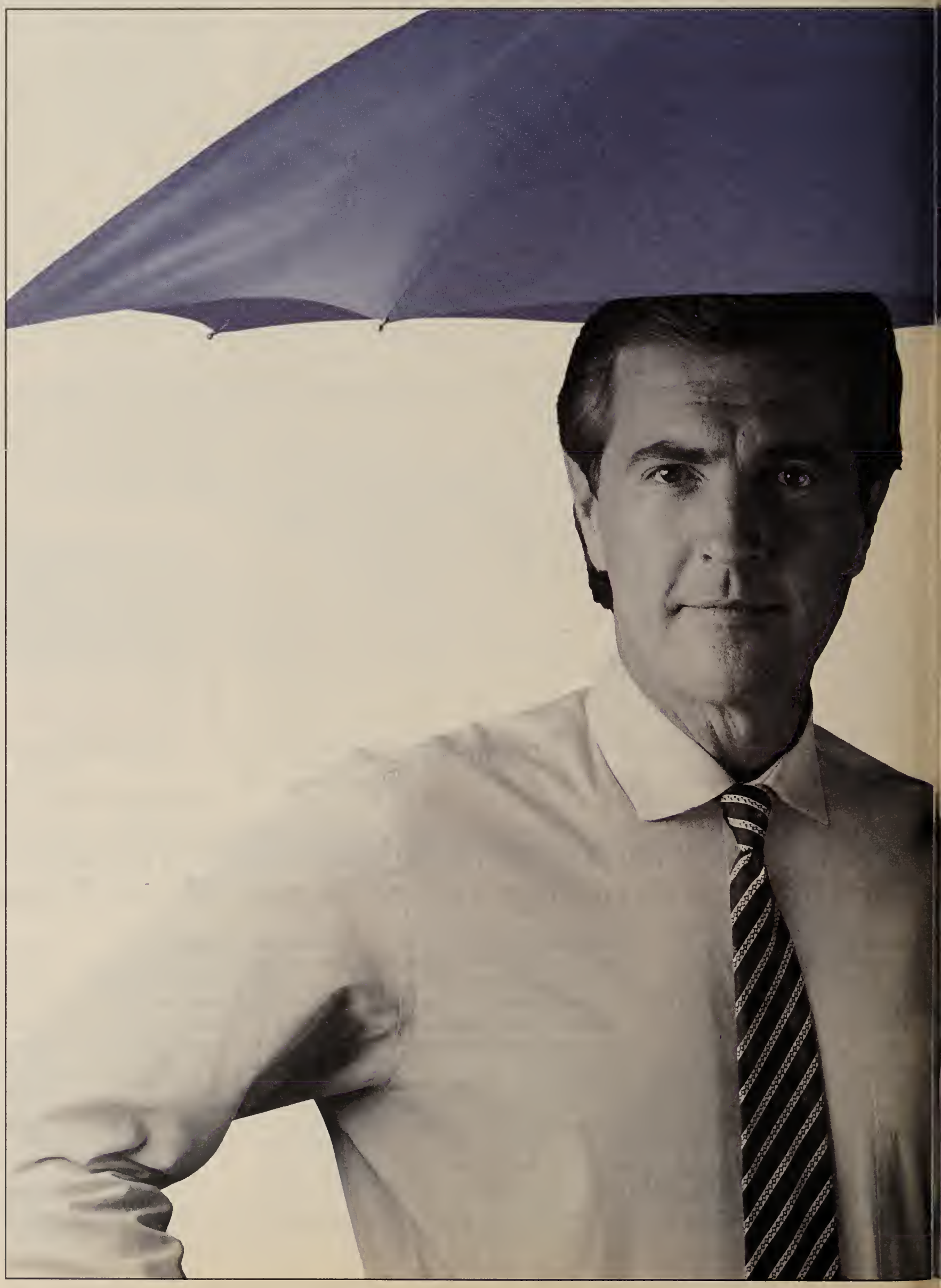
Chartoff is a group manager at Fairfax, Va., consulting firm Network Strategies, Inc.

# Firm extends premises-wiring family

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Synoptics Communications, Inc. has broadened its Lattisnet product family to include a 10M bit/sec. Ethernet over fiber optics and a concentrator for small work groups.

The expanded Lattisnet product family provides a flexible, cost-effective premises-wiring scheme that allows the use of both fiber optics and twisted-pair wiring to connect large and small work groups within a building, the company said.

The wiring system provides up to 32 connections in a Synoptics Premises Concentrator. The smaller Departmental Concentrator, which connects small work groups to an existing Lattisnet, supports up to 12 fiber connections or up to 18 connections of shielded twisted-pair cabling conforming to the IBM Cabling System specifications. Both products are available now.



# VSATs

FROM PAGE 41

billion by 1990, Link estimated.

Last year, the VSAT market lost two major potential customers when Federal Express Corp. pulled out of Zapmail and the IBM-Merrill Lynch & Co. Imnet venture folded. However, "the current woes in the VSAT market point less to a lack of legitimacy than to necessary growing pains in a very competitive market for carrying data traffic," the report states.

With the "virtual saturation" of the market for one-way VSAT dishes, vendors are moving into interactive and value-added niches, according to the report. Interactive VSAT networks emerged last year as cost-effective vehicles for applications such as credit- and debit-card retail systems and hotel and travel reservation services.

### Interest growing

Equatorial Communications Co., a pioneer in one-way VSAT networking services that suffered heavy losses when the demand for those services declined, recently announced several sales of two-way VSAT offerings. Federal Express has purchased a stake in Tridom Corp., an Atlanta-based two-way satellite networking company that targets the financial service market.

The VSAT market recently received the mixed blessing of two powerful entries: AT&T, with its Skynet service, and GTE Corp. subsidiary GTE Spacenet Corp., which recently won a $40 million contract to build a 2,000-site system for K Mart Corp. AT&T, whose low-priced initial offering drew accusations of cross-subsidization from its competitors, has had comparatively little impact on the market, according to Link. GTE Spacenet, however, is becoming the preferred provider of VSAT transponder capacity, Link said.


WE'VE GOT YOU COVERED

*Service. Anywhere. Anytime. That's Intelogic Trace.*

*No matter what the hour, what the day or where you are,* ***IT*** *is your single source for nationwide independent computer maintenance. Believe it. Fast, dependable service 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.*

*One toll-free call links you with* ***IT's*** *sophisticated network of 240 locations, national parts depots, state-of-the-art repair facilities, knowledgeable dispatch staff, technical experts and a corps of highly skilled service professionals.*

*But total systems support doesn't end there.* ***IT*** *also provides customized agreements and equipment management programs including warehousing, inventory control, traffic, and systems staging. All this and a* ***guaranteed response time, too.***

*Intelogic Trace. Your multi-vendor system needs a service company this good. Because when it rains, it pours.*

**We are IT℠**

*The largest, independent single source for computer support and service.*

***1-800-531-7186***

*Turtle Creek Tower I*
*San Antonio, TX 78229*
*(512) 699-5700*

INTELOGIC TRACE, INC.

*IT is the registered trademark of Intelogic Trace, Inc.*


# ABCs

FROM PAGE 41

vide a shared mainframe host gateway for financial analysts on PCs, according to Winter. The group currently is leaning toward a network based on RS-232 ports, handling data rates in the 1M to 4M bit/sec. range that costs between $100 to $300 per workstation. A twisted-pair network is the preferred medium, since "I can't justify coaxial cable-based networks . . . as a way for someone to get at a printer," Winter notes. Currently under consideration are AT&T's Starlan and Western Digital Corp.'s twisted-pair network.

Since the company currently is looking to either Xerox Corp. or CPT Corp. for its new word processing system, Winter says he was interested to learn that both of those vendors' products provide file sharing across a network. Having to buy "a big, expensive server" separately would be hard on his budget, Winter says.

However, not all vendors were as encouraging when Winter explained his needs. One told him that he would need $50,000 just to start. Failure to find one source for his company's networking needs has not discouraged Winter, however: "Everything is gateways; we'll just have to tie several vendors' products together," he says. "We're not expecting one-button functionality to get from a PC to a word processor or to a mainframe, but neither are we going to settle for something that requires 50 manuals."

The number of networking products and options available is a serious problem for Myers. "Every time I read about yet another LAN introduction, I want to scream," she says.

While the company is an IBM mainframe shop, and Winter has talked with IBM about networking, he says he feels confused about the company's networking direction. "I have a Systems Network Architecture network with terminals all over, but it's hard to see where the new SNA products fit into the picture," Winter says. "The need for true peer-to-peer communications for us could be five or 10 years away. I figure we'll make a small investment today in twisted-pair and let the big guys fight out the standards."

## NEW PRODUCTS

### Local-area network hardware

An Ethernet-compatible electronic document management network, **I/Net**, has been introduced by **Laserdata, Inc.** for use with its Laserview electronic document management system.

I/Net provides multiuser access to optically stored electronic document images and uses a single high-resolution monitor to display both documents and data. It is Ethernet-based and compatible with personal computing networking hardware from 3Com Corp.

I/Net is implemented using dual file servers. The data base files reside on a magnetic-disk server. The digitally stored document images reside on an optical-disk server.

Laserview systems start at $50,000.

Laserdata, 10 Technology Drive, Lowell, Mass. 01851.

### Network management

A secondary-channel data service unit (DSU) said to provide network management capability has been introduced by **Universal Data Systems.**

The **DDS-2 96**'s primary channel provides a user with full-duplex, synchronous, end-to-end digital transmission at rates of 2,400, 4.8K and 9.6K bit/sec. It accepts both synchronous and asynchronous data. An independent, asynchronous secondary channel operates at data rates of 300, 150 or 110 bit/sec.

The DSU is connected to the network over a four-wire unloaded twisted-pair cable. It can be used in point-to-point or multipoint applications.

The DDS-2 96 costs $750.

Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, Ala. 35805.

### Network services

**Western Union Corp.** has instituted a communications and information service for the insurance industry, targeted at users served by IBM's Information Network service.

**Inslink** provides communications between insurance companies and agents as well as messaging and information retrieval capabilities. The service automatically reformats policy data transmissions originating in the Agent Company Organization for Research and Development format. Agents using Inslink can transmit one message to a variety of company systems.

The cost of using Inslink is approximately 45 to 55 cents per page. A one-time fee of $10,000 to $40,000 is charged for each customer's data translation table.

Western Union, One Lake St., Upper Saddle River, N.J. 07458.

### Customer-premise equipment

A modular voice- and call-processing system called **Callxpress** has been announced by **Applied Voice Technology, Inc.**

Callxpress is available in four- and eight-port models. The four-port model accommodates up to 200 users and can store up to 6½ hours of messages. The eight-port model can accommodate 500 users and 13 hours of voice storage. According to the vendor, any combination of voice mail and automated attendant modules is available.

Modules include automated attendant, voice mail, transaction and audiotex. Features include automatic call answering and call routing.

Callxpress is priced from about $7,500 to $14,500.

Applied Voice Technology, 2445 140th Ave. N.E., Bellevue, Wash. 98005.

### Links

A gateway software product said to provide IBM mainframe users with access to 10 Western Union Corp. messaging services has been introduced by **Wizard Computer Products**.

**Wizard Link** connects IBM mainframes to Western Union's Easylink service. Messaging services available include telex, mailgram messages, cablegrams, computer letters, telegrams, overnight express documents, priority letters and mail to other Easylink mailboxes.

Wizard Link runs under CICS. Transmission is through an AT&T 201C or compatible modem running at 2400 bit/sec. The stand-alone system costs $3,000. As an add-on to Wizard Mail, it costs $1,900.

Wizard Computer Products, P.O. Box 1867, Greenville, S.C. 29602.

### Cabling

**Trans-M Corp.** has introduced the **Universal Connector RS-232-RJ12**, designed for configuring two or more computers, workstations and peripherals.

The Universal Connector is sold in pairs with a 25-ft plug-in telephone cable. It is said to multiplex eight wires to six wires.

The vendor said each connector has two switches that can be switched between Transmit Data and Recieve Data.

A pair, including telephone wire, costs $24.95.

Trans-M, 28 Blacksmith Drive, Medfield, Mass. 02052.


TANDY WORKGROUP SOLUTIONS™

*Each workstation can run a variety of applications: write memos and letters, send messages, do spreadsheet planning and more.*

*A Tandy 3000 computer with hard disk acts as the file server, providing information to Tandy 3000, 1000 and other PC compatibles functioning as workstations.*

People and PCs working together:™
The Tandy®/3Com® workgroup solution.

Now you can use your PC to share information with your colleagues, update files in a common data base and route messages and other mail—electronically.

Just connect your Tandy computers and other PC compatibles on 3Com's proven network. You'll still be able to work independently, but you'll have the added advantage of working together as a group—a workgroup.

You can share printers and communicate with other workgroups in your office. And since 3Com's network software is based on IBM® standards, you can use leading software packages like Wordperfect and dBASE III Plus.

Installation is simple and worry free, because Radio Shack handles all of the details. We'll even arrange to train your employees, as well as provide the professional service and support your business deserves.

Come into a Radio Shack Computer Center and find out how your business can benefit from a Radio Shack/3Com workgroup today.

**Send me a Workgroup Solutions brochure.**

Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 88-A-030
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
ZIP _____ Phone _____

3Com/TM 3Com Corp. IBM/Reg. TM International Business Machines Corp. dBASE III Plus/TM Ashton-Tate. Wordperfect/TM Wordperfect Corp.

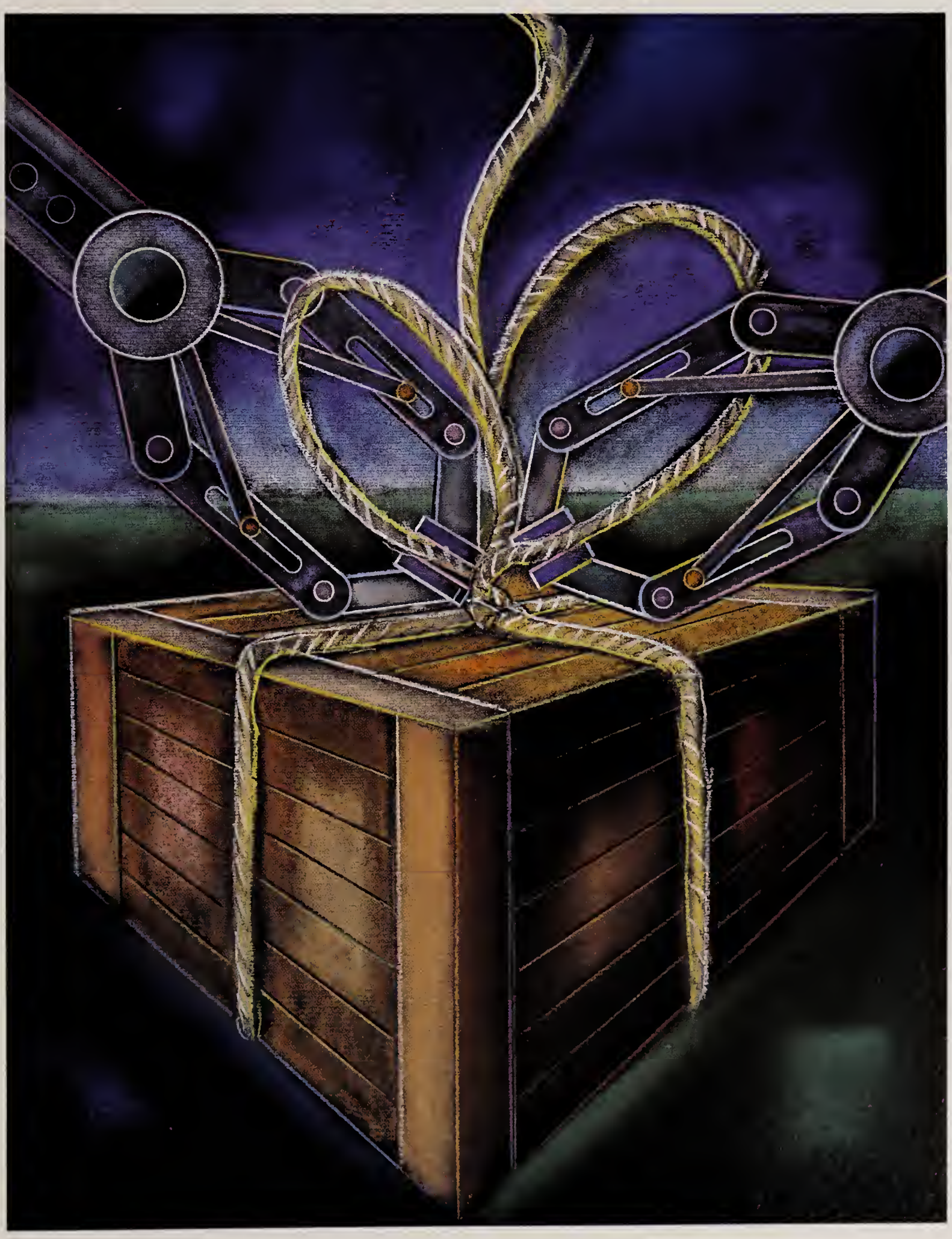
TANDY WORKGROUP SOLUTIONS™

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

COMPUTERWORLD

SPOTLIGHT

# MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY



**Pulling together all the loose ends** of manufacturing to create a neat and manageable enterprise package is becoming an imperative for American industry.

# WITHOUT DATA GENERAL, INTEGRATING YOUR COMPUTERS IS LIKE PITTING MAN AGAINST MACHINE.

DATA GENERAL GIVES YOU THE BEST SOLUTIONS FOR COMPUTER INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS.

Are the levels of your manufacturing operation locked in hand to hand combat? Our total integration solutions can make them all work together. Hand in hand.

The full range of our computers and solutions spans key areas. So engineering can tie in with manufacturing. Planning and control can communicate with sales and administration.

We give you advanced productivity solutions. With TEO,™ our technical automation system. And with CEO,® our business automation system. Each further streamlines your operations when they're combined with major CIM applications.

Data General is firmly committed to industry communications standards. Like MAP, SNA, X.25 and Ethernet.® They give you even more flexibility. And help you forge different systems into a single information mainstream.

What's more, our MV/Family computers are price/performance leaders. Which makes these solutions more affordable.

Our global support team can mold manufacturing solutions to fit almost any need. Whether it be production of steam turbines. Or manufacturing paper products. Companies wrestling with today's complex manufacturing needs have discovered integrated solutions from Data General.

To find out more, call 1-800-DATAGEN (in Canada call 1-800-268-5454). Or write: Data General, 4400 Computer Drive, MS C-228, Westboro, MA 01580.

Data General
a Generation ahead.

© 1986 Data General Corporation. TEO is a trademark and CEO is a registered trademark of Data General Corporation. Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corp.

# INSIDE

**Mind Sets**
Commercial, customizable expert systems are increasingly finding their way onto the factory floor. Page S3.

**Recipe for Success**
Following a set of tried and true guidelines can help a company sidestep the common pitfalls encountered during MRP II implementation. Page S4.

**CIM-plification**
By tackling the tough problems up front, you can greatly ease the introduction of CIM into your manufacturing environment. Page S4.

**Human Factors**
The degree to which a company addresses people issues can mean the difference between success and disaster in the shift to advanced manufacturing technology. Page S7.

**Vendor Viewpoint**
Pick has all the right attributes for a relational data base management system in an advanced manufacturing operation. The trouble is that no one knows about it. Page S10.

**Product Charts**
A detailed guide to MRP II software. Page S11.

**SENIOR EDITOR**
Joanne Kelleher

**ASSOCIATE EDITOR**
Penny Janzen

**RESEARCHER**
Sally Cusack

**DESIGN EDITOR**
Marjorie Magowan

**ASSISTANT RESEARCHER**
Bonnie MacKeil

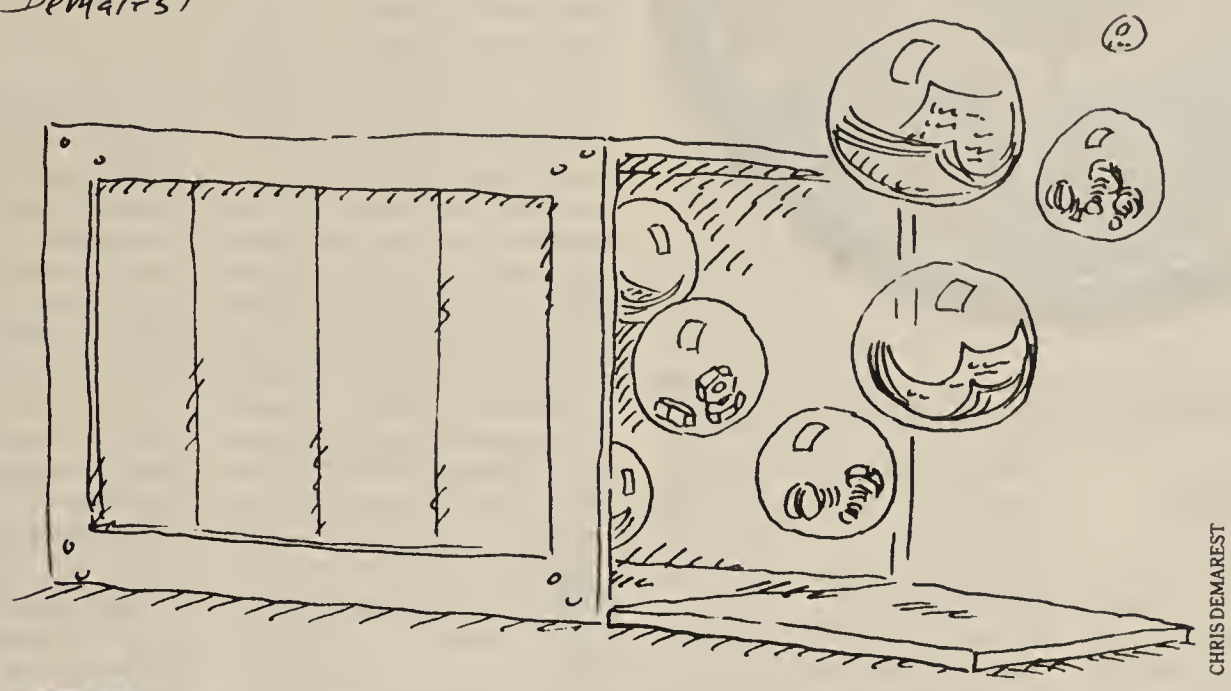
Cover illustration:
Andrzej Dudzinski

Copyright 1987 by CW Communications/Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction of material appearing in Computerworld Spotlight is forbidden without written permission. Send all requests to Nancy Shannon, CW Communications/Inc., Box 9171, 375 Cochitutate Road, Framingham, MA 01701-9171

**What makes CIM elusive is that it isn't a product that can be put into a box. Its real core is not equipment but process.**

# IN PURSUIT OF INTEGRATION

MICKEY WILLIAMSON




Stripped of all the fancy talk, computer-integrated manufacturing (CIM) is nothing more than superlative system design. The system, in this case, is an entire manufacturing enterprise: from computer-aided design (CAD) through finished product, from administrative offices to factory floor and even, in the ideal, from a manufacturer's suppliers to its customers.

That may be easy to say, but creating a truly integrated manufacturing system is extremely difficult to do. So difficult, in fact, that no U.S. manufacturer has done it yet. According to Julie Pingry, editor of the "CIM Strategies" newsletter, "You can't find a single company anywhere that has what people think of as a comprehensive CIM operation." The technology exists, a sufficiently comprehensive methodology exists, but, experts say, a massive change in attitude will have to occur before truly integrated factories develop in this part of the world.

The term "computer-integrated manufacturing" suggests various things to various people. Just as CIM in this country is unlikely to ever be as all-inclusive as it is in Japan, where some manufacturers are linked to their suppliers and customers in a single system, the concept takes on different shapes when viewed in light of individual company situations.

To some, CIM is a way of linking already-automated pieces of factory equipment; to others, it means connecting the shop floor with corporate financial management systems. CIM can also mean coupling design engineering stations with flexible manufacturing systems or hooking into a supplier's order entry system as part of a just-in-time inventory management program or being part of a customer's just-in-time scheme on the other end of the production cycle.

It is a mistake, however, to think of CIM as just a set of technologies. "One of the shortcomings of CIM as a buzzword is that it sounds like something you can go out and buy," Pingry says. Actually, the components of a fully integrated manufacturing system are too numerous and too varied to ever be supplied by a single vendor, and organizations intending to embark on a CIM program must be prepared to do some of their own integration and customization to get the system to work. And, at its heart, CIM is not machinery but an expression of a corporate philosophy and strategy.

Charles Savage, a Wellesley, Mass.-based manufacturing automation consultant and principal at D. Appleton Co., distinguishes between two levels of CIM, which he designates "CIM I" and "CIM II." CIM I, he says, is actually computer-interfaced manufacturing. It concentrates on building physical connections among the various functional departments in an organization so that they can pass files back and forth among themselves. Taken only to this level, CIM can create more problems than it solves.

Each department, Savage explains, has its own way of looking at the world and its own language. "Words that have one meaning in one [departmental] context often mean something different in another," he says. Without interfaces between departments, people make translations as a matter of course. "If you bypass the people and try to send digital information directly from one department to another," he warns, "chances are you're going to have problems."

In order for the integrated manufacturing concept to work, Savage says, there must also be

Williamson is a technical journalist based in Warwick, Mass. She writes frequently on advanced computing techniques.

## Computer-Integrated Manufacturing

*A cross-sectional view of enterprise elements*

CIM "Wheel" developed by the Technical Council of the Computer and Automated Systems Association of SME (CASA/SME) — Copyright 1985 CASA/SME Second Edition, Revised November 5, 1985.

# Integration

FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

"computer-integrative management of the manufacturing enterprise," or what he calls CIM II. "It isn't as though one day you're not integrated and the next day you are," he says. Integration is an ongoing process with management at its core.

### Three infrastructures

Savage describes three infrastructures that make up a CIM system: the technological infrastructure that creates the connection among working units in the manufacturing enterprise; the referential infrastructure in which a data item has the same meaning regardless of the data base in which it resides; and an attitudinal infrastructure in which everyone in the organization shares a vision of where the enterprise is headed and how to get there.

It is pointless, for example, to integrate engineering design workstations with equipment on the manufacturing floor if design engineers have no interest in designing for manufacturability and consider the suggestions of manufacturing engineers as the whims of an inferior caste. Savage says the sharp divisions between functioning units in a manufacturing organization and between workers and managers are at the core of America's industrial malaise. "If we built buildings like we define jobs, the ceilings would be four feet high, and people would have to walk around in a stooped mode," he says.

The need for revitalization of the manufacturing sector is a theme repeatedly sounded by CIM proponents. If the U.S. is to remain competitive in the global marketplace, proponents say, the country must rethink its methods.

Joel Orr of Orr Associates, Inc. in Great Falls, Va., attributes the focus on CIM to concern over the "radical erosion" of the U.S "post-World War II position of kingship in the world manufacturing economy." He disputes the common prediction that the U.S. will soon become a service economy. To remain viable, Orr explains, a nation must create wealth, not just move money around as it does when providing services. And the only ways to create wealth are through agriculture and manufacturing. "We're not going to become a nation of service industries," he says. "If we go too far along that path, the U.S. as we know it will cease to exist. Somebody will simply walk in and take over."

We need to build more flexibility into our system. When gasoline prices soared in the 1970s, demand intensified for economy automobiles. It took U.S. automakers five years to catch up with the marketplace, largely because of the lack of integration among automotive design, tooling and manufacturing functions. Meanwhile, overseas automakers virtually walked away with the American car market.

We also need to cut costs. "We're in terrible shape if we compare ourselves with the Japanese just in the area of overhead," says George Sibbald, a principal in the consulting firm Genovation, Inc. in South San Francisco, Calif. "We have four times as many middle managers as the Japanese, and we pay them four times as much. That's a sixteenfold deficit when we go out in the marketplace."

Planning for CIM, Sibbald maintains, often leads to a simplification of the manufacturing process — even if the company never implements its integration plan. In fact, he says, the need for automation itself, as well as the need for integration, often decreases when an organization takes a good hard look at the way it does things and decides to streamline and simplify its operations.

In a forthcoming book, *Organismic Management*, Orr describes the engineering and manufacturing departments in a typical organization as "a pair of pyramids that meet only at the level of the organization's president. There is a gap between them from the ground up to the top." Orr, also coauthor of *The CIM Handbook* (McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1987), says there would be no such gap in a fully integrated company. "There would be a single structure. Whether it would be pyramidal is another question entirely. I'm not certain that the pyramidal structure is well suited for the implementation of CIM," he says.

### Building bridges

In most American organizations, then, cultural change will be a necessary part of integrating the manufacturing enterprise. So, too, will be building bridges between all of the activities that combine to form the business. In his book, *Cimplan, The Systematic Approach to Factory Automation* (Cutter Information Services, 1986), Lee Hales, manager of the Systecon industrial consulting division of Coopers & Lybrand, identifies five major stages of manufacturing operations and 15 functions within them that would be linked in an internally integrated manufacturing system:

- **Engineering.**
  - Design.
  - Analysis.
  - Documentation.
- **Planning.**
  - Parts planning.
  - Production and inventory planning.
- **Control.**
  - Process, shop and materials control.
  - Inspection, testing and quality.
- **Production.**
  - Parts and tool production.
  - Assembly.
  - Handling and storage.
- **Support.**
  - Facilities engineering and maintenance.
  - Personnel management.
  - Data processing.
  - Order processing.
  - Accounting.

Associated with these functions are the hardware and software that must be linked to form an integrated whole — mainframes, minicomputers and micros, programmable controllers, automatic test equipment, robots, data collection equipment such as bar code and laser beam readers, applications for manufacturing resource planning, simulation, quality assurance, control of individual manufacturing tools and processes, administrative applications such as accounting and human resource management, decision support and data base management software. Add to these the office and factory networks and their associated servers and software, and you have the daunting picture that so often keeps companies from tackling a CIM planning project.

> "WHAT YOU want to do is create one view of the product and process and then use that view at each stage of the operation."
>
> CHARLES SAVAGE
> D. APPLETON CO.

And building bridges is not enough. If the information that is coming across those bridges is not in a language that all parts of the system can understand, confusion is often the result.

Savage tells of one company that has seven different ways to list the same parts, each way determined by the needs of a different department. "What you want to do," he says, "is create one view of the product and the process and then use that view at each succeeding stage of the operation."

One means for doing this is being pioneered by the aerospace industry in a project called Product Data Exchange Specification (PDES), funded by the U.S. Air Force.

PDES is a standard way of describing parts and processes used in a variety of industrial organizations.

This kind of standardization facilitates dialogue among functional units within a company. It also eases communications between organizations, allowing a company to place orders with its suppliers and fill orders from its customers by communicating digitally rather than through hard-copy purchase orders.

PDES, Savage says, provides "a common reference model so that when companies cut the part, service the part or price the part, they'll all be talking about the same thing."

Driven by the desire for accurate digital communications, the most forward-looking companies are beginning to treat data as a corporate asset — to the extent of creating a data administrator's position, whose job it is to create standard definitions for items of data, regardless of the

## CASA/SME awards

**1986**

*Martin Marietta Energy Systems, Inc. Y-12 Plant Oak Ridge, Tenn.*

The Y-12 Plant was credited by the Computer and Automated Systems Association of the Society of Manufacturing Engineers (CASA/SME) as an example of a comprehensive computer-integrated manufacturing (CIM) program that reflected top-level strategic planning and grass-roots implementation. Starting in 1978 with a commissioned study of the still-nascent computer-aided design and manufacturing technologies, the Y-12 Plant moved forward to implement a state-of-the-art CIM installation.

**1985**

*Cone Drive Operations of Ex-Cell-O Corp. Traverse City, Mich.*

Labor and material costs, a high inventory investment and foreign competition compelled Cone Drive to adopt CIM, according to CASA/SME, and the results were, and continue to be, impressive. Among the benefits attributed to CIM technology and practices are reduced manufacturing costs, improved quality and increased efficiency in both manufacturing throughput and integrity of deliveries.

**1984**

*General Electric Co. Steam Turbine-Generator Operations Schenectady, N.Y.*

General Electric's CIM system in Schenectady was, according to CASA/SME, formulated in recognition of a changing marketplace. In essence, the company devised a master plan that would link the total operation — from price quotation through engineering and manufacturing and all the way to finance — in a common, integrated data base.

location or architecture of the data base in which they reside. "I'll know we've made it when finance puts an asset number on a datum the same way it puts one on a table or a computer," Savage says.

Control over the corporate data dictionary, Savage adds, is "a new and burgeoning field," which he refers to as computer-aided data engineering, or CADE. "It's going to emerge in the 1990s," he predicts, "and that's when we're going to hit some pay dirt. It will make truer integration possible."

### Less paper, less cost

Other pieces of the CIM puzzle are starting to fall into place. One is group technology, a method of coding engineering drawings according to parts families so that the drawings can be retrieved when another engineer is to design a similar part.

> "IF YOU focus on body count or insist that every project in the plan show a 22% internal rate of return, you're not going to get CIM."
>
> LEE HALES
> SYSTECON

Today, most engineering drawings are handled as though they were done in a paper-based system. So, instead of looking through a library of shafts when a new one is needed, the engineer is likely to find it easier to start from scratch. The results, in addition to time wasted in redesign, include large inventories of similar parts that must be kept in stock for repairs, confusing and inaccurate parts lists and erroneous documentation — much of which could be avoided if an engineer were freed from the need to reinvent the wheel on each assignment.

Getting CAD-generated engineering drawings to communicate with other parts of the manufacturing system is another tricky hurdle. Just finding the starting point in a drawing can be difficult, especially for a machine shop that serves a number of customers.

An attempt to iron out the problems with this interface is being made in another Air Force-funded project being developed by LTV Corp. in Dallas and McDonnell Douglas Aerospace in St. Louis. McDonnell Douglas is a prime contractor to the Air Force in building B-1 bombers. LTV is a subcontractor. To date, LTV has succeeded in sending the design for a B-1 part created on its Automation Technology Products' Cimplex CAD system directly to McDonnell Douglas's computer-aided design and drafting system. There, the drawing is used to write a program for a numerical controller, which then produces and inspects the part.

All of this is performed digitally — a significant change from the more familiar practice of producing the design on a blueprint at McDonnell Douglas and then having people at LTV interpret the blueprint, write the numerical controller program, punch the program tape and proofread it.

The next part of the program, which will cost hundreds of thousands of dollars, calls for the two companies to reverse the process, with McDonnell Douglas sending the design to LTV and LTV using the digital data to produce the part.

According to Don Norwood, CIM programs manager at LTV, the companies anticipate a 90% reduction in design-to-production time. "The real payoff is that this can all be done and tested on a computer screen without ever making a part," Norwood says.

### Justifying the costs

In this way, piece by piece, forward-looking companies are moving to eliminate the remaining obstacles to fully integrated manufacturing systems. But the process will always be a slow one, according to Systecon's Hales. "To achieve significant levels of integration is typically a four- to five-year program," he says. That is one reason, he says, that management must pay close attention to rigorous cost justification.

"To sell it to the board of directors," Hales says, "you have to focus on what it's going to do for you in the marketplace. Will it increase sales or retain sales you might otherwise lose? Does it improve cost structure so that you can increase margins when sales are flat?"

Management, he continues, must take a long-term view of competitive position. "If you focus on body count or insist that every project in the plan show a 22% internal rate of return, you're not going to get CIM. Not all projects show those kinds of tangible returns. You have to be thinking strategically. You don't really know what return you've achieved until you have the integration in place and operating."

But Hales says he has no doubt the benefits exist. "We're not talking about 10% improvements," he says. "In some cases, we're talking about tenfold improvements in things like cycle time, time to market or time to implement introduction of a design change. Those results are real."

### CIM at DEC

Digital Equipment Corp. is a vendor of CIM building blocks that practices what it preaches.

*Continued on page S5*

# Artificial intelligence takes a stand on the factory floor

Artificial intelligence on the factory floor is usually equated with robotics, but that concept is much more limited than reality.

The fact is there are more commercial applications of AI technology in manufacturing than in any other field, including finance. Most recently, vision systems have been incorporated into the inspection process. And voice technology, sometimes coupled with natural language processing systems, is now being employed for hands-busy tasks such as physical inventory.

Until recently, the most advanced of these systems have been developed in-house and were proprietary. Companies that made the large investment necessary to develop them did so either to fix problems they would prefer the public knew nothing about or to give themselves a competitive edge that might evaporate if the competition knew the tools existed. Consequently, specifics about these advanced systems were usually embargoed.

> EXPERT systems technology was developed to tackle . . . the kind of situation that brings algorithmic programs to their knees.

But now a growing number of knowledge-based, or expert, systems are coming into public view as some companies lift the veils off their proprietary technology and as customizable commercial systems begin to hit the market.

The best known in-house expert system is Digital Equipment Corp.'s configuration expert, called R-1 during development at Carnegie-Mellon University and renamed Xcon when DEC assumed responsibility for its continued development. Working from customer orders, Xcon develops the configuration specifications for about 90% of all VAX computer systems that DEC ships and is reported to be saving the company some $18 million each year by reducing the number of components manufactured unnecessarily.

### What AI can do for you

Other companies are putting expert systems to work in scheduling, troubleshooting, decision support and quality inspection as well. Some of these tasks, of course, are already being handled by traditional applications built on a data base, so it is logical to ask why adding AI technology makes the jobs any better than using what exists now.

One answer is that expert systems technology was developed to tackle problems in which some information may be inexact or entirely missing — just the kind of situation that brings algorithmic programs to their knees. Another is that expert systems can take a great many factors into account in reaching a conclusion; human experts typically can handle only three or four considerations at a time. In addition, expert systems can do things that human beings cannot do — or can do only with great difficulty and expense.

For example, one company has a system that can compare X rays of a machined part with computer-aided design drawings and locate internal manufacturing flaws. When a defect is located, the system directs a precisely aimed laser blast into the part to prevent the flaw from migrating and then adds data about the problem and the remedy to the quality assurance report that moves with the part through the production process.

Ford Motor Co. has a system, built by Precept Automation, Inc. in Pittsburgh, that monitors each step in the process of attaching vinyl side moldings to its Taurus automobiles and issues a warning if temperature, pressure or location data are out of tolerance.

The Carnegie Group, Inc., also in Pittsburgh, has built a system for DEC that dispatches work for printed-wire board assembly, increasing throughput by 100%, according to Mark Fox, Carnegie Group's president and chief executive officer. Another system, currently being field tested, is capable of designing an electronic circuit from a behavioral specification, he says.

### Customizable systems

Whereas these systems belong to the company that paid for their development, another category of knowledge-based systems — one which is growing rapidly — is sold on the open market and becomes tailored to the company that buys it by the addition of company-specific information.

One of these commercial systems, the Operations Advisor from Palladian Software, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass., is designed to help the development of manufacturing strategies. A process engineer could, for example, use this system to predict how changes in the process flow would affect cost, lead times and work-in-progress inventories.

Another generic expert system is DSSCA Manufacturing System by Pittsburgh-based Decision Support Systems for Commercial Applications. The product analyzes production schedules to optimize the allocation of resources and looks for opportunities to salvage materials in the rework pile for use in filling incoming customer orders.

A typical process factory has between 5% and 10% of its inventory on the rework pile at any time. It often costs less to discard spoiled materials than to spend time performing the complex calculations that would uncover other uses for them. For a company that counts on a 10% return on investment and must scrap 10% of its raw materials, turning half of the rework pile into salable finished goods can have a dramatic effect on profits.

MSA Advanced Manufacturing, a division of Management Science America, Inc. in Atlanta, sells an expert system that acts as a front-end enhancement to its MRP II software. Inserting company-specific information into MSA's MRP II software, the expert system streamlines the coding process and produces an MRP II system customized for its owner.

A growing number of companies use expert system development software, often called shells, to build their own knowledge-based systems, either using in-house programming expertise or outside knowledge engineering expertise. Dozens of shells run on everything from the largest mainframes to personal computers. IBM, DEC and Cullinet Software, Inc. offer such products; so, too, do many software publishers and consulting companies.

Lee Hales, director of Coopers and Lybrand's Systecon consulting division, says that the use of AI technology should at least be considered by anyone planning for computer-integrated manufacturing [CIM]. "It's not axiomatic that every CIM plan needs an expert system," he says, "but somebody should look at it, evaluate tools and understand what other companies have achieved."

The question of whether AI technology can work in manufacturing is no longer an issue, Carnegie Group's Fox says. "We're past the point of proving the technology," he adds. "We're now at the point of finding whether people are smart enough to get involved with it."

MICKEY WILLIAMSON

# A little preparation takes risk out of MRP II

BY LARRY G. CURRY

If you surveyed the top managers of U.S. manufacturing companies today, most would probably voice some, if not all, of the following complaints:

- We can sell, but we can't ship.
- We've got cash-flow problems.
- We're getting a lot of calls from irate customers.
- We've got too much inventory.
- People don't properly execute top management's plans.
- We're not as competitive as we used to be.
- We're losing market share.

These are the difficulties manufacturers gripe about, but are they really the problems, or are they only the symptoms of a company lacking the control of an overall game plan? Probably the latter.

Most companies do not have a strategy that encourages all of their employees to march to the beat of the same drummer. As a result, they are seldom able to produce the right quantity of the right product at the right time.

Manufacturing resource planning (MRP II) has long been recognized as the tool that allows a company to generate the integrated company plan required to improve top management's control of the business.

## Misconceptions

Why, then, have so few companies chosen to take advantage of it? Possibly it is because of the misconceptions that MRP II is just another computer system or that it addresses only inventory issues. Or perhaps management is looking for a quick fix for all of their problems.

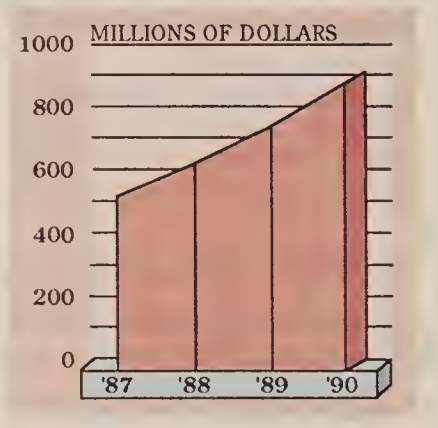
MRP II is none of the above. It is a people system that integrates the plans of marketing, finance, engineering and manufacturing into a unified company strategy. It is not a quick fix; the average implementation time lasts from 18 to 24 months. During that time, the implementation project must be given highest priority, second only to the product's shipment.

Fortunately, MRP II pioneers have helped chart a path to successful MRP II implementation. Following this path can help a company avoid the pitfalls most commonly encountered during implementation.

**First step: education.** As with any project, the first step — education — is one of the most critical. This includes offsite classes for the chief executive officer, his executive staff and the middle-management team. The purpose of this is twofold: It allows management to make an intelligent decision regarding the need for MRP II, and, by visibly involving upper management, it stresses the importance the company places on the undertaking. This second objective cannot be emphasized enough. The attitude of the people responsible for making MRP II work is a key element in a successful implementation.

**MRP II sales forecast**

*Worldwide sales potential for U.S. companies, 1987 to 1990*




INFORMATION PROVIDED BY HARBOR RESEARCH CORP.

**The project team.** Once the decision has been made to proceed, a project team must be selected. This team should be composed primarily of users and include a full-time project leader. The leader should be selected from inside the company, should be knowledgeable about the company's processes and products and have credibility with both top management and users. His No. 1 priority must be to provide direction to the project team and ensure that the project is always moving forward.

The executive steering committee, which is made up of the CEO and his staff, must review the project's progress to ensure that it stays on track.

**Software selection.** One of the most common mistakes made by companies that are implementing MRP II for the first time lies in the area of software selection. In his book, *The Right Choice — A Complete Guide To Evaluating, Selecting and Installing MRP II Software* (Oliver Wight Limited Publications, Inc., 1987), Christopher Gray says, "Never make a software decision until initial education is complete."

Members of the management team must understand MRP II and decide how they want the company to operate. They can then select the software package that best supports their needs. To make an uninformed software decision can severely limit a company's future options.

**Preparing for the pilot.** Concurrent with initial education and software selection, top management must begin production planning and establish written master production scheduling policies. In addition, steps must be taken to ensure data accuracy in the bill of materials and inventory records. The software must also be tested, and a pilot product selected. Once all of these pieces are in place, the pilot project can begin.

There are three possible approaches to converting to MRP II: parallel, cold turkey and the live pilot. The parallel approach has two major drawbacks. First, it requires a substantial drain on resources to operate both systems, and, second, it implies that the new output will be compared with the old to verify its validity. Since, in most cases, MRP II is being implemented because the output of the old system was inaccurate or inadequate, comparison of the two is probably not a valuable undertaking.

Tom Wallace, author of the book *MRP II: Making It Happen — The Implementor's Guide to Success with Manufacturing Resource Planning,* (Oliver Wight Limited Publications, Inc., 1985) says that when you go cold turkey, "You bet your company." It is similar to stepping off a cliff: Once you take the first step it's almost impossible to change your mind, and if the fall doesn't kill you, the sudden stop will. One high-tech company on the West Coast combined limited education with the cold turkey approach and stopped all output from the production areas for three days.

The recommended approach is the live pilot. This method provides maximum control with minimum risk. The pilot should be allowed to run until everyone involved is assured that the output is correct and is familiar with its operation.

As soon as the pilot is complete, conversion of the remaining products should begin. Products should be converted one or two at a time to maximize control and minimize risk. When all is operating smoothly, a similar approach should be used to bring the execution and financial systems on line.

MRP II allows people do their jobs better. It can work only if everyone involved is properly educated. Fifteen years ago, only about 20% of companies implementing MRP II were successful in their endeavor. Today, any company that approaches the process carefully and with skilled guidance should reap the full benefits of MRP II within two years. •

Curry is an American Production and Inventory Control Society-certified practitioner with 19 years of experience in manufacturing. He was involved with MRP II implementations at two Oregon companies and has been with The Oliver Wight Companies, an education and consulting firm, since 1984.

# Avoiding obstacles on the road to CIM

BY DAVID SHINKFIELD

As with all business changes, computer-integrated manufacturing (CIM) begins to pay for itself only when it is successfully implemented. There is some evidence, however, that a number of major companies that were early starters have been bogged down or have run into obstacles on the road to CIM.

All this means is that CIM implementation is complex and that achieving the planned benefits is a major challenge, not that CIM is unrealistic or unachievable. There are ways to minimize the potential problems inherent in automating and integrating the manufacturing process.

First and foremost, it is crucial to keep your objective in sight: the creation or improvement of your company's competitive advantage. Specifically, this means improving customer service, quality, response time and value for money. While developing and implementing your CIM facility, all decisions should be measured against this objective.

> COMPLEXITY poses the biggest threat. The simpler the application can be kept, the greater the probability of success.

Another priority is to develop a comprehensive strategy that will provide a focus for the many different disciplines — facility planners, product designers, sales engineers, customer service engineers, manufacturing engineers, system designers and human resource managers — that will be involved in making the integrated facility work.

In order for goals to be achieved, the new technologies must be matched to changes in management and the way the manufacturing process is organized. Management structure, roles, responsibilities, perhaps even attitudes, must be changed if the new information technology is not going to merely reaffirm old and perhaps irrelevant management practices.

Complexity poses the biggest threat to a company introducing CIM. The simpler the application can be kept, the greater the probability of success. If possible, therefore, it is best to streamline the process and the flow of materials before designing the CIM system. The reward for this exercise is that your objectives may be met with less automation but more management and control.

## Practice vs. perception

Hewlett-Packard Co. advises companies that wish to get into CIM to learn how their factories actually function as opposed to how they are supposed to function. One project in which our firm, PA Technology, was recently involved confirmed the wisdom of that advice. During the development of a new integrated facility at a Fortune 100 company that supplies the automotive industry, we noted a major difference between actual practice and management perceptions of practice in the area of chemical measurement methods. Convincing management that its assumptions regarding the operation of its factory were incorrect required a significant effort.

Costing out CIM can be complicated by accounting practices reflecting the traditional belief that hardware, not software, represents the major capital investment. A CIM introduction has a significant software component that can, in some instances, account for up to a third of the project costs. These costs must be an integral part of the budgeting and funding authorization process.

In simpler times, when equipment purchases were largely stand-alone machines, it was plant equipment that was purchased first, and software followed. A CIM installation consists of a variety of equipment, which can be supplied by a range of vendors. This equipment must be interconnected.

To minimize the complexity, again, it is best to start by preparing a system interface specification, defining how equipment will talk to the network and then including that standard in the equipment purchase order.

Where CIM has failed, the company has usually been in too much of a hurry to open the doors to the new technology. An incremental approach to achieving the strategy reduces the risks and any potential pitfalls.

Finally, the latest thinking on managing complex projects suggests attacking high-risk areas first. If you can crack the biggest problems up front, by comparison the rest will seem easy. •

Shinkfield is director of advanced manufacturing at PA Technology in Hightstown, N.J.

# Integration

FROM PAGE S3

"CIM is critical for our long-term success," says Richard Haslett, DEC's manufacturing CIM program manager. "It's a competitive issue for us."

Haslett says that DEC's manufacturing arm has used computers to manage the business almost since its inception, so the company followed "the classical CIM growth path by developing ever larger islands of automation," he says. Now the company has several major programs to bridge those islands and to reach out to the rest of the world.

One program focuses on shop floor integration; another links engineering to manufacturing; and a third is working on electronic data interchange with DEC's suppliers.

> "CIM is critical for our long-term success. It's a competitive issue for us."
>
> RICHARD HASLETT
> DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP.

"The engineering-to-manufacturing interface work is really on the cutting edge for our particular industry," Haslett says. "The quicker we can get products to market, the more competitive we're going to be."

The electronic data interchange program, which Haslett says is "still embryonic in terms of our relationships with specific vendors," has a just-in-time inventory management system as its goal. DEC has been working on just-in-time techniques long enough to be seeing measurable results. The company routinely plots published financial data for five vendors that it considers to be its major competitors. One of the factors measured is inventory turn (cost of goods sold divided by average inventory), a measure of the nonproductive portion of corporate assets.

"DEC had always defined the bottom end of the range," Haslett says. "But five years ago, we set out to improve our materials management performance." At the end of fiscal 1986, DEC led the group in inventory performance and expects to do so again this year.

"The first half of the journey, getting up to the average, just involved taking out a lot of the inefficiencies that had crept in, but surpassing the top end of the scale was the result of a very focused effort. Now we're setting the parameter for the top end, and it's still climbing," Haslett says.

To take those results to the bottom line, if nothing had changed, the company would have needed more than $2 billion in inventory to support its level of business in 1986. Instead, "we closed the books at about $1.4 billion, so we added $600 million to $700 million to the balance sheet," Haslett notes. "That number usually catches their attention."

### Longtime icons

The role models for this kind of success are still few in number — so few, in fact, that most industry experts name the same companies. First on almost everyone's list is Deere & Co. (formerly John Deere), maker of farm equipment. Deere's Waterloo, Iowa, Tractor Works was the first recipient of the Industry LEAD award given annually since 1981 by the Computer and Automated Systems Association of the Society of Manufacturing Engineers for "leadership and excellence in the application and development of computer-integrated manufacturing."

"A lot of people say Deere is losing money," says David Penning, head of the CIM unit at Dataquest, Inc., a San Jose, Calif.-based market research firm. "But the point is, they're in a market where everyone else has gone broke. The fact that they're still around is due to their willingness to invest and be pioneers."

A number of factors keep companies from implementing a CIM strategy. Penning lists 10 and says, "Put them all together, and it's like hitting a brick wall." Among these impediments are the following:

- **Lack of a manufacturing strategy.** A sense of direction is crucial to a CIM plan, yet many organizations are unable to articulate where they are going or how they intend to get there.
- **Inappropriate product design.** "You can't just take a product and say, 'OK, now we'll produce this by automation,' " Penning says. "You have to design it to be produced by automatic equipment."
- **Lack of standards, especially for communication.** "IBM doesn't talk to DEC doesn't talk to HP doesn't talk to Tektronix and so forth. It's a mess," Penning says, noting, "We're beginning now to get some standards." The manufacturing automation protocol project spearheaded by General Motors Corp. is one notable effort.
- **Technically weak top management.** Management today tends to come from administrative departments such as accounting or marketing, with no experience in the technology of manufacturing or design, Penning says, and is therefore unable to cope with the complexities of CIM.
- **Inappropriate measures being used for return on investment.** "The assumption

*Continued on page S6*

# VENDOR VIEWPOINT
# Pick Systems: A step beyond the obvious

BY JOHN BLUMBERG

It has long been a given that manufacturing systems require a data base management system at their heart. This becomes increasingly true as the drive toward computer-integrated manufacturing (CIM) accelerates.

Today, the relational model is being espoused by most manufacturers and software developers. There also seems to be general agreement in the manufacturing community that, while it does not solve all of a manufacturer's integration problems, the relational model does offer the best opportunity of achieving CIM.

What is unfortunate is that one of the most effective realizations of this model is one that is little known or recognized. Ask any MIS manager or consultant where to go for a relational data base system, and his answer will be IBM, Cullinet Software, Inc., Oracle Corp., Software AG of North America, Inc., Applied Data Research, Inc. and Cincom Systems, Inc.

Or, if the manager has a particular hardware bias, the response will probably be divided among IBM, Hewlett-Packard Co., Digital Equipment Corp., Wang Laboratories, Inc. or another major player. The answer that will almost never come back is Pick Systems.

> PICK can be used in a business environment without the high-priced MIS talent normally associated with a DBMS.

The Pick system was created in the late 1960s by Don Nelson and Dick Pick and became commercially available in 1974. In the first decade of its existence, Pick was viewed strictly as an operating system, and, in fact, it does provide all the features found in operating systems released in the 1980s.

Its most important feature for the manufacturer, however, is a natural, English-like human-engineered interface to a relational data base. Pick's relational data base predates the published works of Edward Codd and Chris Date, pioneers in the field of the relational model.

### Flexible from the start

Consultants and analysts point out three major advantages in the relational model: easy user interaction, programmer productivity and flexibility. These were the driving forces behind the development of precursors to the Pick system at TRW, Inc. in 1965.

While a certain number of organizational, managerial and planning problems have to be expected in any data base implementation, the Pick system reduces these to a minimum. Pick can be used in a business environment without the high-priced MIS talent that is normally associated with a DBMS. There are more than 60,000 Pick systems installed worldwide, and most of them are run without the benefit of an MIS department.

> THERE are more than 60,000 Pick systems installed worldwide, most of which run without the benefit of an MIS department.

An employee with minimal training can input and extract the information he needs from the system. Pick allows a user to direct the machine to deliver information with English-like commands. The operator asks the computer to LIST or SORT information from a relational table, states the desired selection conditions and lists the data by the desired name. These commands can be predefined, and the user can receive on-screen prompts for selection criteria.

Pick's data fields are defined in data dictionaries and given meaningful business names. The data base supports calculated fields, virtual fields, copied fields, numbers, dates, time of day, characters, text and edited fields. The user does not care about description details — all he needs to know are the data names.

Programming is accomplished through an extended version of Basic. Extensions include string manipulation, structured programming syntax, screen manipulation, subroutine support and output formatting. Programmers working with Pick Basic report it is more like Pascal than Basic.

The great strength of Pick Basic is that it is tightly coupled with the relational data base. A robust array of I/O verbs are provided to efficiently manipulate the data structures. The terminal commands can be used within the programs, providing a built-in report generator capability.

Flexibility is both the hallmark and key attraction of the relational DBMS, and Pick is extremely flexible. Pick data structures can be changed even when populated with information. When the U.S. Postal Service came up with Zip Plus Four, for example, data bases across the country shuddered, but not Pick. A data dictionary change from five to nine digits was all that was needed.

Data items such as date and time are not always handled well by a DBMS, yet these types of data are critical to a manufacturing data base. Pick, on the other hand, has always addressed these data items as special types by offering the user the functionality of a data dictionary to control data entry, display and manipulation.

Adding new data fields, new relational tables and new applications is easy with the Pick DBMS. The data dictionary is active, and there is no data base generation or binding process. Applications, fields and tables can be added to a running system without disturbing the production cycle. Of course, recompilation of programs and data entry are necessary to use the new information.

### An unchanging nature

Performance becomes an especially critical issue when the data base adheres to the relational model.

The relational model does not define an implementation, and most relational DBMSs are layered on existing general-purpose file structures, which means little or no optimization can take place. This condition is caused by independent software suppliers implementing their DBMS on someone else's hardware design. With some exceptions, users of those products have no portability and, in some cases, are without upgrade paths.

Pick implementations follow generic specifications, however, so users on any machine view the system as Pick-based. Each of these Pick implementations is

*Continued on page S10*

Blumberg is director of marketing at Northeast Data Systems, Inc., a Burlington, Mass.-based CIM vendor for the electronics, metal fabrication and food-processing industries.

# Integration

FROM PAGE S5

that if we do nothing, it costs nothing is the worst mistake," Penning warns.

**• Rapid changes in technology and the let's-wait-for-the-next-breakthrough syndrome.**

Organizations that overcome these difficulties can choose from a number of entries with which to integrate their operations. Some start with a computer-aided design and manufacturing system, some with a manufacturing resource planning (MRP II) system and some by linking existing islands of automation on the factory floor. Few believe that they have the option of taking what industry observers call "the green-field approach" of building a fully automated company from the ground up.

**SOME START WITH a computer-aided design and manufacturing system, some with a manufacturing resource planning system and some by linking existing islands of automation on the factory floor.**

Which approach makes most sense is usually a function of the kind of manufacturing enterprise in question and the systems the organization has in place.

Orr stresses the need to start with as few assumptions as possible. "Everybody is saying that the green-field theory of CIM is too expensive, and the current thought about how to deal with islands of automation is that you build bridges. But it may be better to drain the ocean and get to work with bulldozers — in a sense to start over with existing resources, reallocating and being willing not to have any sacred cows," he says.

Turf warfare is almost inevitable, and a strong management commitment is required to keep internal politics from driving the CIM plan.

Systecon's Hales describes a typical situation: "Let's say a company's real problem in terms of shipment cycle is that it has a hopeless order entry system in the customer service department. They could take days out of the cycle by cleaning up the front-end paperwork processes in order entry.

"Meanwhile," he continues, "the materials manager is operating a 10-year-old homegrown MRP system that's dated and expensive to maintain. The CIM plan may acknowledge that the MRP system should be replaced, but the order entry system is far more important, so the company will work on that for 24 to 36 months and get to MRP later. That's a pretty tough pill to swallow if you're the materials manager."

In many companies, Hales says, "the person who is the most eloquent or has the ear of the funding executive is going to get the nod. In a CIM plan, each functional manager will have realized his place in the scheme of things, and you'll actually be funding, each year, that year's chunk of a long-term strategic program. That's quite different from the way we go about it today."

Contrary to the predictions of those in information resource management, CIM system design is not likely to fall under the control of the information systems department, according to Hales. "DP professionals tell us they don't want to drive it," he says, "that it should be driven by folks from manufacturing or marketing or by top management directly."

However, he adds, the MIS department's contributions are vital to the success of the effort. If ill will has developed between manufacturing and MIS, Hales warns, "that has got to be stopped up front. We've got to get back to playing together as a team."

### Details and direction

Politics aside, the major pitfall in implementing a CIM plan seems to be a tendency to get involved in the details of architecture before the overall strategic direction has been set. "People cover the walls of the conference room with flow diagrams, and yet they still don't have a vision of what they want to integrate," Hales says.

After a period of lethargy, a growing interest in CIM is starting to reflect itself in the marketplace. Dataquest's Penning says the U.S. market for CIM products has been flat at $17 billion for the past couple of years. He expects it to reach $28 billion by 1991, still only about 3.6% of overall capital expenditures in manufacturing.

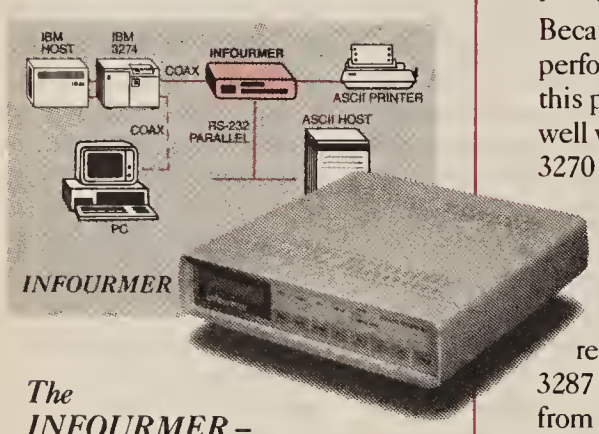
Penning says the new interest in CIM stems from a recognition that manufacturers "must use computers and new organizational strategies. That message has gotten through," he says. "The questions now are how and what is the best way."

Deciding to integrate may be a "bet your business" decision, Penning says, but "deciding not to is to bet on going out of business."

"There's an opportunity here as well as a threat," he continues. "How else are we going to create the wealth to give us the standard of living that we've become accustomed to? What else are we going to do: sell each other insurance and sue each other? Where's the wealth? It's got to come from agriculture and manufacturing," he says. •


# "INFOURMATION" ASCII Printing Within The 3270 Environment Made Possible By 4G Data Systems.

From a leader in micro-to-mainframe link communications, two new products designed to introduce the efficiency and flexibility of ASCII printing to the power of the 3270 environment.




*The INFOURMER – our Printer Adapter with a dual personality.* One, it interfaces any popular, low-cost ASCII printer to your IBM 3274 controller; and two, it emulates IBM's 3287 printer for mainframe applications.

Now you can tie the same fast ASCII printer into an IBM host, an ASCII host and an IBM PC. All at the same time. Easily and economically.

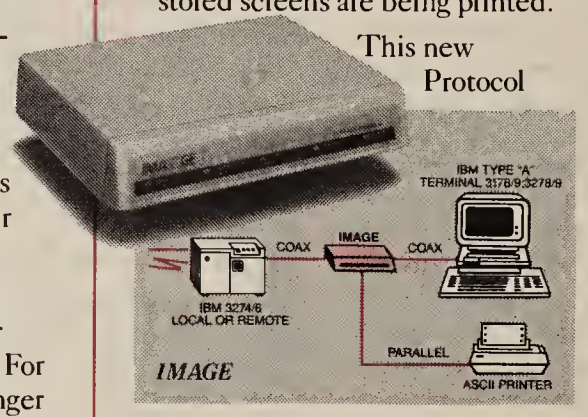
The *INFOURMER* also expands printing output with bar codes, graphics, international languages, and of course, ASCII character sets. Menus in plain English facilitate simple operation.

Because it offers increased performance at a lower cost, this printer adapter from 4G is well worth introducing to your 3270 environment.

*The IMAGE – our Protocol Converter for local screen printouts.* For the first time, you no longer require an expensive IBM 3287 printer to screen dump from your 3270 terminal.

Instead, you can perform this function on any low-cost, industry-standard ASCII printer. All it takes is our *IMAGE* hooked up between the 3274 controller and your PC's coax cable.

Hard copy of relational information can be printed from mainframe files without heavy CPU time-sharing costs. Also, you can produce immediate screen printouts without interacting with the controller. Up to 10 screens of memory can be stored in a 20K buffer, permitting you to work with the host while the stored screens are being printed.




This new Protocol Converter from 4G represents an inexpensive, viable local ASCII screen print solution for IBM 3270 users.

Again, 4G has the answers to your data communications needs. These two products are a natural extension of the technological support we offer to corporate clients. Not only do they bring ASCII printing to the 3270 environment, but they have a positive bottom-line impact as well. And that's an answer that everyone likes to hear.

Infourmer and Imagggge are trademarks of 4G Data Systems, Inc.
© 1987 4G Data Systems, Inc.

4G DATA SYSTEMS inc
New York • Philadelphia • Long Island • 1-800-367-4539 (In NY 1-800-223-4539)

# Human systems demand equal time in CIM effort

BY STEPHEN STULCK

The transition to a computer-integrated manufacturing (CIM) environment poses challenges to virtually all elements of traditional organizational life. Implementing CIM calls for deliberate and planned change that recognizes the way the three major subsystems of a product-producing organization — the manufacturing system, the information system and the human system — overlap and interact.

It is in the intersection of these three domains that change is most pronounced. Most organizations are able to address each area independently but struggle when it comes to addressing them in an integrated manner.

Many organizations, although receptive to innovation in technology, resist innovation in the social or organizational domain. Compounding that irony is the fact that most of the recalcitrants are aware, at least on an intellectual level, that when technically innovative projects fail, it is generally not because of technical problems but because people issues go unaddressed.

A critical first step in managing the changes that accompany the introduction of advanced manufacturing technology is to identify those human issues, many of which involve more than manufacturing and require attention from the entire corporate management.

### Structural changes

When a manufacturing organization moves ahead into an advanced automation mode, functional groups within the production facility tend to report directly to the plant manager, since the need for rapid detection and correction of errors mandates a short line of communications.

Reducing the managerial hierarchy in this way encourages managers to assume increased responsibility and adopt a more participative management style. Often, no more than three or four levels of management exist within a plant from the shop floor to the plant manager. The employees who feel the greatest impact from this hierarchical change are the lower- and middle-level managers, who are asked to assume a much broader span of control.

Reducing the managerial hierarchy can also result in a drastic reduction of job classifications. With fewer classifications, jobs become less defined, and employees must develop diverse skills that cross traditional functional or operational boundaries. A single job might, for instance, include aspects of production, materials, maintenance, quality control, personnel and housekeeping.

This blurring of functional responsibilities is not limited to the shop floor. Management and technical support staff must also cope with a greater degree of ambiguity. For example, the distinctions between quality-assurance engineering and process engineering or between product and manufacturing engineering is increasingly difficult to describe.

As a result, there is a trend in advanced manufacturing environments toward the development of work teams having the skill and authority to identify and fix problems they experience in the production process. Since it is difficult for one person to understand the entire operation, the use of a team allows information to be pooled.

> POWER and conflict, as central features of organizational life, are affected deeply, if not always openly, by the introduction of CIM.

Compensation systems often need to be modified to reflect and support changes in the organizational structure. Most notably, pay-for-learning systems are being developed to foster individual commitment to learning and to encourage employees to take on broad responsibilities for the operation and maintenance of the plant. These plans reward individuals with money, based on demonstrated competence in a wider range of skills and tasks. Group compensation programs reward employees at the corporate, plant or group level for improved performance.

### Political changes

Power and conflict, as central features of organizational life, are affected deeply, if not always openly, by the introduction of CIM. Shifts in the distribution of power within the organization change how decisions are made and rearrange the informal pecking order within groups.

One observable change is the increased importance of employees who are knowledgeable in information systems — from corporate systems to the shop floor device controls. Such knowledge is critical and provides those who possess it with a legitimate seat at the table in the planning process.

Knowledge is often splintered among various groups, however, such as the corporate MIS function, the advanced engineering group and the plant manufacturing engineering function. Focusing this knowledge often requires great powers of conciliation on the part of the project manager.

Human resource managers also gain influence in effective CIM implementations. The need to closely align human resource policies and practices with the new operating practices in plants requires innovative and creative solutions.

The introduction of CIM makes new claims on scarce resources, and it is not unusual for coalitions to form and lobby for their own interests. Tensions also develop over who will control a specific project. Manufacturing engineering, manufacturing information systems and manufacturing operations, among others, all have claims to leadership of the project. Creating a unifying set of corporate objectives becomes critical when traditional turf struggles escalate.

In many cases, the organization is designed outward, from core production tasks to the various support activities, creating an organizational chart that resembles a jelly roll. The goal is to invest production teams with ultimate control over the resources needed for ongoing production. Support teams, on the other hand, deal with technical innovations and maintain liaisons with the wider corporate and vendor community.

This type of power division runs contrary to the traditional decision-making matrix within a plant and often disrupts already established corporate reporting relationships.

Plant managers, while given greater autonomy within the plant, are more dependent on product design groups, equipment engineering and marketing and must therefore learn to interact with them in a collaborative manner.

At the same time, the supervisor is asked to become an effective boundary manager and coach, ensuring that a work group has the information, skills and resources it needs to solve problems effectively.

### Human resource changes

People need to be committed to organizational goals instead of feeling compelled merely to comply with specified behaviors. A paradox of CIM is that while a company's automation increases, its manufacturing process becomes increasingly dependent on sound judgment, effective decision making and accurate responses to unpredictable problems.

An investment in training is necessary to enhance technical and interpersonal skills. Training often begins long before plant start-up and tends to be formal, requiring designated trainers, course development and certification standards. In addition, it is not unusual to periodically require employees to be recertified in certain critical skills.

Although education on this scale can be expensive, the cost of shutting down the production operation in a highly integrated plant would far outweigh the cost of prevention.

In a CIM operation, problem solving is a responsibility that belongs to everyone in the plant, and there should be an effort to foster an environment in which information is readily available and in which problems surface early. This is happening in many places, and the term "employee information system" is starting to crop up with some frequency as a replacement for "management information system."

An even more significant redefinition resulting from CIM comes in the accounting status of human resources investments. Instead of regarding labor as a variable cost, companies often begin to treat it as a fixed cost of production, which has tremendous implications for the organization's relationship to its human resources.

### Symbolic changes

The introduction of CIM is not a purely rational act. The organizational environment is ambiguous, contradictory and often confusing to those who work within it. To derive sense and order out of specific events or decisions, we use myths and rituals to help explain them.

Two major symbolic themes that arise in implementing CIM deal with the cultural values that encourage democratic participation and management by principle instead of by procedure.

As previously mentioned, expertise and knowledge become the prime determinants of authority in the organization, and control shifts according to who can contribute to the resolution of a given problem at a given time.

Business objectives are frequently discussed widely and in explicit terms on the assumption that when employees have a central role in creating the organization, they tend to feel more commitment to the organization. This theory appears to be valid for the first generation of employees in the plants. Whether it holds true over time is a subject for research.

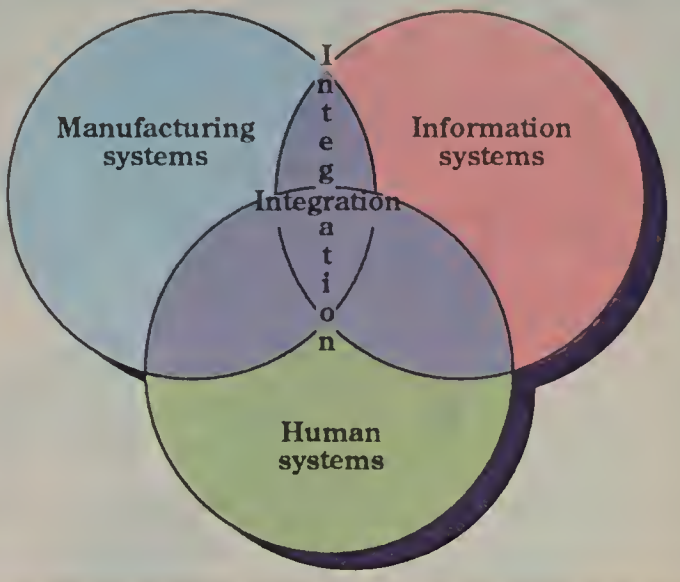
The implementation of CIM requires managers to suspend their business-as-usual perspective. Technical innovation and social innovation are inextricably interconnected. Social innovation requires the same degree of attention, knowledge and experimentation as any technical system.

We need to learn how to create organizations capable of using the promise of computer-integrated manufacturing to its best advantage. To do that, we need to have organizations that mirror the characteristics of CIM technology: agility, adaptiveness, robustness and efficiency. •

Stulck is director of human systems development at ITP Boston, Inc., a systems integrator for computer-integrated manufacturing.

## Key components of CIM

*Areas of intersection and maximum change*




INFORMATION PROVIDED BY ITP-BOSTON, INC

# HP Networking. We connect offices, cities or countries.

## Like clockwork.

An integrated business system is only as good as its connections. To other departments or offices. Or branch offices. Or even international offices.

At Hewlett-Packard, we've spent ten years designing and supporting a wide variety of local-area, wide-area and office networking solutions. All connectible to SNA-based systems. All high-performance and cost-effective. All based on OSI industry standards—so they're all compatible with other vendors. And they'll grow as you grow.

When you consider also that these solutions come from the company that never stops asking "What if . . .", you may wish to make a connection with us. At 1 800 367-4772, Dept. 282Z.

*we never stop asking what if...*

HEWLETT PACKARD

*Business Computing Systems*

© 1987 Hewlett-Packard Co IS02715

# Pick Systems

CONTINUED FROM PAGE S5

hardware-dependent and optimized for the specific target machine. There are three methods used to put Pick on a computer: the dedicated approach, coexistence and data base machine.

In the dedicated approach, the machine is engineered to run the Pick operating system as the native control system. Since hardware, firmware, utilities and mass storage are all set up specifically for Pick, performance is optimized.

Using the coexistence approach, Pick is implemented as a data base environment within Unix or Prime Computer, Inc.'s Primos. Performance is maintained by special CPU firmware and a formatting of mass storage devices to hold data in the Pick format. This technique is used by Prime with Prime's Information data base.

**FAULT-TOLERANT nonstop processing is a requirement for many manufacturing environments, and Pick is currently one of the few relational DBMSs that are implemented on redundant hardware systems.**

An array of machines — from vendors as diverse as NCR Corp., NEC Corp., Apollo Computer, Inc. and AT&T, to name a few — offer support for both Pick and Unix. Although the two operating environments might be expected to be fierce competitors, they actually complement each other. Unix is becoming a major factor as an operating system, and Pick adds a relational data base that supports many manufacturing and general business applications.

Fault-tolerant nonstop processing is a requirement for many manufacturing environments, and Pick is currently one of the few relational DBMSs that are implemented on redundant hardware systems. Nonstop communication front-end processors are available for some minicomputer and mainframe machines that support the well-known relational systems. Sequoia Systems, Inc. has announced fault-tolerant Pick, Parallel Computers, Inc. is expected to announce a related product shortly, and other fault-tolerant vendors are certain to follow with Pick and Unix functionality in the near future.

The data base machine approach is used by Ultimate Corp. to implement Pick on Honeywell Bull, Inc. and DEC machines. The host processor is augmented by special-purpose processors that execute the Pick data base programs. This leaves the host CPU free to run other tasks, such as native-mode programs, and to manage data traffic.

Ultimate also supplies the Pick system for the IBM 370 architecture machines — the 4300 and 9370 processor series — and larger mainframes. In this implementation, Pick runs as a machine under VM, which results in an interesting combination of all three methods.

From the beginning, Pick was to be a small-system solution. The objective was to provide the user community with low-cost, easy-to-use, people-oriented solutions. This meant 8- and 16-bit processors that could support few terminals, limited memories and limited mass storage.

That may have been, but it's not the way it is now. Pick is available on systems that are small in size, but there is no lack of power. Thanks to Motorola, Inc.'s 68000 and Intel Corp.'s 80386 chips, Pick processors are available in small packages that will realistically support more than 1,000 users.

In manufacturing and in CIM, integration is everything. Distributed processing is seen by many in the manufacturing world as a necessary strategy for achieving fully integrated systems. Pick is no stranger to that sphere.

Since early 1985, the Pick system has been available on a wide variety of Intel 8086- and 80286-based desktops from more than 20 vendors. More than 10,000 users adopted Pick on their desktops in 1985 and 1986. This makes the Pick system a viable choice for individual companies that follow the clustered personal computer philosophy of distributed data processing.

For organizations that see the plant-level controller systems approach as the way to implement distributed data processing, Pick systems are also a solution. Prime, for example, supports networked links between desktops executing Pick programs and superminis that act as file servers for the Information data base. This approach distributes the computing load to desktops and preserves the integrity of the relational data base.

Desktops running Pick are effective in off-loading host machines in the development process. Programming, system modeling and system testing can take place on PCs, and the finished software can then be moved to the host for production. This conserves valuable ports and machine cycles needed to support the manufacturing business process.

Although few MIS professionals, industry consultants or data base gurus will mention Pick in a relational data base discussion, Pick is a real entity whose existence has been overlooked for much too long. •

PRINTERS, GRAPHICS PROCESSORS, INTERFACES AND SUPPORT.

THE MOST READ LABEL IN THE BAR CODE BUSINESS.

*Printronix® is the leading name in bar code label printing. Our printers produce more bar codes for more applications than anybody. Spec-quality AIAG, LOGMARS, UPC, HIBC and EAN labels. Day after day. Week after week.*

*We're the most cost-effective single source for bar code printers, graphics processors and IBM® interfaces. Our Intelligent Graphics Processor (IGP) option is the friendliest programming tool ever. It makes it easy to design bar code shipping labels, shelf labels, office forms and industrial forms. And now our IGP's are available with either QMS® or Printronix protocols. No wonder Printronix bar codes are the most read labels in the business. Want a hard worker that prints superior quality bar codes right on the shop floor?*

*Get the biggest name in the bar code business. Get Printronix.*

800/826-3874

*In California, 800/826-7559.*

*__Please send more information on Printronix Bar Code Printers.*
*__Please call to schedule a demonstration of Printronix Bar Code Printers.* CW

NAME/TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY/STATE/ZIP _____
PHONE _____

*Mail to: Printronix, Inc. P.O. Box 19559, 17500 Cartwright Road, Irvine, CA 92713*
*Printronix is a registered trademark of Printronix, Inc. QMS is a registered trademark of QMS, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.*

PRINTRONIX®

PERFORMANCE. RIGHT DOWN TO THE FINE PRINT.

# MRP II software

| COMPANY | PRODUCT NAME | TARGET MARKET | TOTAL NUMBER OF MODULES | MAJOR MODULES (SIX MAXIMUM) | HARDWARE REQUIRED | AMOUNT OF TRANSACTIONS UPDATED IN REAL-TIME | NET CHANGE- OR REGENERATION LOGIC-BASED | OFFERS DISTRIBUTION RESOURCE PLANNING | TOOL PLANNING AND SCHEDULING | INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING/ FINANCIAL SYSTEM | APPLICATIONS AND DBMS INTEGRATION | RELATIONAL DATA BASE MANAGEMENT FEATURES | FOURTH-GENERATION DEVELOPMENT TOOLS | NUMBER OF CURRENT U.S. SITE LICENSES | PRICE PER MODULE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Advanced Manufacturing Software, Inc. (602) 829-7822** | PMC | Assembly and machines companies with 20 to 100 employees | 17 | Purchasing, engineering, manufacturing, material allocation/capacity planning, rough-cut capacity planning/MRP[1], accounting | IBM AT, XT and compatibles, AT&T 3B series, NCR Tower, Unisys 5000/50, Convergent Mighty Frame, DEC VAX/VMS, Compupro, Plexus, Stride 440 | All | Regeneration | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 7 | $1,000-$5,000 |
| **All Type Software, Inc. (216) 243-2380** | Mancos | Electronics, car component manufacturers | 12 | Master scheduling, shop floor control, inventory control, sales order processing, purchase order processing, capacity planning | Data General MV line | All | Both | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | None | Contact vendor |
| **American Business Computer, Inc. (313) 855-4520** | ABC Manufacturing Management | Repetitive manufacturers | 4 subsystems | MRP, inventory control, production planning, bill of materials, vendor communications, distribution | AT&T Unix System V, Microsoft Xenix SCO, MS-DOS | Most | Regeneration | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | No | No | 30 | $2,000-$20,000 |
| **American Software, Inc. (404) 261-4381** | MRP-8 | IBM mainframe users | 11 | MRP/MPS[2], bill of materials, route and work center, production order status, capacity planning, product costing | Any IBM mainframe | Most | Both | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | 70 | Contact vendor |
| **Applied Information Development, Inc. (312) 574-3030** | Aid-Manufacturing Control System | Medium- to large-size manufacturers and distributors | 4 | MRP, MPS, CRP[3], distribution requirements planning | Any IBM mainframe | None | Both | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | 12 | $30,000-$75,000 |
| **Arthur Andersen & Co. (312) 507-6695** | Mac-Pac/Just-in-Time | Commercial manufacturers | 12 | Just-in-Time planning, Kanban, design engineering, manufacturing engineering, inventory control, master scheduling | IBM 360, 370, 3080, 3090, 4300 series | All | Both | No | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | 110 | Contact vendor |
| | Mac-Pac/D | Defense industry | 14 | Design engineering, inventory control, shop floor control, contract materials planning, material engineering, contract accounting | IBM 360, 370, 3080, 3090, 4300 series | All | Both | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | No | 25 | Contact vendor |
| **Ask Computer Systems, Inc. (415) 969-4442** | Manman Information System | Manufacturers with $5 million to $30 million in sales revenue | 19 | Manufacturing, order management/accounts receivable, general ledger, fixed assets, accounts payable, quality management | HP 3000 series, DEC VAX | All | Regeneration | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | 1,000 | $80,000-$400,000 |
| **Axis Computer Systems, Inc. (617) 481-9600** | Ax/IOM | Made-to-order companies with $10 million to $250 million in sales | 19 | MPS/MRP, product configuration/final assembly scheduler, customer order processing/customer service, shop floor control/CRP, bill of materials, purchasing/receiving | Unisys 5050, 5070, 5090 | All | Both | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 30 | $44,000 (for 8 users) |
| **Boeing Computer Services (800) 551-0800** | Production Management System | Aerospace, defense manufacturers | 14 | MRP/CRP, shop floor control, product structure, inventory control, purchasing/receiving, financing | IBM 4300 series and above, HP 3000 | All | Both | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | 50 | $89,000-$400,000 (total system cost) |
| **Bluebird Systems, Inc. (619) 438-2220** | Plant Manager | Small- to medium-sizemanufacturers | 13 | MRP with master scheduling, sales/purchase order processing, job costing, general accounting, bill of materials, inventory control | IBM AT | Most | Regeneration | No | No | Yes | No | No | No | 50 | Contact vendor |
| **CSC Compufact, Inc. (714) 891-6336** | Man-Fact II | Mid-size discrete manufacturers | 15 | Accounts payable/receivable, cost accounting, marketing/sales, production control/shop floor control, production/inventory management, production planning | Prime 50 series | All | Net change | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 80 | Contact vendor |
| **Caelus Associates, Inc. (509) 455-8566** | Management System | Manufacturers with $5 million+ in sales | 22 | Production planning (MPS, MRP, CRP), sales order entry and management, purchase order management, bill of materials processor, inventory control with lot and serial number tracking, shop floor control with automated data collection | Wang VS | All | Both | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 90 | $10,000-$175,000 (total system cost) |
| **Cincom Systems, Inc. (513) 662-2300** | Control: Manufacturing | Fortune 1,000 companies | 14 | Full closed-loop manufacturing, financial, lot/serial traceability, project manufacturing control, repetitive manufacturing control | IBM 3080, 3090, 4300 series, 9370, DEC VAX/VMS | All | Net change | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 100+ | $100,000-$500,000 (total system cost) |
| **Compusource Corp. (714) 879-8800** | Dynamic | Manufacturers with $2 million to $50 million+ in sales | 18 | MRP, accounting, distribution, work order processing, capacity planning, scheduling | Data General MV 2000 to 20,000 series, IBM PC AT | Most | Both | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | 100 | Contact vendor |
| **Computer Covenant Corp. (203) 677-6563** | Integrated Manufacturing System | Custom-build manufacturers | 9 | MRP, order entry, bill of materials, job costing, production planning, tool inventory | IBM PC and compatibles on PC-DOS, Novell Netware, Xenix, DEC PDP-11, DEC VAX | All | Net Change | No | Yes | Yes | No | No | No | 100 | $2,000 |

[1]Manufacturing resource planning [2]Master production scheduling [3]Capacity requirement planning

The companies included in this chart responded to a recent telephone survey conducted by *Computerworld*. Further product information is available from vendors. Research assistance was provided by The Oliver Wight Companies.

| COMPANY | PRODUCT NAME | TARGET MARKET | TOTAL NUMBER OF MODULES | MAJOR MODULES (SIX MAXIMUM) | HARDWARE REQUIRED | AMOUNT OF TRANSACTIONS UPDATED IN REAL-TIME | NET CHANGE- OR REGENERATION LOGIC-BASED | OFFERS DISTRIBUTION RESOURCE PLANNING | TOOL PLANNING AND SCHEDULING | INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING/ FINANCIAL SYSTEM | APPLICATIONS AND DBMS INTEGRATION | RELATIONAL DATA BASE MANAGEMENT FEATURES | FOURTH-GENERATION DEVELOPMENT TOOLS | NUMBER OF CURRENT U.S. SITE LICENSES | PRICE PER MODULE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Computer Strategies, Inc. (616) 957-4444** | Repetitive Manufacturing System | Repetitive manufacturers | 6 | Financial control system, quotation management system, level load production planning, repetitive purchasing system, release control system, demand-demand modeling and forecasting system | DEC VAX, Honeywell DPS-6, IBM 9370 | Most | Net change | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 75 | $50,000-$250,000 |
| **Computer Systems Development, Inc. (617) 460-0330** | Impcon | All manufacturers | 11 | MRP, component data and inventory management, purchase management, bill of materials, work order management, manufacturing/cost control | DEC VAX, PDP-11 | Most | Regeneration | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | 20 | $5,000 (average) |
| **Computer Technology, Inc. (206) 455-1700** | MCS II | Manufacturers with $3 million+ in sales | 7 | MRP, inventory, purchasing, bill of materials, shop floor control, labor productivity | Wang VS | All | Both | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 70+ | $3,000-$7,000 |
| **Cullinet Software, Inc. (617) 329-7700** | Manufacturing System | Manufacturers, government contracting companies | 12 | MRP/MPS, order entry/purchasing, inventory control, shop floor control, bill of materials, costing | IBM 4300 series, 3080, 3090, 3030,370, 9370, 9390, all IBM-compatible mainframes | Most | Both | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | — | $70,000 (approximate) |
| **DBSI Information Systems, Inc. (714) 837-3744** | SMC | Manufacturers with $3 million to $50 million in sales | 11 | Purchasing, materials planning, general ledger, order processing, accounts payable, production control | DEC VAX series, TI 990, AT&T Unix System V | All | Both | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | 100 | Contact vendor |
| **Data Systems for Industry Corp. (213) 493-4541** | QED | All manufacturers | 18 | Inventory control, bill of materials, purchasing, work order, net resource planning, receiving inspection | HP 3000, Stratus 32, IBM System/38 | All | Both | No | No | Yes | Yes | No | No | 50 | $6,000-$24,000 |
| **Data 3 Systems, Inc. (707) 528-6560** | Manufacturing Resource Planning System 36-S | Small manufacturers | 12 | MRP, MPS, business planning, order entry, inventory control, purchase order management | IBM System/36 | All | Regeneration | No | No | No | Yes | No | NA | 100 | Contact vendor |
| | MRPS 38-S | All manufacturers | 12 | MRP, MPS, business planning, general ledger, accounts payable/receivable, payroll | IBM System/38 | All | Regeneration | No | No | Yes | Yes | No | No | 100 | Contact vendor |
| | MRPS 38-P | Process manufacturers | 12 | MRP, MPS, business planning, general ledger, accounts payable/receivable, payroll | IBM System/38 | All | Regeneration | No | No | Yes | Yes | No | No | 100 | Contact vendor |
| **Diversified Data Systems, Inc. (602) 792-3250** | Summit-Keystone | Manufacturers with $50 million+ in sales | 76 | MRP, inventory control, forecasting, shop floor control scheduling, vendor analysis, job tracking | Wang VS, DEC VAX, Concurrent 3200 series | All | Both | No | Yes | Optional | Yes | Yes | Optional | 10 | $2,000-$30,000 |
| **Driver-Harris Systems, Inc. 201-641-8660** | Suzy Manufacturing Resource Planning | Manufacturers with less than $50 million in sales, divisions in large companies, FDA-regulated companies | 16 | MRP, inventory control, lot control/traceability, bill of materials, customer orders/manufacturing orders, shop floor control | IBM PC and compatibles | All | Both | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | 70+ | $5,000-$15,000 |
| **Escom, Inc. (206) 828-0995** | Manufacturing Management and Control | General, discrete manufacturers | 9 | MPS, standard costing, inventory planning, shop floor control, purchase order processing, sales order processing | All hardware supporting Pick operating systems, Prime 50 series superminicomputers | All | Net change | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 200 | $1,000-$10,000 |
| **Formation, Inc. (609) 234-5020** | Forman | Discrete manufacturers | 12 | Integrated MRP/CRP, MPS/forecasting, inventory control, shop floor control, receiving/purchasing, simulation | IBM 370, 4300 series, 3080, 3090, 9370 series | All | NA | Yes | No | No | Yes | No | No | 6 | Contact vendor |
| **Fourth Shift Corp. (800) 342-5675** | Manufacturing Software series | All manufacturers | 20 | MRP, inventory control, bill of materials, general ledger, order entry, accounts payable/receivable | IBM PC and compatibles | All | Both | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | — | $295-$4,995 |
| **Herbert Friedman & Associates, Inc. (312) 948-7180** | HFA | Manufacturers with $25 million to $150 million in sales | 20 | Customer order processing, manufacturing reporting and control, accounts payable, engineering records, purchasing, general ledger | IBM System/38 | All | Both | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 75 | $4,000-$40,000 |
| **Genesis Resource Management, Inc. (617) 339-5503** | Genesis | All manufacturers | 9 | MRP, purchasing, order processing, inventory management, bill of materials/cost/routing, general ledger | IBM System/38 | Most | Both | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | 70 | $10,000-$35,000 |
| **Gnosis, Inc. (215) 684-1010** | The Bottom Line | All manufacturers | 12 | Inventory, job costing, scheduling, bill of materials, labor productivity, invoicing | Unisys B20 | All | Net change | No | Yes | No | No | No | No | 50 | Contact vendor |
| **Heuristima Corp. (206) 248-2661** | Bytims | Made-to-order job shop manufacturers | 10 | MRP, production scheduling/capacity planning, cost accounting, purchasing, inventory control, bar code factory data collection | All Prime hardware | All | Regeneration | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | 20 | $10,000 (average) |
| **Hewlett-Packard Co. Contact local HP office** | MMII | Medium- to-large-size, discrete and discrete process manufacturers | 8 | MRP/shop floor control, purchasing, sales order management, product costing, financials, Just-in-Time | HP 3000 | All | — | No | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Proprietary | 600 | $18,000-$36,000 |

| COMPANY | PRODUCT NAME | TARGET MARKET | TOTAL NUMBER OF MODULES | MAJOR MODULES (SIX MAXIMUM) | HARDWARE REQUIRED | AMOUNT OF TRANSACTIONS UPDATED IN REAL-TIME | NET CHANGE- OR REGENERATION LOGIC-BASED | OFFERS DISTRIBUTION RESOURCE PLANNING | TOOL PLANNING AND SCHEDULING | INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING/ FINANCIAL SYSTEM | APPLICATIONS AND DBMS INTEGRATION | RELATIONAL DATA BASE MANAGEMENT FEATURES | FOURTH-GENERATION DEVELOPMENT TOOLS | NUMBER OF CURRENT U.S. SITE LICENSES | PRICE PER MODULE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Honeywell Bull, Inc. (602) 862-3771** | Manufacturing System | Medium- to-large-size discrete manufacturers | 8 | MRP, MPS, inventory management, manufacturing, data control, job floor control, purchasing | Honeywell DPS 7000, DPS 8, DPS 8890 | All | Net change | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | — | $8,000-$30,000 |
| | Distributed Manufacturing System | Small- to medium-size manufacturers | 5 | MRP, inventory record management, shop floor control, order processing, financial packages | Honeywell DPS 6, 6+ | All | Net change | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | No | No | — | $7,000-$17,000 |
| **IBM Contact local IBM office** | Manufacturing Accounting and Production Control System (MAPICS) I and II | Small- to large size manufacturers | 19 | MRP, inventory management, product data management, MPS, CRP | All IBM System/36, 38 models | All | Both | No | No | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | — | Approx. $5,500 |
| | Communications Oriented Production Information Control System (COPICS) | All manufacturers | 25 | MRP, customer order servicing, MPS, CRP, purchasing/receiving, plant monitoring and control | IBM 370, 4300 series, 3090, 9370 series | Most | Both | No | No | No | Yes | No | No | — | Contact vendor |
| **Imerex Computer Systems, Inc. (800) 874-1020** | Pro-MS | Warehousers, distributors, manufacturers | 6 | MRP/MPS, inventory control/bill of materials, capacity planning, shop floor control, costing, labor management | IBM System/36, 38 | Most | Regeneration | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | — | Contact vendor |
| **Infisy Systems, Inc. (713) 820-5954** | Shop Floor Control System | Custom job shops and manufacturers | 15 | Estimating/routing, production planning, cost accounting, performance measurement, inventory control, bill of materials | All Data General hardware, all AT&T hardware, IBM AT and compatibles | Some | — | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | 250+ | Contact vendor |
| **Infosource Management, Inc. (919) 828-0049** | Job Manufacturing and Accounting Control System | Sheet-metal fabricators, custom manufacturers | 6 | Customer order processing, purchasing, inventory/bill of materials, plant reporting, job costing, system administration | IBM ATs, any Microsoft MS-DOS-compatible system, Wang VS | All | Net change | Yes | Yes | No | No | Yes | No | 4 | $4,000-$18,500 (total system cost) |
| **Integral Computer Systems, Inc. (203) 928-0451** | Computer-Integrated Manufacturing Resource Planning | Manufacturers with $1 million to $50 million in sales | 20 | Forecasting/requirements planning, job shop scheduling, bill of materials, costing, order entry, inventory management | IBM PC stand-alone and LANS, Unisys Unix, IBM System/36 | All | Net change | No | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | 5 | $1,000-$3,000 |
| **Interactive, Inc. (619) 560-8525** | Manufacturers Infoflo | General manufacturers | 15 | MRP, MPS, capacity planning, production costing, field service management, financial accounting | All Ultimate hardware, DEC VAX, Microvax, all Prime hardware, IBM 4300 series, 360, 370, 9370 | Most | Both | No | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 2,000 | $4,000 (average) |
| **Interactive Applications, Inc. (408) 727-8161** | Manufacturing Core System | Small- to medium-size manufacturers | 9 | MRP, bill of materials, inventory control, purchasing, shop floor control, cost accounting | Unisys A series, XE 550 supermicro | All | Regeneration | No | No | No | Yes | No | Yes | 0 | $15,000 (total system cost) |
| **Interactive Information Systems, Inc. (602) 790-4214** | IMCS | Manufacturers with up to $20 million in sales | 9 | Master schedule/MRP, order entry, configuration, inventory, bill of materials, shop floor control | DEC VAX 8200, 8300, IBM 9370, 4300 series, Sequent SB 8, SB 21, IBM PC and compatibles | Most | Both | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 100 | From $5,000 |
| **Intrologic, Inc. (800) 521-5639, (313) 557-7120 (in Mich.)** | Manufacturing III | All manufacturers | 7 | Materials control, order management, production, accounts payable/receivable, general ledger, payroll | IBM System/34, 36, 38, IBM PC, IBM micros | All | Both | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | 43 | $2,520-$11,000 |
| **Jacobsen and Associates, Inc. (818) 575-7504** | Jacobsen | Small- to medium-size manufacturers | 23 | MRP, bill of materials, routing, shop floor control, shop loading, purchasing | Data General MV series | All | Regeneration | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | 62 | $2,000-$20,000 |
| **Keystone Information Systems, Inc. (609) 722-0700** | Intrepid MMS | Manufacturers with $10 million to $180 million in sales | 19 | MRP, MPS, customer order processing, product data management, inventory management, general ledger | All Prime hardware | Most | Both | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 150 | $5,000-$9,000 |
| **Leland, Inc. (404) 998-3500** | Leland MRP | Manufacturers with $50 million+ in sales | 5 | MRP, customer order servicing, purchasing, requisitions, receiving | IBM 4300, 3080, 3090, 9370 series | All | Both | No | No | No | Yes | No | No | — | $22,000 |
| **MAI Basic Four, Inc. (714) 731-5100** | Manbase Manufacturing System | Discrete, process and repetitive manufacturers with $25 million to $100 million in sales | 15 | Prospecting and sales management, order management, product/routing definition, materials and capacity planning, production/activity control, inventory and purchasing | All MAI Basic Four hardware | Most | Both | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 400 | $4,500 (average) |
| | Manufacturing System | Value-added distributors, make-to-order, make-to-stock, job shop manufacturers with $2 million to $20 million in sales | 12 | Order administration, inventory control, purchase order processing, engineering control, manufacturing control, manufacturing planning | All MAI Basic Four hardware | Most | Both | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 1,000 | $4,000 (average) |
| | Sewn Products System | Apparel/apparel accessory, footware, home furnishing manufacturers, textile/manufacturers with $5 million to $50 million in sales | 12 | Allocation/pink slip generation, piecework payroll, plant loading, sales order processing, cut and sold reporting, fabric and trim requirements | All MAI Basic Four hardware | Most | Regeneration | No | NA | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | 300 | $3,700 (average) |
| **MCBA, Inc. (818) 242-9600** | MCBA Manufacturing System | Discrete manufacturers with $3 million to $100 million in sales | 19 | MRP, inventory control, shop floor control, costing, financials, distribution | Wang VS, DEC PDP-11, all DEC VAX, all Altos, HP 3000 system (in development) | Some | Regeneration | No | No | Yes | Yes | No | No | 500 | $3,000-$9,000 |

| COMPANY | PRODUCT NAME | TARGET MARKET | TOTAL NUMBER OF MODULES | MAJOR MODULES (SIX MAXIMUM) | HARDWARE REQUIRED | AMOUNT OF TRANSACTIONS UPDATED IN REAL-TIME | NET CHANGE- OR REGENERATION LOGIC-BASED | OFFERS DISTRIBUTION RESOURCE PLANNING | TOOL PLANNING AND SCHEDULING | INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING/ FINANCIAL SYSTEM | APPLICATIONS AND DBMS INTEGRATION | RELATIONAL DATA BASE MANAGEMENT FEATURES | FOURTH-GENERATION DEVELOPMENT TOOLS | NUMBER OF CURRENT U.S. SITE LICENSES | PRICE PER MODULE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MC Software, Inc. (800) 824-5952, (916) 756-8104 (in Calif.) | Inmass II | Discrete assembly manufacturers, job shops, distributors | 11 | MRP, inventory, order entry, purchasing, bill of materials, job cost/work in process | Microsoft MS-DOS 2.0 or higher, CPN 86, Digital Research's Concurrent DOS, Novell Netware | All | Regeneration | No | No | Yes | Yes | No | No | — | $695-$1,295 |
| MDS Qantel, Inc. (415) 887-7777 | QMRP | Discrete manufacturers with $3 million to $75 million in sales | 17 | Complete material management, sales order processing and quotations, material/capacity scheduling and planning, shop floor data processing, comprehensive purchasing applications, complete financials | All Qantel micro, mini and supermini computers | Most | Both | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | 500+ | $1,250-$10,000 |
| MMS International (614) 895-0738 | MCS-3 | Repetitive manufacturers | 8 | MRP, inventory control/bill of materials, shop floor control/job costing, customer order entry/sales analysis, capacity planning, purchase order control | Any hardware supporting Unix, Microsoft Xenix, MS-DOS | All | Both | No | Yes | Yes | No | No | No | 350 | $950-$2,500 |
| | Syman | Job shops, discrete and made-to-order manufacturers | 9 | MRP, job shop, purchasing, order entry, inventory control, general ledger | Any hardware supporting Unix, Microsoft Xenix, MS-DOS | All | Both | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 110 | $795-$16,995 |
| MRM, Inc. (414) 792-0400 | Pacs-38 | All manufacturers | 12 | Master scheduling/MRP, engineering data base, capacity management, shop floor control, standard cost/job cost, order entry | Wang VS series | All | Both | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 250 | $2,000-$23,000 |
| | Pacs-36 | All manufacturers | 12 | Master scheduling, engineering data base, capacity management, shop floor control, standard cost/job cost, order entry | IBM System/36 | Most | Both | No | Yes | Yes | No | No | No | 125+ | $2,000-$10,000 |
| | Pacs-VS | All manufacturers | 12 | Master scheduling/MRP, engineering data base, capacity management, shop floor control, standard cost/job cost, order entry | Wang VS series | All | Both | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | 200+ | $2,000-$23,000 |
| Madic Corp. (408) 988-8311 | Madic | General manufacturers with $300+ million in sales | 21 | Manufacturing, engineering, finance and accounting, marketing and sales, human resources | Prime 50 series superminicomputers, any hardware that supports Pick operating systems | All | Regeneration | No | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 118 | $35,000-$225,000 (total system cost) |
| Management Science America, Inc. (404) 239-2000 | Amaps/M | Discrete, repetitive, process manufacturers | 14 | MPS, inventory control, product costing, manufacturing accounting, multiplant, purchasing | IBM 4300 series, 3030, 3080, 3090, IBM plug-compatible | Most | Both | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 225 | $290,000-$580,000 (total system cost) |
| | Amaps/Q | Process, repetitive, discrete manufacturers | 19 | MRP, material control, lot trace, scheduled managed production, multiproduct management, cost management | IBM 4300 series, 3030, 3080, 3090, IBM plug-compatible | Most | Both | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | 475 | $290,000-$580,000 (total system cost) |
| | Amaps/G | Make-to-order, contract manufacturers, aerospace and defense contractors | 10 | MPR, contract engineering, material control, bill of material, process and routing, purchasing control | IBM 4300 series, 3030, 3080, 3090, IBM plug-compatible | Most | Both | No | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | 15 | $360,000-$600,000 (total system cost) |
| | Amaps/3000 | Repetitive and discrete manufacturers | 16 | MRP, material control, cost management, scheduled managed production, lot trace, order management | HP 3000 Series 50, 60, 70, HP Spectrum 930, 950 | Most | Both | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 125 | $155,000-$240,000 (total system cost) |
| | Amaps 36/38 | Process, repetitive and discrete manufacturers | 9 | MRP, inventory management, product data management, sales order processing, cash management, purchasing/receiving | IBM System/36, 38 | All | Both | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | 50 | $50,000-$210,000 (total system cost) |
| Manufacturing Decision Support Systems, Inc. (216) 861-8100 | MDSS | Selective repetitive manufacturers | 15 | Estimating and quoting, shop floor control, material control, financial management, marketing management | HP 3000 series | All | Both | No | No | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | — | $36,000-$84,000 (total system cost) |
| Mandata Systems, Inc. (513) 733-8030 | Mandata 2000 | Repetitive process market and configuration applications | 17 | MRP, MPS, order entry/configuration, quotation, multifacility, product costing | IBM 4300, 9370 series, DEC VAX, ADDS Mentor, all Ultimate hardware | All | Both | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 100+ | $2,000-$6,000 |
| Manufacturing Solutions and Systems, Inc. (414) 786-1172 | Manufacturing Control System | Manufacturers with up to $100 million in sales | 11 | MPS/MRP, CRP, engineering data base, standard product costing, work in progress, job/inventory costing | IBM System/34, 36, 38 | Most | Regeneration | No | No | Yes | No | No | No | 45 | $1,500-$15,000 |
| Marcam Data Systems Corp. (617) 449-5510 | Prism | Process and/or repetitive manufacturers | 4 | Foundation, resource management, resource processor, planning | IBM System/38 | All | NA | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | NA | 22 | $20,000-$25,000 |
| Martek, Inc. (800) 323-6885 | Advanced Integrated Manufacturing System | Small- to medium-size manufacturers | 20 | MRP, production scheduling, shop floor control, order tracking, job costing, custom report generator | All IBM PC-DOS, Microsoft MS-DOS, Xenix systems, Altos | Some | Regeneration | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | 85 | $2,000-$3,000 |
| Martin Marietta Data Systems (800) 654-3935 | MAS Manufacturing | All manufacturers | 14 | Manufacturing planning control system, financial management system, sales order management system | HP 3000, DEC VAX, IBM 4300, 3080, 3090 series | All | Both | No | No | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | 700 | Contact vendor |
| McCormack & Dodge Corp. (800) 343-5401, (617) 655-8200 (in Mass.) | Production and Inventory Optimization System | Discrete and process manufacturers | 9 | Inventory/MRP, MPS, bill of materials, shop floor control, purchasing, cost management | IBM 4300, 3080, 3090 series and compatibles, DEC VAX 8600 | All | Both | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | No | No | 30 | $30,000-$70,000 |
| | C/PIOS | Aerospace and defense contractors | 9 | Inventory/MRP, MPS, materials management, bill of materials, shop floor control, purchasing | IBM 4300, 3080, 3090 series and compatibles | All | Both | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | No | No | 30 | $40,000-$130,000 |
| Micro-MRP, Inc. (800) 338-6921, (800) 523-9577 (in Calif.) | Max, The Production Manager | Manufacturers with up to $25 million in sales | 17 | MRP, bill of materials, inventory control, master scheduling, purchasing, shop floor control | IBM PC and compatibles, Northstar Dimension | Most | Both | No | Yes | Yes | No | No | Yes | 350 | $2,000-$4,000 |

| COMPANY | PRODUCT NAME | TARGET MARKET | TOTAL NUMBER OF MODULES | MAJOR MODULES (SIX MAXIMUM) | HARDWARE REQUIRED | AMOUNT OF TRANSACTIONS UPDATED IN REAL-TIME | NET CHANGE- OR REGENERATION LOGIC-BASED | OFFERS DISTRIBUTION RESOURCE PLANNING | TOOL PLANNING AND SCHEDULING | INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING/ FINANCIAL SYSTEM | APPLICATIONS AND DBMS INTEGRATION | RELATIONAL DATA BASE MANAGEMENT FEATURES | FOURTH-GENERATION DEVELOPMENT TOOLS | NUMBER OF CURRENT U.S. SITE LICENSES | PRICE PER MODULE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Minx Software, Inc. (415) 969-6528** | Minx Information System | Manufacturers with up to $250 million in sales | 9 | MRP, order management, accounts receivable, accounts payable, general ledger, report writer | HP 9000, DEC VAX, AT&T 3B, Unisys 5000 series, Stratus XA 2000, IBM AT, Altos 3068 | All | Regeneration | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | 30 | Starts at $20,000 (total system cost) |
| **Mitrol, Inc. (617) 933-9545** | Mitrol MFG | All manufacturers | 18 | Materials management, shop floor control, sales order management, aerospace and defense, management summary, cost planning and control | IBM 3090, 4300 series, 9370, PC AT/370 | All | Net change | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 45 | Contact vendor |
| **NCA Corp. (408) 986-1800** | Maxcim | Manufacturers with $3 million+ in sales, Fortune 500 companies | 22 | Manufacturing applications, financial applications, sales/marketing applications, information management, repetitive manufacturing configurator | All DEC VAX systems | All | Regeneration | No | No | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | 550 | $1,000-$40,000 |
| **Norampac Software Ltd. (416) 831-0515** | MRP II | Manufacturers with $20 million+ in sales | 9 | MRP, inventory, manufacturing costing, capacity planning, work order management | All IBM mainframes | Most | Both | Yes | No | No | Yes | Yes | No | — | $65,000-$80,000 |
| **Northeast Data Systems, Inc. (617) 273-2920** | Intrepid Manufacturing Management System | Manufacturers with $10 million to $100 million in sales | 19 | Quotations, marketing, inventory management, production, cost, financials | All Prime hardware, Honeywell DPS 6, IBM 9370, 4300, 3080, 3090 series, DEC VAX | All | Both | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 65 to 70 | $3,000-$15,000 |
| **On-Line Software Labs, Inc. (714) 680-0502** | Distribution, Manufacturing, Accounting, Costing, Scheduling | All manufacturers | 18 | MRP, DRP, order entry, shop floor control, financials, purchasing | Unisys A series | All | Both | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 50 | $63,800 (total system cost) |
| **Oriole Software, Inc. (301) 823-0551** | Respond | Discrete, repetitive/Just-in-Time manufacturers, government defense contractors | 13 | MRP, factory management, shop floor control, product assurance, time and attendance, simulation | All Tandem hardware | All | Net change | No | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | 5 | $25,000-$45,000 |
| **Pansophic Systems, Inc. Applications Products Company (312) 954-3600** | Manufacturing/ 38 | All manufacturers | 17 | MRP, DRP, MPS, CRP, product structure, product standard casting | IBM System/38 | Most | Regeneration | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | 500 | Contact vendor |
| **Pilot Systems, Inc. (414) 792-0050** | Manufacturing Software | Manufacturers with $2 million to $50 million in sales | 8 | MRP, manufacturing control, manufacturing costing, engineering control, inventory control, sales/accounting control | HP 9000, NCR Tower, Unisys 5000 | Most | Both | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | 600 | $5,000-$10,000 |
| **Profit Center International, Inc. (416) 475-1101** | Control | Process, pharmaceutical, food, electronic and jewelry manufacturers | 17 | MPS, MRP, distribution, capacity planning, cost accounting, finance | IBM System/36 | All | Both | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | 1 | $6,000-$12,000 |
| **Profitkey International, Inc. (603) 898-9800** | Manufacturing System | Small- to medium-size manufacturers | 13 | MRP, shop floor control, purchasing, financials, estimating, customer management | IBM AT, NCR Tower series, AT&T PC and 3B series, Unisys PC-IT 5000 series, DEC Microvax line | All | Regeneration | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | — | $15,000-$55,000 (total system cost) |
| **Pro:Man, Inc. (206) 451-0404** | Pro:Man | Small- to medium-size manufacturers | 18 | MRP, sales order processing, purchase order control, shop floor control, integrated financials | IBM 286 or 386, IBM minis and mainframes, Honeywell minis, DEC VAX, NCR Tower | All | Both | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 220 | $5,000 (total system cost) |
| **STSC, Inc. (301) 984-5488** | Logistics Plus System | Repetitive and process manufacturers | 10 | MRP, CRP, forecasting, distribution resource planning, master scheduling, bill of materials/routings | IBM 4300, 3080, 3090, 9370 series | All | Both | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | 3 | $165,000-$415,000 (total system cost) |
| **Safe Computing Ltd. (416) 826-5352** | Safe S2000 | Make-to-stock manufacturers with $10 million to $40 million in sales | 5 | MRP, bill of materials, costing, work-in-progress, capacity planning | Any system supporting Unix, DEC VAX, ICO minicomputer | Most | Regeneration | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | 10 | $10,000 (average) |
| **Satcom, Inc. (800) 472-8266** | Quality and Manufacturing System | Process manufacturers | 8 | Quality and specifications, materials management, production management, customer order processing, purchasing/receiving, summary analysis | HP 3000 | Most | Net change | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | 31 | $25,000-$30,000 |
| **Stolzberg Research, Inc. (516) 751-4277** | Accumark PIQ | All manufacturers | 4 | MRP, inventory, bill of materials, purchasing | IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles | Most | Regeneration | No | No | Yes | Yes | No | No | 75 | $800 |
| **Systems for Profit, Inc. (414) 327-7560** | CMI Profit | All manufacturers | 8 | Accounting, manufacturing planning, manufacturing control, engineering control, inventory control/sales control, manufacturing costing | Unisys 5000 series, NCR Tower, all Altos hardware, IBM AT, System/36, 38, PC | All | Both | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | No | 1,100+ | Contact vendor |
| **Systems Software Associates, Inc. (312) 641-2900** | BPCS | Manufacturers with $5 million to $200 million in sales | 23 | MRP, MPS, capacity planning, inventory management, shop floor control, Just-in-Time | IBM System/36, 38 | All | Both | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 400+ | $10,000 (for System/38), $2,000-$5,000 (for System/36) |
| **TEC Computer Systems, Inc. (617) 964-3890** | Advanced Manufacturing and Financial System | Discrete and process manufacturers | 12 | MPS/MRP, inventory control, bill of materials, purchasing, production control, sales order management | DEC VAX | All | Both | No | Partial | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | — | $15,000-$20,000 |
| **Telet Corp. (312) 571-8111** | TIMS | All manufacturers | 24 | MRP, MPS, shop floor control, production control, manufacturing control, general ledger | Prime 50 series superminicomputers | All | Both | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 5 | $20,000-$60,000 (total system cost) |
| **Thomas-Laguban & Associates, Inc. (414) 792-0300** | IM-SS | All manufacturers | 12 | MRP, engineering records, inventory, purchasing, manufacturing order control, shop floor control | IBM 4300 series or higher | All | Both | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | 25 | Contact vendor |

| COMPANY | PRODUCT NAME | TARGET MARKET | TOTAL NUMBER OF MODULES | MAJOR MODULES (SIX MAXIMUM) | HARDWARE REQUIRED | AMOUNT OF TRANSACTIONS UPDATED IN REAL-TIME | NET CHANGE- OR REGENERATION LOGIC-BASED | OFFERS DISTRIBUTION RESOURCE PLANNING | TOOL PLANNING AND SCHEDULING | INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING/ FINANCIAL SYSTEM | APPLICATIONS AND DBMS INTEGRATION | RELATIONAL DATA BASE MANAGEMENT FEATURES | FOURTH-GENERATION DEVELOPMENT TOOLS | NUMBER OF CURRENT U.S. SITE LICENSES | PRICE PER MODULE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Uniq Digital Technologies, Inc. (312) 879-1008** | Spider II | Manufacturers with $5 million to $40 million in sales | 15 | MRP, shop floor control, job costing, standard product routings, inventory management, bill of materials | DEC PDP series, VAXs, AT&T 3B series | All | Regeneration | No | No | Yes | Yes | No | No | 500 | $3,500-$7,000 |
| **Unitronix Corp. (609) 424-3693** | Praxa | General manufacturers and distributors | 18 | MRP, master scheduling, capacity planning, order entry/invoicing, sales/bookings analysis, inventory control | DEC VAX | All | Regeneration | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | 150 | $8,000-$10,000 |
| **Userware International, Inc. (619) 745-6006** | Pioneer Command | Wholesale distributors, batch assembly | 14 | Sales order processing, purchase order processing, general ledger, production control, sales analysis | DEC VAX | Most | Regeneration | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 12 | From $6,000 |
| **Vertical Business Software, Inc. (914) 632-8305** | Manufacturer with Process Control | Small- to medium-size manufacturers | 3 | Accounts payable/general ledger, payroll, manufacturing, process control | IBM PC and compatibles, Novell Netware hardware | All | Both | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 30 to 40 | $2,000-$2,800 |
| **Xerox Corp. (800) 223-3799** | Xerox Business Management System | Discrete manufacturers | 17 | MRP, MPS, repetitive manufacturing, production control, inventory management, cost planning and control | IBM 4300 series, 3080, 3090, 9370 | All | Net change | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | 500 | From $225,000 |
| **Louis A. Wright & Associates, Inc. (313) 459-7760** | Automated Manufacturing Planning System | Highly repetitive manufacturers | 10 | MRP, resource scheduling, general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll | IBM System/36 | Most | Net change | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | — | Yes | 50 | $3,000-$21,000 |
| | Access | Job shop contract manufacturers | 10 | Job costing/estimating, order entry/shipping/invoicing, inventory, purchasing, general ledger, accounts receivable/payable | IBM System/36 | All | Regeneration | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | — | Yes | 20 | $3,000-$7,500 |


# ADVERTISE TO ASIA'S RAPIDLY EXPANDING COMPUTER MARKET.

Asia is one of the world's fastest growing computer markets, and is valued at $1.46 billion (U.S.). According to International Data Corporation, the world's leading market analysis and consulting firm for the information processing industry, Asia's DP expenditures should grow at an average annual rate of approximately 20%. Expenditures are forecast to reach $5.4 billion by 1990.

You can take advantage of this rapidly growing marketplace by advertising in *Computerworld Asia*, *Computerworld's* sister publication serving the Asian market.

*Computerworld Asia* is a weekly tabloid newspaper. It is circulated to MIS/DP professionals, industry vendors and consultants. The Southeast Asia edition serves Singapore, Malaysia, Philippines, Indonesia, Thailand and Brunei. A separate edition serves Hong Kong. The publication provides news of events in these countries, and in-depth and special reports of contemporary importance and significance to the Asian DP community.

*Computerworld Asia* has a total controlled circulation of 14,500 — the largest circulation of any computer publication in Asia.

CW International Marketing Services makes advertising your products in Asia, and around the world, easy. We have over 55 publications in 28 countries. **For advertising information, please call Frank Cutitta, Managing Director, International Marketing Services at 800-343-6474 (in MA 617-879-0700).**

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
International Marketing Services
Asian Desk
375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
An International Data Group Company

# REACH OVER 70,000 FRENCH COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS.

Advertise in CW Communications' French publications and sell your products to the second-largest computer market in Western Europe.

Each week 25,000 MIS/DP executives read *Le Monde Informatique* to keep abreast of the latest developments in the industry.

Each month *InfoPC* reaches 30,000 IBM PC users and potential buyers. This publication has become France's leading monthly magazine dedicated to the IBM PC and compatibles market.

*Distributique* is read each month by 8,500 computer distributors and retailing professionals.

*Le Monde des Telecoms* is CW Communications' newest publication in the French market. This monthly tabloid is written for 10,000 telecommunications decision makers.

CW International Marketing Services makes advertising your products in France, and around the world, easy. We have over 55 publications in 28 countries. **For advertising information, please call Frank Cutitta, Managing Director, International Marketing Services at 800-343-6474 (in MA 617-879-0700).**

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
International Marketing Services
French Desk
375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
617-879-0700/800-343-6474

an International Data Group company

# Get the news when you can use it... and get off the route slip circuit!

Order your own subscription to COMPUTERWORLD for just 76¢ an issue — about what you'd pay for a morning's cup of coffee.

COMPUTERWORLD

...ch

INSIDE

...e Depth: Price Waterhouse expects more from microcomputers. 53

...Spotlight: New tools help managers of IBM networks get a better handle on planning and problem prevention. Pullout section, follows page 52

IBM revs up 3090

*Lack of advance notice riles users*

...charges foot-dragging on ...

'Frosted'

...chines, including its most powerful computer ever. But the announcement was clouded by concerns over limited and costly upgrade paths set for current 3090 users.

The 3090E series features performance improvements of up to 15% compared with the current 3090 line. It also features increased expanded storage and, in some cases doubled main memory.

IBM high end

Millions of instructions per second

Call toll-free
1-800-225-6286
or use the postage-paid order form bound into this issue.
(In NJ call 1-800-322-6286)

# MANTIS® vs. CSP

# Before You Pass Judgement, Bring Both To Trial.

Considering CSP? Then consider this: with MANTIS from Cincom® you can prototype, develop and process better quality applications, faster, and more effectively than CSP from IBM®. And the higher quality MANTIS applications are far easier to maintain.

**Fewer Development Steps Mean Faster, Easier Program Development.**

MANTIS is more powerful than CSP, and it is much easier to learn and use. MANTIS gives faster start-to-finish development of applications. Its functionality also enables a much broader and more comprehensive range of usage. For example, studies show that 90% of all MANTIS users are using MANTIS for over 90% of all on-line development.

**More Flexibility, Complete Portability.**

MANTIS supports all the same environments as CSP, and provides complete portability to DEC™ VAX™ and MicroVAX™, WANG® VS, NCR® VRX, and certain Honeywell® systems.

**Fast Processing Means Low Cost.**

Its high speed processing facilities make MANTIS usable for almost all on-line requirements, thereby increasing programmer productivity while also cutting processing costs.

**Why Not Learn More?**
**Call Today For An In-House Trial.**

Don't make a final judgement until you have all the facts about MANTIS. Call today to set up an in-house trial. Or, write Marketing Services Department, Cincom World Headquarters, 2300 Montana Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio 45211. Experience the ease, speed and power that MANTIS provides in solving **your** application development needs. You'll be glad you did.

***1-800-543-3010***

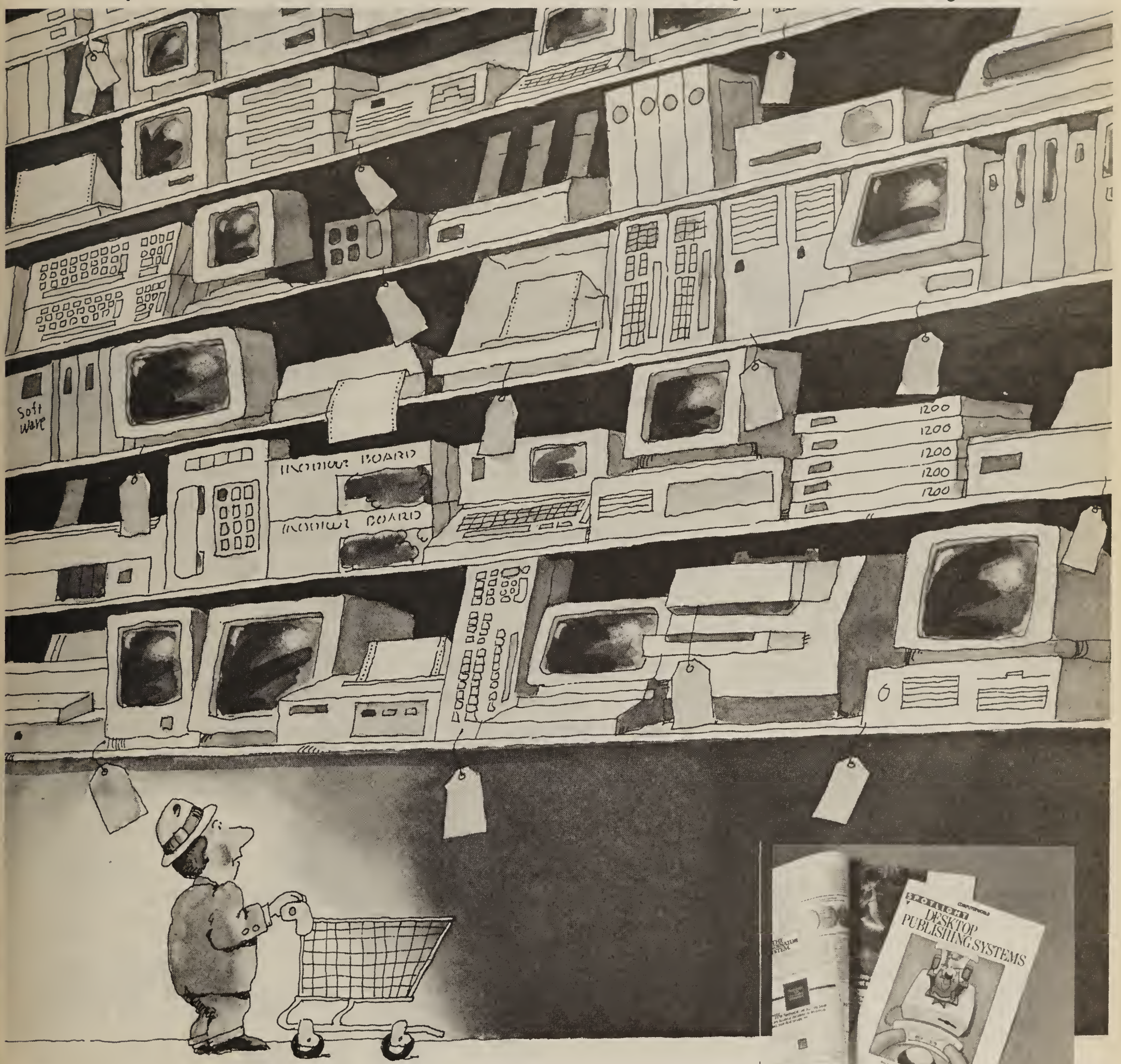
In Ohio, 513-661-6000.
In Canada, 1-800-387-5914.

CINCOM®

*Advanced Systems And Applications Software For IBM And VAX*

MANTIS is a registered trademark of Cincom Systems, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. DEC, VAX and MicroVAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. NCR is a registered trademark of NCR Corporation. WANG is a registered trademark of WANG Laboratories, Inc. Honeywell is a registered trademark of Honeywell, Inc.

# Reach potential customers just as they're ready to buy.



## In SPOTLIGHT, the buyer's guide to the computer world.

Inside *Computerworld* these days, you'll find SPOTLIGHT. Each one a special "buyer's guide" covering features, prices and specs for every major offering in a given product category.

For our readers, SPOTLIGHT provides a unique feature-by-feature tabulated product comparison in a handy pullout section. A section they'll save for quick reference when they're ready to buy. Plus editorial covering technology trends, user reports and broad category overviews.

For our advertisers, it provides an opportunity to strike while the iron is hot. And reinforce sales messages at precisely the right moment. Just as buying decisions are being made.

So reserve your space in SPOTLIGHT now. And get your message across when it will do the most good. When the buyers are buying.

For more information, contact Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales at (617) 879-0700, or call your local *Computerworld* sales representative.

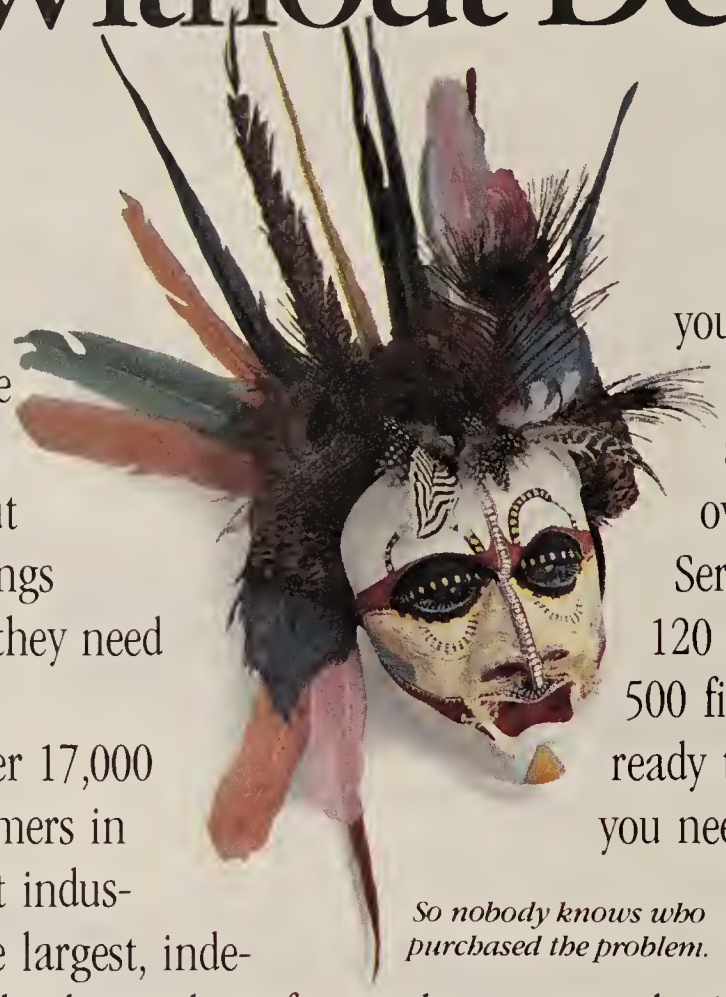
**COMPUTERWORLD**
An IDG Communications Publication

**Sales Offices:**
**Boston:** (617) 879-0700 **New York:** (201) 967-1350 **Washington D.C.:** (703) 280-2027 **Atlanta:** (404) 394-0758
**Chicago:** (312) 827-4433 **Dallas:** (214) 233-0882 **Los Angeles:** (714) 261-1230 **San Francisco:** (415) 421-7330

**Upcoming SPOTLIGHT Issues**

| Issue | Topic | Ad Closing Date |
|---|---|---|
| July 27 | Graphics Workstations & Software | July 10 |
| Aug. 3 | Communications Software | July 17 |
| Aug. 10 | DBMS for Large & Medium Scale Systems | July 24 |
| Aug. 17 | Field Service | July 31 |
| Aug. 24 | Education & Training | Aug. 7 |
| Aug. 31 | DBMS for Micros & Small Systems | Aug. 14 |
| Sept. 14 | DB2 Market | Aug. 28 |
| Sept. 21 | Hardware Roundup: Large & Medium Scale Systems | Sept. 4 |
| Sept. 28 | Hardware Roundup: Small Scale Systems | Sept. 11 |
| Oct. 5 | Hardware Roundup: Micros | Sept. 18 |

# How to survive your S/3X without Decision Data.



*So nobody knows who purchased the problem.*

Alright. You might be able to survive without us. But why make things tougher than they need to be?

With over 17,000 satisfied customers in many different industries, we're the largest, independent, worldwide supplier of compatible peripherals for the System/36, /38 *and* /34. But our experience with–and commitment to–the S/3X marketplace extends well beyond individual products to total systems solutions and support.

When you work with us, you work with a Decision Data representative who knows our products inside out; who takes a personal interest in your business and your needs; and who specializes in giving you more for less.

You get direct support from our own Decision Data Service, Inc. with 120 locations and over 500 field engineers ready to help when you need them.

You get products backed by an annual R&D investment of nearly $9,000,000 to ensure complete compatibility and outstanding price/performance features; products that are proven reliable by countless, rigorous testing procedures.

And you get the kind of product selection that results in the most successful solutions. Our product family includes everything from matrix, band and laser printers to multi-user systems, ergonomically designed terminals and personal workstation systems for decision support applications. Even memory enhancements and uninterruptible power supplies.

*You should have worried.*

All of which means when your solution includes Decision Data, you can feel very comfortable knowing you'll never have to mask your decision. Ever.

For more information, simply call 1-800-523-6529, or in PA, (215) 757-3322. In Canada, call (416) 273-7161.

*In case your supplier does not supply service.*

**Decision Data** Computer Corporation

A **Decision Industries** Company

COMPATIBLES ENGINEERED TO SURVIVE THE FUTURE.

© 1987, Decision Data Computer Corporation. 400 Horsham Rd., Horsham, PA 19044-0996

HARD TALK

*James Connolly*

## Godzilla gets serious

The symbolism has been used before. It pops up when IBM gets serious about a field in which dozens of smaller companies are running about with their own profitable, 10% market shares.

"Bambi meets Godzilla" rings crunchingly true again, just as it did a few years ago when it was used to illustrate IBM's impact on victims such as the then-blossoming microcomputer vendors.

This time, Godzilla's shadow is falling on the ASCII terminal makers, whose competition for market share has — compared with what is to come — been about as violent as yearlings going through their first rutting. There was plenty of head-butting but minimal damage. Those vendors would undercut each other by a few bucks — OK, a few dollars — and would claim to be a bit better than the big guys. But the big guys were companies such as Wyse Technology, which is roughly 200 times smaller than IBM.

Then IBM included in its re-

*Continued on page 51*

# DEC minisuper foray looms

*Predicted late '88 entrance would speed shakeout in $300M market*

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Vendors in the minisupercomputer market are preparing for an invasion by Digital Equipment Corp. in late 1988 that may accelerate the shakeout under way in this market, according to speakers at a recent conference on advanced computer systems.

The market now includes such firms as Alliant Computer Systems Corp., Convex Computer Corp., Scientific Computer Systems Corp. and Floating Point Systems, Inc.

The firms typically sell systems in the performance range of 6 million to 40 million floating-point operations per second — a $300 million market niche just below that of Cray Research, Inc.'s supercomputers.

The future of this young market was of keen interest at the second annual Conference on Advanced Computer Systems, held here last week by Technologic Partners and Kidder, Peabody & Co.

**Predict DEC's entrance**

Vendors and analysts predicted that DEC will enter the market in the next 18 to 24 months with vector extensions to the high end of its VAX architecture.

Robert J. Paluck, president and chief executive officer of Convex in Richardson, Texas, said DEC users have told his company that the DEC product, called Pegasus, will be a four-head parallel processing machine and run at 15 million instructions per second.

Jeffry Canin, senior technology analyst for Hambrecht & Quist, Inc., an investment banking firm in San Francisco, said the minisupercomputer niche is now saturated with suppliers and that the DEC entry will hasten the shakeout, leaving only two or three major survivors. He said it is not clear who the victims will be.

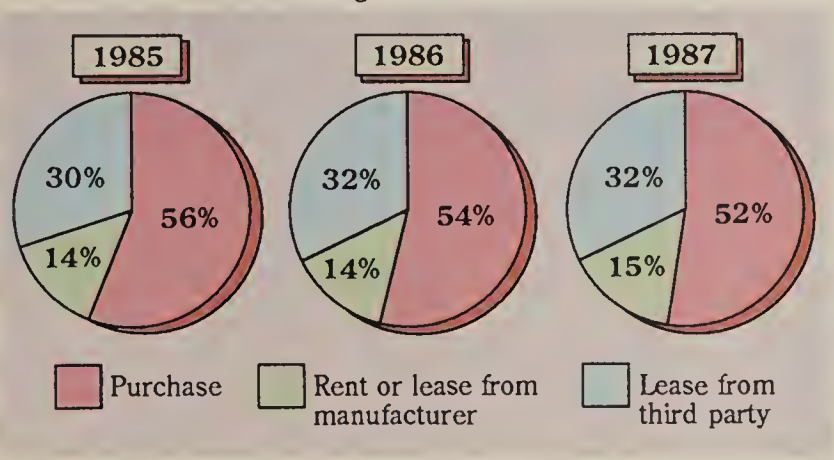
Already, Canin said, two firms have been forced out of the minisupercomputer market, and Beaverton, Ore.-based Floating Point Systems is retrenching with layoffs and a corporate reorganization [CW, June 8].

"Most institutional investors will buy into two or three of the companies — and quickly flee from whichever gives the first hint of faltering," said Richard A.

*Continued on page 50*

## Data View

Mainframe system acquisition
*Changes in method*




INFORMATION PROVIDED BY DATAPRO RESEARCH CORP.
CW CHART

# Edge claims 11-MIPS mini

BY STANLEY GIBSON
CW STAFF

SCOTTSDALE, Ariz. — Edge Computer Corp. recently announced a dual-processor minicomputer, the Edge 1200, which it claims can perform 11 million instructions per second (MIPS). In addition, the company announced the single-processor Edge 1100, which it rated at 6 MIPS.

*Continued on page 51*

# Memorex deals IBM add-in card

BY STANLEY GIBSON
CW STAFF

MILPITAS, Calif. — Marking its re-entry into the memory board market, Memorex Corp. recently announced add-in memory cards for IBM System/38 processors.

A Memorex spokesman said the firm will be offering memory boards for other IBM mid-range machines in the future. Memorex sold memory for IBM 370 processors in the late 1970s. Memorex announced the System/38 memory boards for the European market in February and has been selling them there for several months.

"Our research shows a large number of System/38 users to be upgrading their processors," said Greg Grodhaus, Memorex's U.S. vice-president of the small systems group. "We're finding that users are installing IBM's Control Program Facility Re-

*Continued on page 50*

**Inside**


- DG releases Rugged, Tempest versions of MV/15000 series. Page 50.
- Computervision announces 4-MIPS graphics workstation. Page 52.
- Eastek adds departmental image scanner to document processing system. Page 52.



# SYSTEM 2000® DBMS for Only $12,000

*All the Extras Without the Extra Costs*

You don't have to spend a bundle to get a full-function data base management system. For a first-year fee of $12,000, SYSTEM 2000® DBMS gives you:

- an integrated data dictionary
- on-line query/update
- a report generator
- relational data base access
- programming language interfaces
- high-quality training and technical support.

Renewal rates are even lower. Plus, you can now link SYSTEM 2000 DBMS with the SAS® System of software to build data bases, store and retrieve data, merge and manipulate data, perform your analyses, and produce reports and presentation graphics. You can even give Information Center users access to your DBMS through easy-to-use SAS menus.

Before you invest a bundle, find out why SYSTEM 2000 DBMS is the most economical data base management system in the industry.

SAS and SYSTEM 2000 are registered trademarks of SAS Institute Inc Cary, NC, USA
Copyright © 1986 by SAS Institute Inc Printed in the USA

SAS Institute Inc.
Box 8000, SAS Circle
Cary, NC 27511-8000
(919) 467-8000 Telex 802505

# Connect with network more

# TeleVideo and users, for less.

With our new PM/286 network server, you can put together high-performance networks for up to 40% less than the cost of comparable systems.

Look at the chart. You'll see the TeleVideo PM/286 network server beats the others and still gives you all the power you're looking for.

### The performance you want.

Our intelligent network Starboard is designed with an Intel 8088 microprocessor maintaining high throughput, even as users are added. And the PM/286 is powered with the Intel 80286,8MHz engine. So it can handle heavy loads, serving up files almost as fast as you can say "fetch."

### The flexibility you need.

The PM/286 gives you more options. It's easy to add up to 24 users. With the PM/286, you can use IBM PCs,* other compatibles or TeleVideo diskless workstations. Our $999 diskless workstations feature built-in network connections, so installation is as easy as plugging them in.

You can select the PM/286 model that best suits your application: 40 or 71 Mbyte hard disk (and room for more); 1 or 2 MB RAM; and up to 24 users. All models include a 1.2 MB floppy, 60 Mbyte streaming tape back-up, and a high resolution monitor.

### Software savings, too.

We maximize your software investment because the PM/286 runs a custom version of Advanced NetWare/286,* and is compatible with virtually any single user or multi-user application written for MS DOS, NetWare or NETBIOS. We also support the key programming languages.

### Reliability you can count on.

The PM/286 is built on TeleVideo's five years experience in the multi-user network business, with over 87,000 workstations attached to TeleVideo file servers. *Plus, it's backed with our new, unmatched ONSITE warranty service.*

| COST PER USER | | |
|---|---|---|
| | 8 User System | 16 User System |
| TeleVideo PM/286 | $1,257 | $ 926 |
| IBM Token Ring* Network | $2,058 | $1,474 |
| 3Com 3Server 3 System* | $1,942 | $1,268 |
| Novell* Server System | $2,119 | $1,357 |

Prices are manufacturer list for comparable configurations with hard disk, tape drive, RAM memory, network interface boards and network operating system. Dedicated file server only. No workstation.

### Make the right connection.

Now's the time to find out just how much you'll save with the new TeleVideo PM/286 network server.

Call your TeleVideo representative, or 1-800-835-3228 today for more information, and to find out about the TeleVideo seminar coming to your area soon.

Make the best price/performance connection. Connect with TeleVideo.

TeleVideo®

TeleVideo Systems, Inc., 1170 Morse Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3568, (408) 745-7760.
Regional offices: West (408) 745-7760; Southwest (714) 476-0244; South Central (214) 550-1060;
Southeast (404) 447-1231; Midwest (312) 397-5400; East (516) 496-4777; Northeast (617) 890-3282.
European offices: Amsterdam 31.2503.35444; Paris 33.1.4687.34.40; London 44.9905.6464.

*IBM PC and Token Ring are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Advanced NetWare/286 and Novell are trademarks of Novell. Inc., 3Com 3Server3 System is a trademark of 3Com Corporation. © 1987 TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

# DEC foray

FROM PAGE 47

Shaffer, editor of the "Computer Letter" newsletter and head of Technologic Partners in New York. He reported that sales are strongest at Alliant and Convex.

Jack W. Hugus, president and CEO of Scientific Computer Systems in San Diego, Calif., said DEC will be a "formidable contender." But executives from Alliant and Convex claimed that they can beat DEC in the market because of their focused sales efforts, high-performance products and loyal customers.

By the time DEC enters the market, Convex's Paluck said, Convex will have several hundred installations worldwide, a dominant position in specific market segments and many new products.

The situation is similar to the engineering workstation market led by Apollo Computer, Inc. and Sun Microsystems, Inc., Paluck said. "Companies like IBM and DEC are actually playing catch-up . . . because they can't move fast enough," he said.

The recent strategic alliance between DEC and Cray, focusing on an interface between DEC's VAX minicomputers and Cray's X-MP supercomputers [CW, June 8], was a defensive move by DEC to buy time until it can enter the minisuper market, according to a report by researchers Piper, Jaffray & Hopwood, Inc. "The early successes of minisuper vendors like Alliant, Convex and Scientific Computer Systems have largely come at the expense of DEC," the report said.

Recent DEC alliances with Cray and Floating Point Systems are "part of a DEC stopgap strategy to slow the penetration of minisupers into the VAX installed base until DEC can respond with a minisuper of its own, probably within the next 12 to 18 months," the report said.

# Memorex

FROM PAGE 47

lease 8 because they want to improve response times, support additional system users and add new application programs. All these measures frequently require more main memory," he added.

The memory cards, called the 9000 series, reportedly are available in sizes of 1M, 2M and 4M bytes, priced at $3,500 per megabyte. The cards are said to be compatible with the System/38 CPU, microcode and software. They can be transferred between different models of the System/38 family, from the Model 6 through Model 700.

Made for Memorex by Locom Corp., the boards are available immediately.

# DG rolls out top guns for military

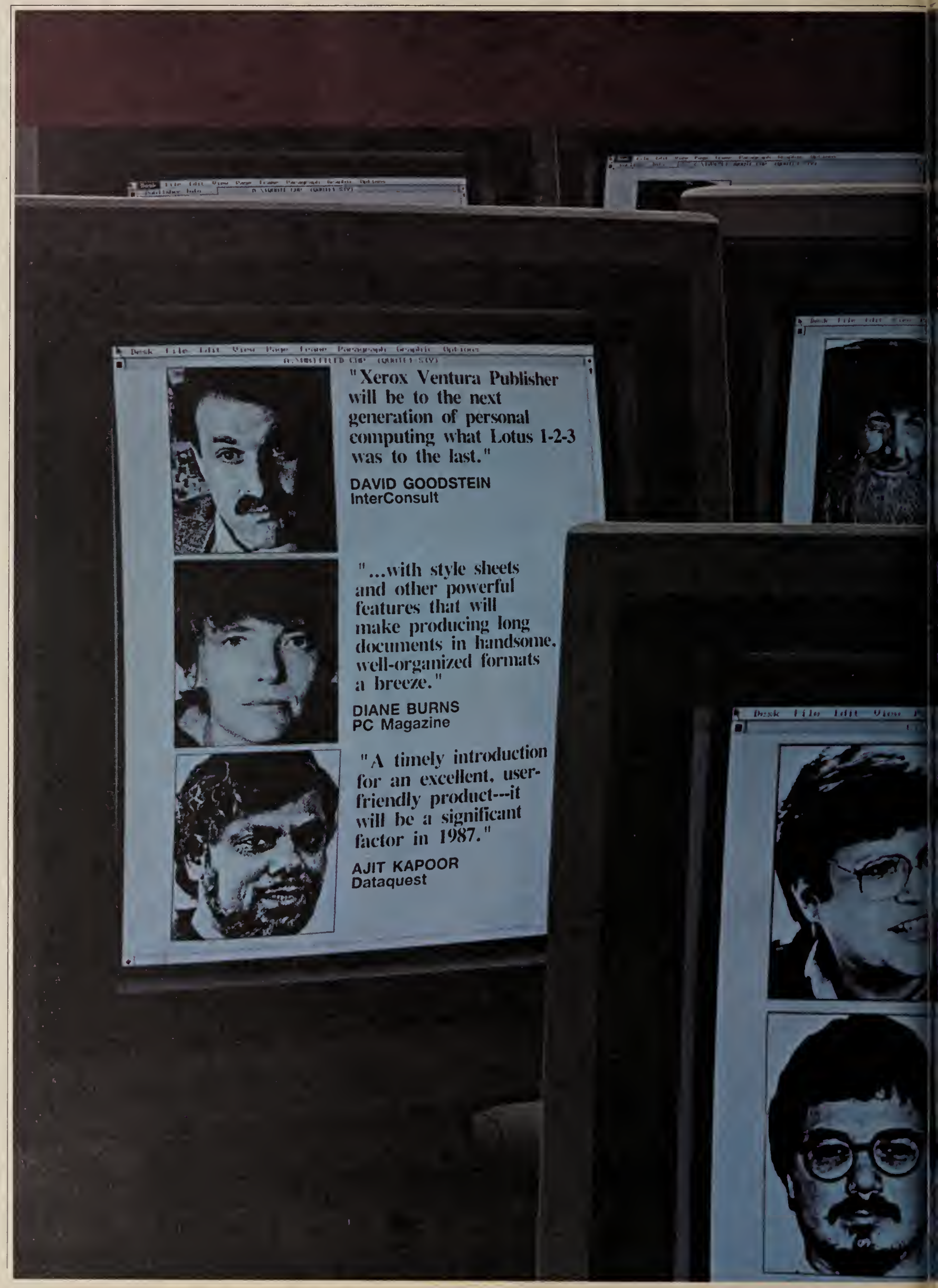
WASHINGTON, D.C. — At a recent convocation of U.S. Armed Forces computer users, Data General Corp. released the Rugged and Tempest versions of its 6-month-old MV/15000 computer series.

The Eclipse MV/15000R, called Rugged, and the MV/15000T, or Tempest, series range in power from 2.9 million to 6.4 million instructions per second, the company said.

The Rugged models, which are said to meet military standards for withstanding vibration, shock, extreme temperatures, humidity and poor air quality, cost from $117,500 to $284,000. The Tempest version, which is said to satisfy the Nacsim 5100A Tempest requirements, costs from $177,000 to $299,000. There are three models of each version.

DG also released a Tempest terminal, the $2,805 Dasher D461T; a $30,000 Rugged 234M-byte removable-disk subsystem; and fiber-optic communications converters, priced at $480 per pair, for connecting terminals or printers to the host.

Available operating systems include the time-sharing AOS/VS, the real-time AOS/RT32 and DG/UX, a standard AT&T Unix System V implementation.



# Godzilla

FROM PAGE 47

cent announcements an entry-level ASCII terminal priced at$399, which is 42% below its previous low-end price of $695. That undercut many competitors' prices, and IBM added that the 3151 display station can be used not only with IBM ASCII hosts such as the Series/1 and RT Personal Computer but with various other hosts through Digital Equipment Corp. and Wyse emulation cartridges.

Making it still tougher on ASCII vendors whose customers might have "buy American" policies, IBM officials just happened to say that the 3151 is made entirely in the U.S. At least IBM did not mention that many of the other ASCII vendors rely on off-shore manufacturing facilities in locations such as South Korea and Taiwan.

According to International Data Corp. (IDC), a Framingham, Mass.-based market research firm, IBM shipped 39,000 of the 1.27 million ASCII-type terminals sold in the U.S. in 1986. The market leader was Wyse, which shipped 281,000 terminals.

IDC Senior Research Analyst Diane Farrell called the ASCII market a slow growth area and said, "It's not likely that IBM can come in and grab a share of the market without hurting someone else." She described IBM's plans as a statement that IBM is getting tough.

IBM's move does not mean all ASCII terminal makers are about to be crushed. Companies such as Wyse should be able to respond. Even some of the smaller vendors may undercut or at least match IBM's price and claim functional superiority.

But pity the little vendor whose slim profit margins are about to be squeezed again, when IBM charges into a customer site with a competitive price and the backing of a $51 billion company.

What the customer should hope for is that enough alternative suppliers survive to keep the market competitive. But what they should be wary of is the first vendor to come calling with the statement, "IBM's presence legitimizes our market." That has been said before, usually by vendors who would not be around to service their product because Godzilla was behind them.

Connolly is *Computerworld's* senior editor, systems & peripherals.

XEROX

## They raved about Version 1.0. Now read about Version 1.1.

Xerox Ventura Publisher, the easily mastered, industrial-strength publishing genius that runs on a standard IBM XT or AT, or compatible, just got better. Version 1.1 offers 80 significant enhancements for short document handling; text, graphics and font support; and broader output capability.

Xerox Ventura Publisher already gets raves for long documents; now Version 1.1 offers 20 additional features for producing short documents. There's automatic kerning, support for multicolumn frames, improved hyphenation, cropping and sizing of art, on-screen rulers, and automatic letter spacing, to name a few.

For documents of any length, page layout and type control have been raised from excellent to sensational. Pictures are now anchored to text during batch pagination. Documents up to 128 chapters in length, each containing 150 to 300 pages of text, are easily handled. The result is a desktop publishing package that can be judged by printing industry graphic standards.

To the longest list of text and graphics input support in desktop publishing comes even greater capability. Version 1.1 adds word processing interfaces for XyWrite, Displaywrite III and IV and DCA files. There's graphic conversion for more than 500 graphics packages based on a dozen file formats, including Macintosh "PICT" and image files. Plus downloaded PostScript fonts, conversion of H-P Soft-fonts and support for Adobe screen fonts.

This new release makes Xerox Ventura Publisher the first desktop publishing program to support the industry-standard page-description languages: PostScript and Interpress. That means total compatibility with all popular laser printers, including, of course, the Xerox 4045 Laser CP and the Xerox 4020 Color Ink-Jet Printer.

TeamXerox

Xerox Ventura Publisher 1.1—industrial-strength publishing genius that lets you do so much more, so much faster, ever so easily—right on the desktop.

**Xerox brings out the genius in you.**

Xerox Corporation, P.O. Box 24, Rochester, NY 14692.
For more information about Xerox Ventura Publisher 1.1, stop by any computer store featuring Xerox software, contact your local Team Xerox sales office, or call 1-800-TEAM-XRX, ext. 213B.

NAME TITLE
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP
213B 013-07/06-87

XEROX® is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION


# Edge

FROM PAGE 47

Edge machines include a proprietary microprocessor design manufactured by National Semiconductor Corp. that emulates the Motorola, Inc. 68000 instruction set, according to Phillips W. Smith, chief executive officer and chairman of Edge.

"People using the 68000 chip can move to Edge computers with virtually no porting of the software," Smith said.

### High-end machines

Value-added resellers and system integrators offering products using the 68000 microprocessor may want to resell the Edge systems as their high-end machines, Smith said. "We want resellers and integrators to see our products as ideal for applications where their customers need more than 6 MIPS at their fingertips," he said.

Smith likened the dual-processor's power to that of Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX 8800. He said the new processors are ideal for applications involving more than 64 users, especially when the work requires graphics, imaging, communications and the use of relational data bases. The superminis are also well-suited for electrical and mechanical computer-aided design applications, Smith said.

The Edge 1200 contains 8M bytes of system memory, 337M bytes of hard-disk storage and Edge's GSX Unix operating system, which is based on AT&T's Unix System V, Release 2. The Edge 1200 is priced at about $128,000; the single-processor Edge 1100 in the same configuration costs $104,000. Edge said it will begin shipping the machines in July, with volume shipments beginning in September.

## NEW PRODUCTS

### Processors

**CIE Systems, Inc.** has expanded its family of 32-bit multiuser business computer systems with the addition of the **CIES 680/550** high-end system and the **CIES 680/50** entry-level system.

The CIES 680/550 features a 25-MHz Motorola, Inc. 68020 CPU, 45-nsec 1M-byte memory chips and a high-speed 4M-byte small computer systems interface disk cache. The system can support 250 users. A standard configuration costs $125,995.

The CIES 680/50 features a 68020 CPU running at 16.7 MHz and support for eight users. A basic configuration costs $12,750.

CIE Systems, 2515 McCabe Way, Irvine, Calif. 92714.

### CAD/CAM/CAE

**Computervision Corp.** has announced a graphics workstation said to deliver 4 million instructions per second (MIPS) integer performance and 125K floating-point operations per second.

The system, called the **Caddstation 34**, includes a 64K-byte virtual-address memory cache and high bandwidth as well as a 64-bit processor-to-memory bus. It features Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s Sunos 3.2 release of the Unix operating system, the vendor said.

A sample configuration includes the 4-MIPS CPU, 16M bytes of main memory, a ½-in. tape, a 515M-byte hard disk, an Ethernet interface and a color monitor. It costs $90,400.

Computervision, 100 Crosby Drive, Bedford, Mass. 01730.

### Data storage

**Eastek Corp.** has added a **departmental image scanner** to its optical disk-based document processing system.

The departmental scanner is said to scan up to 20 letter-size page/min. It processes paper sizes ranging from 3 by 5 in. to 8½ by 11 in. at a density of 200 dot/in. The document processing system is based on a distributed workstation environment and uses the Apollo Computer Corp. Domain local-area network.

The departmental image scanner option is priced at $17,500.

Eastek, 10 Bloomfield Ave., Pine Brook, N.J. 07058.

### Terminals

**Teleray**, a division of Research, Inc., has enhanced its **Model 20-DHP** to include type-ahead and return and enter features as well as a dual-port option that allows the terminal to operate and maintain sessions with two Hewlett-Packard Co. hosts or an HP and a Digital Equipment Corp. host or two DEC hosts.

Other 20-DHP enhancements include the addition of a soft-white 14-in. CRT and a simplified lock capability that is implemented with a single keystroke in set-up mode. Standard features include 8-page display memory, bidirectional printer port, 80- or 132-col. display and separate VT220 emulation mode.

The 20-DHP is priced at $1,295.

Teleray, Box 24064, Minneapolis, Minn. 55424.

### Printers/Plotters

The **Model 6704** 400 line/min dot matrix line printer designed for use with IBM System/34, 36 and 38 minicomputers has been unveiled by **Decision Data Computer Corp.**

The Model 6704 is said to emulate the IBM 5256, 5224 or 5234 dot matrix line printers. Character resolution is 60 by 120 dot/in. in the draft mode and 90 by 180 dot/in. in the near-letter-quality mode, according to the vendor. Character and line spacing are variable. Print speed is 400 line/min in the draft mode, 300 line/min in the data processing mode and 175 line/min in the near-letter-quality mode.

The Model 6704 printer is priced at $6,995.

Decision Data, 400 Horsham Road, Horsham, Pa. 19044.

**WE'RE TAKING ON THE WHOLE IBM WORLD. ONE PAGE AT A TIME.**

No matter which corner of IBM's world you work in—3270, System/3X, or PC—the PageWriter high performance page printer will make it brighter.

Because it brings you the best of all worlds: stunning output, great economy, and true plug-compatibility. No outboard protocol converters. No extra cabling. No black boxes.

For PC users, the PageWriter Model 1080 offers Diablo 630 and Epson FX-80 emulation. And emulation is selectable from the front panel, eliminating clumsy internal dip-switches.

The PageWriter Model 3080 is right at home in 3270 systems. It connects via standard coaxial cable to any Cluster Controller or a 4331 Display Adapter.

Model 5080, for System 34/36/38, uses standard twin-axial connectors, and emulates the IBM 5219.

Both the 3080 and 5080 PageWriters also have parallel interfaces built in, so they can share their time with PCs, too.

And when it comes to performance, the sky's the limit.

Near typeset-quality text at 8 pages a minute. A staggering 5000 page-per-month duty cycle—2000 pages higher than the so-called industry standard. Plus superb paper handling: 250-sheet input and output trays. With an optional second input hopper, the PageWriter can run through up to 500 pages completely unattended.

And while that kind of performance may seem earth-shattering, the PageWriter's operation is as near-silent as you can get.

So let a PageWriter make a world of difference to whatever IBM you live with. To find your nearest Datasouth distributor, call us at 800-222-4528.

Datasouth
AMERICA'S HIGH PERFORMANCE PRINTER COMPANY

P.O. Box 240947, Charlotte, NC 28224 • (704) 523-8500 • Tlx: 6843018, DASO UW • Sales: 1-800-222-4528 • Service: 1-800-438-5050 • West Coast Office: (415) 940-9828

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

# Which data is which?

*To get a workable picture of corporate data, MIS needs a framework for data engineering*

BY SERGIO FAISSOL

The discipline of data base engineering concerns itself with managing data as a corporate resource. Traditionally, development has concentrated on designing correct and efficient algorithms to collect and process data, thus making it available to the various parts of an organization.

Data base technology was born of the need to share data and make it easier to adapt to unforeseen applications. Data has been too closely tied to the applications for which it was originally defined. This flaw has created a number of problems, the least of which is wasting storage resources by filling it with redundant data.

Modern data base management systems provide increasing amounts of data independence — which is supposed to facilitate the separation of data from individual applications — in addition to backup and recovery facilities for on-line processing, teleprocessing, screen-handling capabilities and even integrated fourth-generation languages.

With all of these facilities available, why do organizations still tie data so closely to applications, and why are they using a DBMS mostly for their fringe benefits — as sophisticated access methods?

The answer is that one of the most important prerequisites for sharing data is not and cannot be supplied by a DBMS. To identify areas with a potential for sharing, companies must analyze data from different applications — data that has been defined, grouped and named in a variety of ways — identify those data elements that can be shown to be the same and then redefine them appropriately.

Better still, companies can design new data in such a way that it can be easily shared and reused. Only when such redefinitions are made can a DBMS be used not just as an access method but also as a tool to manage data as a corporate resource.

Creating a corporatewide integrated data base environment is not an undertaking to be taken lightly. It is not uncommon to find companies with tens of thousands of data elements, most of which are redundant and poorly defined. The sheer volume of data descriptions to be handled, not to mention issues related to the meaning of data and their relationships, make it virtually impossible to approach the overall problem at once in a top-down fashion.

Evidence of this can be readily seen in the failure of a number of expensive, long-term projects that perform data modeling in a careless and grandiose way.

On the other hand, a piecemeal bottom-up approach, which has been used for many years, usually leads to a nonintegrated environment.

## Relating data to business

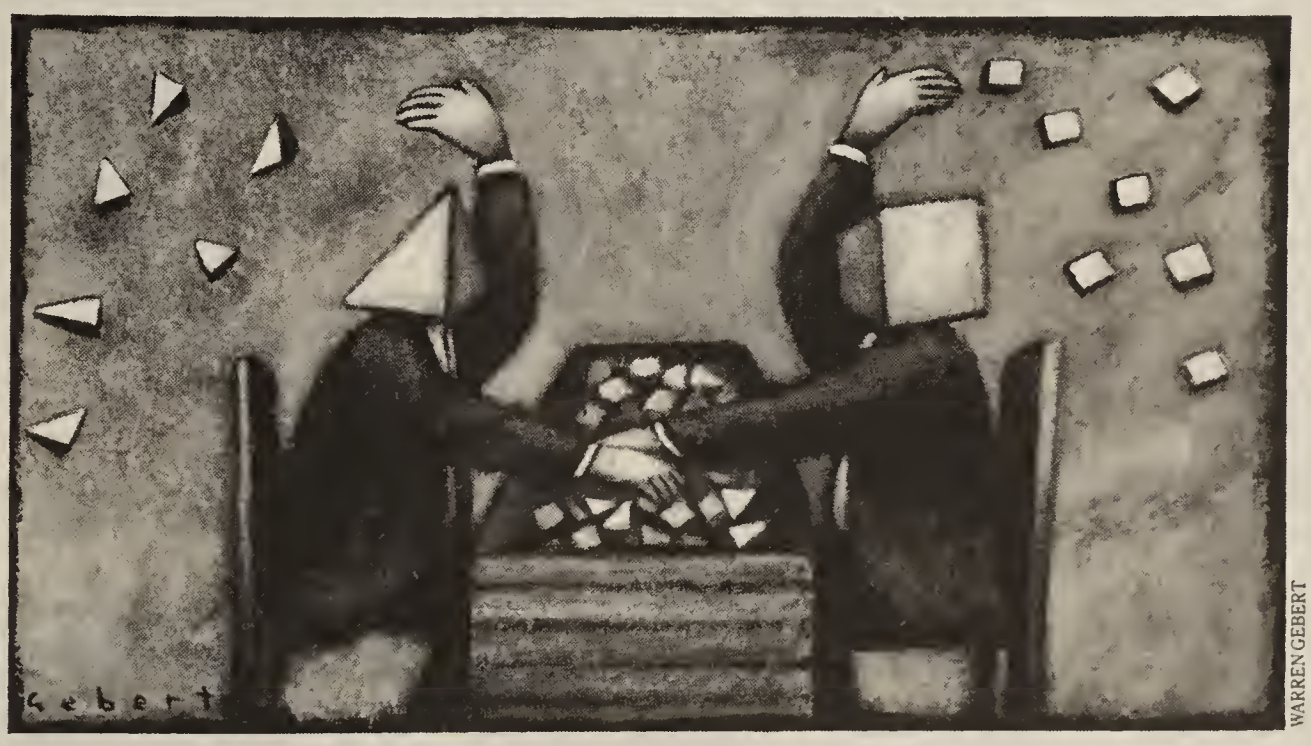
The discipline of data base engineering is concerned primarily with the knowledge and technologies required to define, group and relate data in a way that will promote sharing and reusability as much as possible.

Data analysis is a highly skilled task that requires a profound knowledge not only of a set of techniques but also of the underlying data as it relates to the operation of the business. Equally important is the way in which this knowledge is acquired, stored and communicated to people with backgrounds and experience that can vary from applications programmers to top-level managers.

In leading an organization into an integrated data base environment, data managers must create data abstractions from the requirements level to the lowest and most basic form. Such abstractions should model data that reflects the fundamental nature of the business. It should also be easily understandable throughout the organization and lead to data structures that will minimize redundancy, optimize performance and facilitate evolution.

No single model can accomplish all of this, and attempts to develop one usually end up as expensive mistakes. The level of detail required to fine-tune one individual application makes an overall picture unmanageable. In addition, the desire to prepare for unforeseen uses of data has led data analysts to define and include in their models many unnecessary data elements, which further complicate the issues and increase the amount of work involved.

What is needed is a framework that addresses the data knowledge needs of users, systems developers, data base designers and performance specialists. This framework should




WARREN GEBERT

Faissol is chief scientist at M. Bryce & Associates, Inc. in Palm Harbor, Fla., developer of the Pride data base engineering methodology.

- **Top-down vs. bottom-up compromise**
- **Data from a business point of view**
- **No single model will do**

lend itself to evolutionary development while maintaining a clear overall view. Since most organizations already maintain a multitude of data definitions and existing systems that must be preserved, this framework must be able to handle existing data architectures and still be able to integrate them with new developments.

### Built by evolution

A pure top-down approach to building an enterprise model is rarely possible any place else than in very small companies. The effort and time required for such a project usually discourages the potential beneficiaries — system development, user management and user operations — before the project is complete. Also adding to the problem is that substantial time must be spent resolving conflicts about data definitions in a changing environment. Very often, after all this effort, users see no direct benefit arising from the project.

The best approach in data modeling is to "divide and conquer" but to do so with strong discipline and control to prevent the "conquered territories" from becoming isolated islands with different cultures and languages. In other words, each modeling effort, which may include one or more systems, needs to be carefully integrated with the existing model. Conflict resolution must be done at this time in a nondisruptive way.

As a result of the integration of the model with a new system, changes to existing models may be necessary. This can be achieved without disruption only if the boundaries between logical and physical are sharply maintained so that adjustments to logical models can be made without affecting the physical implementation and vice versa.

### Engineering framework

The framework for data base engineering presents a multilevel view of data. This framework is composed of the following four interrelated data base models, each of which addresses a different aspect of the data base (see chart above):

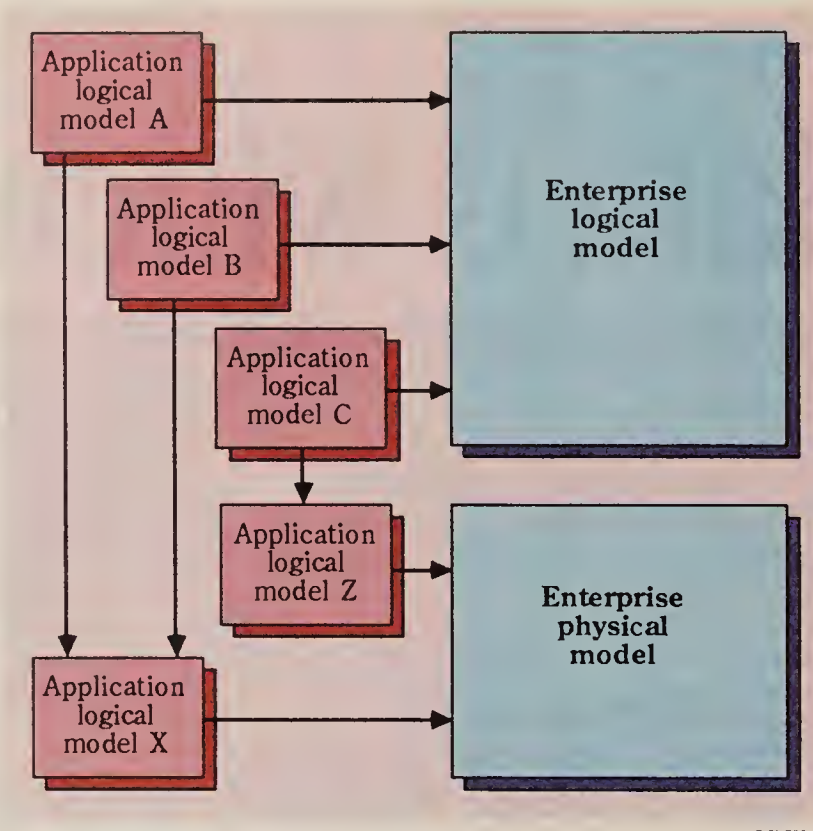
- Enterprise logical data base model.
- Application logical data base model.
- Enterprise physical data base model.
- Application physical data base model.

The logical models rely on the concept of objects and are totally independent of any implementation detail, including access paths. The physical models take into account the type of DBMS used, or the lack of one, and represent actual files and records.

This approach allows the design of proper logical models without disrupting existing data structures no matter how they are organized.

## A framework for data base engineering

*The physical models and logical models represent data differently; together they provide a full picture of corporate data*




CW CHART

**Enterprise logical data base model.** The purpose of this model is to present a logical overall view of all data currently of interest to the organization, excluding implementation-dependent details. It is a meaning-oriented model, intended to provide users and system designers with a global understanding of the data used by the information system that is currently implemented or under development in the organization.

The data is structured into interrelated objects, each representing a certain type of fact or event of interest. These objects are composed of normalized records, which in turn are composed of data elements. This approach provides a stable model, which, when completed, will need to be modified only as the nature of the business changes.

This model is built and maintained by data management in an evolutionary way and is connected to the application logical data base model and the enterprise physical data base model.

**Application logical data base model.** The purpose of this model is to provide systems analysis with a local logical view of the data required for a specific application. There is one such model for each application; each model is related to the enterprise logical model and the application physical model.

The application logical model is composed of a set of interrelated objects, which contains only the data that is required to implement the information requirements for a specific application or system. The objects of this model will eventually be the same as those in the enterprise logical model and will be identified in the same way, but they will be represented by a different level of detail, possibly with different relationships.

**Enterprise physical data base model.** The purpose of this model is to provide data base designers with the freedom to choose the best technology for each new application — a DBMS, disk, tape or even manual files — and keep that technology independent from the logical models.

The enterprise physical model is a global view of all physical files, records and data bases used to implement the objects in the enterprise logical model. It reflects the technology used for implementation at any given time. Objects of the enterprise logical model may be regrouped or split in different ways to compose the enterprise physical model. Performance and security considerations could dictate such rearrangements, which need not necessarily be normalized.

**Application physical data base model.** The purpose of this model is to provide program designers with the physical data structures necessary for their programs. This model may be just a subset of the enterprise physical model that refers to the particular application, or it may depart substantially from it to an extent that it depends on the DBMS or file access methods used.

### Objects

Business facts and events are the backbone of the logical models in data base engineering. They are represented by data abstractions called objects, which are conceptual representations of the facts and events required to operate and manage an enterprise. Objects may be as tangible as a customer, an employee or a vendor or as intangible as a debit, a credit or a transaction. The key point is that objects are used to operate the enterprise and are unique to a specific business or type of business. They do not exist on their own merit; they must have a legitimate bearing on the organization.

Objects are represented by groups of data elements used to define and describe those objects. It is, however, impossible and unnecessary to record every potentially collectible piece of data about an object. Furthermore, it is only necessary to be concerned with certain facts and events of interest to the business. Objects are designed around these facts or events, regardless of physical implementation issues, and at the proper level of detail. This fact/event approach, coupled with normalization techniques, is the key to achieving a stable model that promotes sharing and allows for unforeseen uses of data.

An object instance is defined as a data abstraction that records an individual fact or event. For example, the fact that John Doe is an employee at the First Alien Bank is recorded by one instance of the object "Employee." The bank will probably record the same data about all its employees. An object is defined as the description of all such instances, that is, it describes the properties recorded about all employees. These properties are defined as data elements, each of which specifies a more elementary fact recorded about employees.

Objects may be as concrete or as abstract as data analysis makes them in order to represent facts or events of interest. The identification of objects is the single most important task in data base engineering, since it has an impact that reaches far beyond the scope of information systems development. The following example from the banking business illustrates this point.

Historically, the first and foremost product offered by banks was the custody of funds. The Checking Account abstraction was created as a means to keep track of relevant data. In the early days of banking, this data was maintained as a manual file that contained such elements as the current balance, the date opened, the customer's name and address, deposits, withdrawals and so on. The checking account would be a final object.

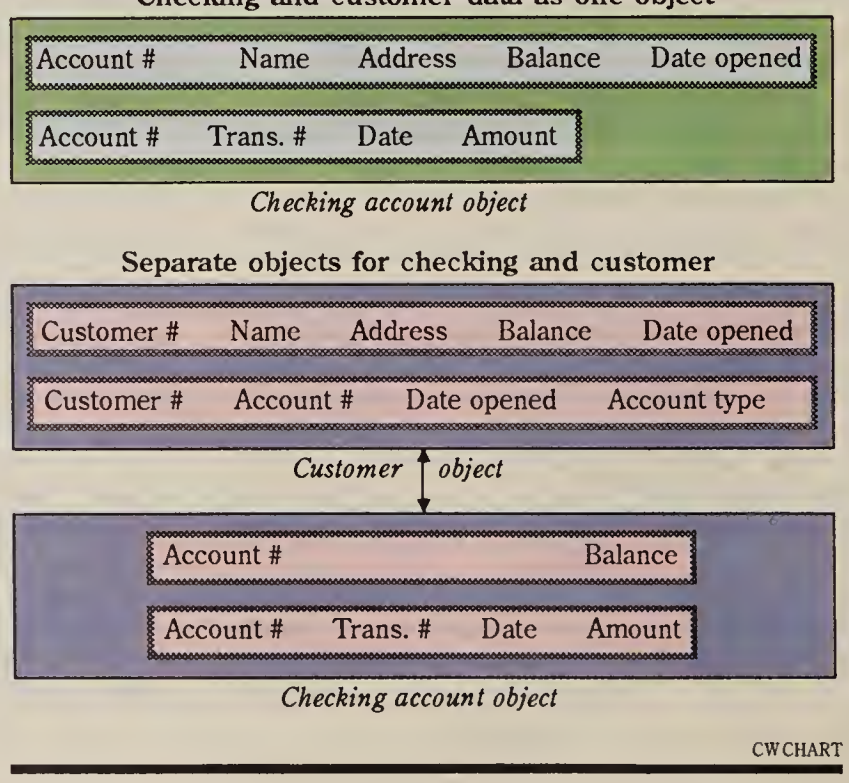
In fact, this is how most banks implemented their first computerized checking account systems — with a single sequential tape file. Even if the concepts of third normal form were applied to such a file, it could have been designed with two normalized records, one for the data elements that occurred only once and the other for the variable deposit/withdrawal transactions (see chart at left).

The problem with this approach became apparent when banks started to offer other products such as savings accounts, loans and insurance. It was further complicated by joint accounts. New objects (Savings Account, Loan Account and so on) that could not communicate with each other were created, along with large amounts of redundant data and all the associated problems.

When the banks realized they should maintain a Customer object as distinct from the Checking Account object, they found that the effort to perform this conversion was enormous. Not only did the information systems need to be redesigned, but functional units also had to be

## Data modeling

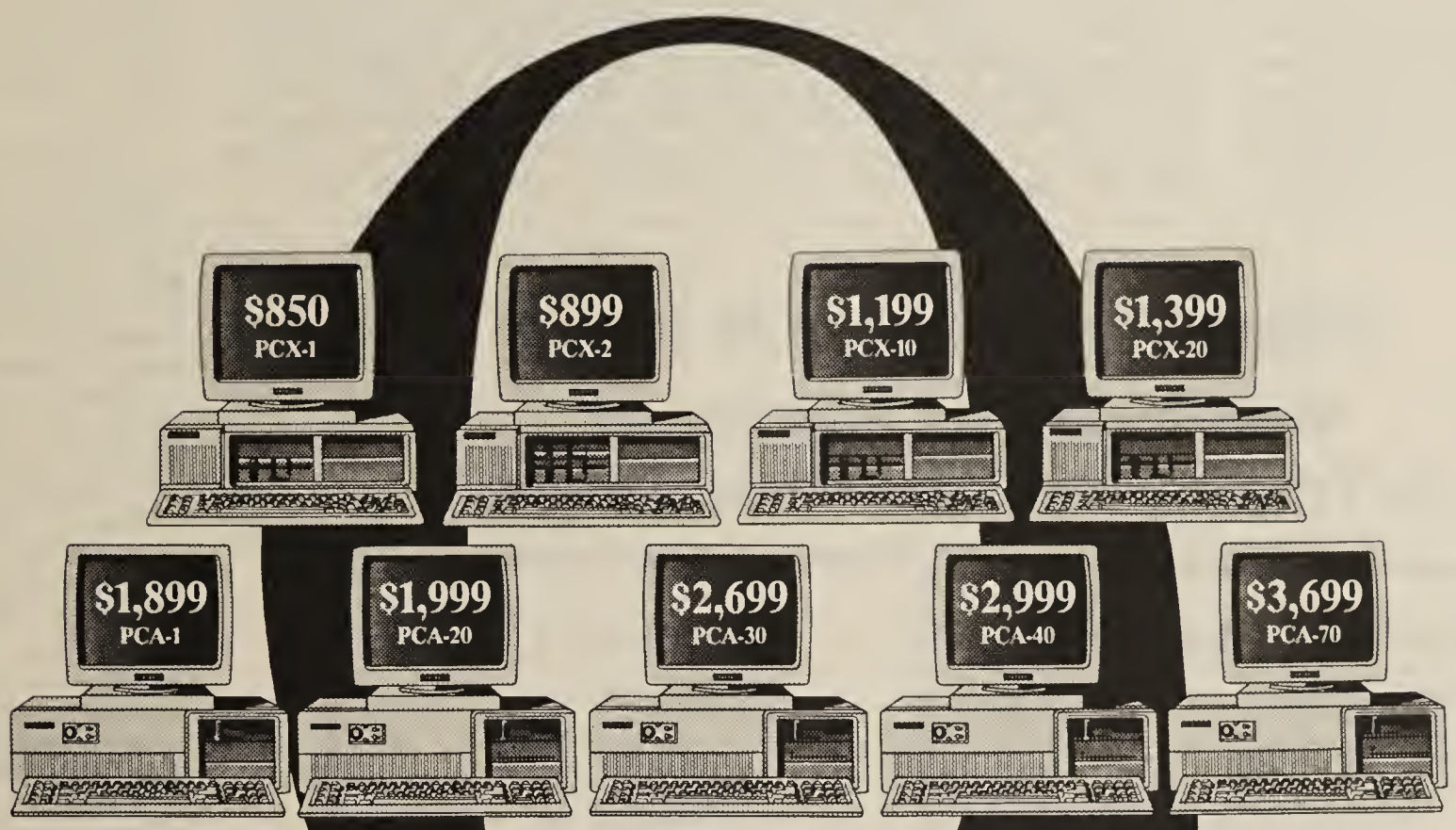
*One bank found that identifying "checking account" as an object in a data model made for an inflexible data base; keeping the customer information separate fit the business more closely*




CW CHART

# From 360K to 70MB, we've still got your number.

NOW, Even Lower Prices.




The best value in personal computing just got even better. We've added more standard features while lowering our prices* even further.

Starting at an incredible $850, our XT-compatible workstations now come with a standard dual video adapter and a serial port.

In our line of AT-compatibles there is a choice of five models, starting at a low $1,899. And all come with additional standard features such as a powerful 1MB of main memory, a serial port and a parallel port. And at prices that are consistently around 40% less than our major competitors.

But a low price doesn't mean you have to sacrifice quality. Tandon personal computers are brought to you by a trusted manufacturer who has been an industry leader for over a decade.

For the Tandon dealer nearest you call toll-free **1-800-556-1234 ext. 171.** In California call **1-800-441-2345 ext. 171.**

Tandon Personal computers. With selection and price, we've still got your number.

**Tandon**
Price. Selection. Quality.

**Please send me your Tandon Fact Pac, a comprehensive set of literature and product reviews.**

Name _____

Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State _____

Telephone _____

**Tandon Computer Corporation**
**405 Science Drive**
**Moorpark, CA 93021**
**805/378.6104**

CW 7/6

*Manufacturers suggested retail price. Monitor not included

reorganized to allow the creation of a centralized function to uniquely identify customers.

### Rules of normalization

It might be argued that the rules of normalization would separate a Customer object from a Checking Account object, but this might not always be true, depending on the existing functional dependencies among the data elements involved. If only one name and address — the account holder's — could be associated with a checking account, and no other products (such as insurance) were of interest, name and address would be functionally dependent on the Checking Account number and there would be no need for a Customer object. This was the approach taken by most banks in the past.

**AS A RESULT of the integration of the model with a new system, changes to existing models may be necessary. This can be achieved without disruption only if the boundaries between logical and physical are sharply maintained so that adjustments to logical models can be made without affecting the physical implementation.**

Ideally, new objects should be created only when the enterprise enters a new area of business and by those in charge of defining that business (the realm of enterprise engineering). However, in practice, systems analysis is often confronted with identifying objects when developing a new system for an existing business area or when documenting an existing system.

This fact/event-oriented approach to data abstractions is less ambiguous than the entity-oriented approach commonly used. The major difference between these two approaches is not in the form of representation of the model but rather in the semantic difference between objects and entities.

While entities represent things that exist in the real world, objects are more general, in that they can be any convenient data abstraction known to the business. In the entity-oriented approach, two kinds of data are defined: attributes of entities and relationships among entities. Records are created by first identifying groups of data that represent things that exist in the real world. These will constitute the entities. Then, relationships are identified and named. Some relationships, such as "many-to-many" or those containing additional attributes, also become records.

The point here is that there is no effective criteria to discriminate between those things in the real world that are entities and those that are not. For example, suppose we define Orders and Products as entities. A many-to-many relationship between these two containing the additional attribute Quantity would have to be represented as a nonentity record, which we might call a Shipment. Which intrinsic property of a Product makes it an entity, while a Shipment is seen as a relationship?

This type of ambiguity finds itself in most data bases and, further, clouds the process of entity identification. Furthermore, since different user groups may view the same real-world item either as an entity or as a relationship, an additional dimension is added to the data modelers' task — that of integrating different views into one global model.

A checking account is another example that would hardly qualify as an entity and would probably be labeled as a relationship between Customers and Transactions, unless we force the rules of entity definition.

In fact, in the entity-oriented approach, all major business events would fall into the category of relationships, which are harder to characterize, especially for users. The preceding discussion does not imply that all objects are regarded in the same way. There are many different kinds of objects, some of which, certainly, are more important than others and therefore will be dealt with at earlier phases of design.

### First things first

The point to be stressed in this discussion is that the identification of the objects to be represented in the logical data base models is not only of crucial importance to the development of information systems but can also bear on the basic operation of the business.

The rules of normalization are important for a proper design of data structures and must be strictly adhered to, but these rules can only be applied after the fundamental data abstractions — the objects — have been identified and semantically defined.

Although data management is required to have an overall understanding of all of the data, such data abstractions are not defined as a result of a caprice on data management's part. They are created by those who are most knowledgeable in that particular area of the business — the users — and systems analysts working together.

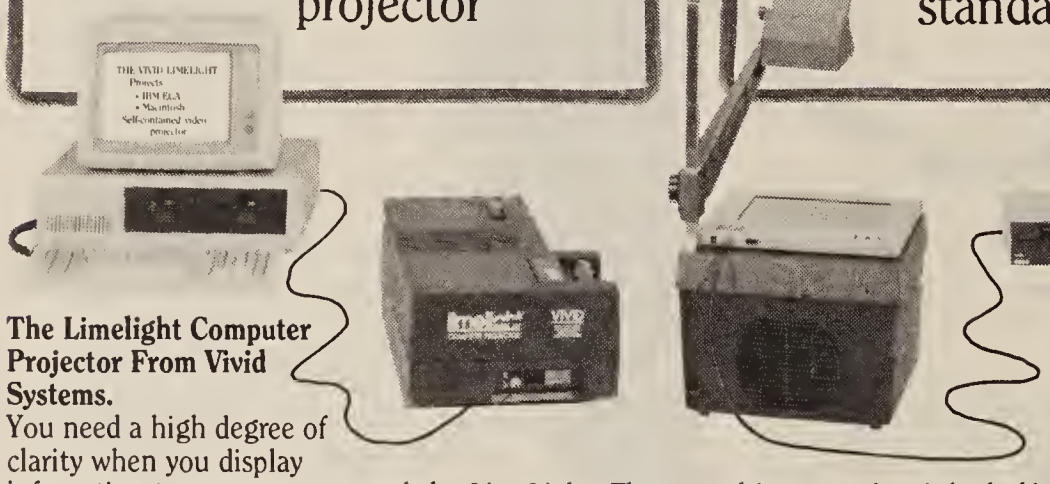
The fact/event-oriented data modeling approach leads to an easier and less-ambiguous way to create data abstractions and, most importantly, facilitates both the processes of object identification and integration. •


# Either Way ~~You~~ THEY Look At It...

## Vivid Projectors Add Impact To Training and Sales Presentations.

THE VIVID LIMELIGHT
Projects
• IBM EGA
• Macintosh
Self-contained video projector

THE VIVID LCD
Projects
• IBM CGA
• Apple II
Use with any standard overhead



**The Limelight Computer Projector From Vivid Systems.**
You need a high degree of clarity when you display information to a group; you need the LimeLight. The LimeLight has the highest resolution of any portable computer projector on the market. LimeLight is also fully compatible with all the conventional (and unconventional) graphics and EGA cards you use every day, even the Macintosh*. Since it is lightweight, it travels easily wherever you need to go. LimeLight projects in vivid and distinct detail *anything* you can put on your personal computer screen. *In real time.*

**The Vivid LCD Plate From Vivid Systems.**
You need an LCD plate that is compact and lightweight. The Vivid LCD is thinner and weighs half or less than others on the market. In other plates, overhead lamp temperatures can cause performance problems. The Vivid LCD is designed to withstand temperatures up to 149°F/65°C — without a fan. Since the Vivid LCD has both RGB and composite inputs, it is fully compatible with any of the Apple*II family or IBM* PCs with CGA (and compatibles). The Vivid LCD is also self-contained so no special cards or software are required.

**Data Projection. You need it for...**
• Training Seminars • Sales Presentations • Software Demonstrations
• Interactive Meetings • Classrooms

• Vivid Systems is known for the highest quality in data projection products.
• Vivid Systems is the *specialist* in data projection. This is all we do — so we do it right.

**See for yourself how the Vivid family of products can create powerful, lasting impressions for your company. Call (800) 331-2834, Ext. 323 for more information or to arrange for a free, no-obligation dealer demonstration.**

VIVID™
SYSTEMS INCORPORATED
41752 Christy Street • Fremont, California 94538 • Telephone (415) 656-9965 • FAX (415) 656-9979

## The Data Projection Specialists

*Trademarks/Owners: LimeLight, The Vivid LCD/Vivid Systems, Inc.; Apple, Macintosh/Apple Computer, Inc.; IBM/International Business Machines Corp.

The queen of
the PROM has just
graduated at
the top of her class.

IRMA™ has been the most reliable and most popular PC-to-mainframe link ever created. But as good as our IRMA is, we've never said we couldn't do better. Fact is, a PROM is still a PROM. And you have better things to do with your time than spend it upgrading PROMs.

But now there's IRMA 2™; it marks a whole new era in terminal emulation technology.

IRMA 2 is software-loaded. So you can upgrade by simply changing diskettes instead of PROMs. What you also gain is an easy path to multiple host sessions, sophisticated mainframe graphics, and all that DFT technology can offer you down the road. And with our new E78 Plus™ software, you gain even more.

Like Mod 5 support. And easy-to-use menus for quick custom-configurations. And keyboard-remapping and key programmability. And perhaps best of all, you gain speed.

# Introducing IRMA 2. The most reliable software-loaded PC-to-mainframe link.

All this new power of IRMA 2 is available right now for the IBM® PC,™ XT,™ and AT™ and the PS/2™ Model 30. And soon for all other PS/2 Models.

There's some especially good news for our current IRMA and Forte PJ customers, too. Because they can also take advantage of the new power of E78 Plus software.

For not a lot of money.

For a limited time, you can get E78 Plus at a special low conversion price. But you'll have to act soon.

Contact your local DCA distributor for all the details of IRMA 2 and E78 Plus software. Or call 1-800-241-IRMA, Ext. 504. In Georgia, call 1-404-442-4500.

dca®

*IRMA, IRMA 2, E78 Plus and Forte PJ are trademarks of and DCA is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of and PC, XT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. © 1987, Digital Communications Associates, Inc.*

# Get it out of your system.

Diconix brings you the very best non-impact printer in its price range: The Dijit® 1. The Dijit 1 is a real workhorse. With a duty cycle of up to 70,000 images per month, and no scheduled preventive maintenance. It prints on plain paper and transparencies, and delivers the kind of high quality, high volume throughput needed for data processing. And, it operates direct on-line through RS232/422, Centronics parallel, or through our IBM 3270 coax interface.

Cost of ownership is a mere two cents a copy. That's based on an average month's output of 50,000 images.

Duplexing in either portrait or landscape makes it easy to transition from the old fanfold paper to the new cut sheet paper in your Data Processing operation. You'll also find a more consistent black and gray fill image.

For a complete Dijit 1 demonstration and the name of the distributor nearest you, call 1-800-DICONIX.

DICONIX
A Kodak Company

3100 Research Boulevard
Dayton, Ohio 45420
1-800-DICONIX
Telex 288-280

Dijit is a registered trademark of Diconix, Inc.

TAKING CHARGE

*Efrem G. Mallach*

# Putting MIS in focus

Focus means different things to different people. To a photographer, it has to do with adjusting a lens. To an astronomer, it is the sun's position in a planetary orbit. To a physician, it is where the center of an infection is located. In business, focus means choosing the most important things to concentrate on — and then concentrating on them.

Lack of focus can be disastrous. In the late 1960s there was a company called Viatron. Viatron was the prototype for the go-go high-tech start-ups of a decade later. It set out to build a terminal to rent for the then-unheard-of price of $39 per month. It was well on its way to that goal when management decided to pursue minicomputers and digital watches as well. Chapter 11 was right behind.

I have seen the difficulty of achieving focus first-hand. As director of strategic planning for a minicomputer firm, I found it easy to get agreement on the concept of focus. It was not difficult to get agreement on areas for focus. The hard part was get-

*Continued on page 64*

# GTE tries incremental backup

*Selective copying reduces risk, labor needs, storage requirements*

BY JEFFRY BEELER
CW STAFF

SACRAMENTO, Calif. — For years, the problem of how to back up mainframe disk files has created a classic bind for managers of GTE Data Services, Inc.'s computing site here.

On the one hand, the combined capacity of the data center's direct-access storage devices is growing by about 40% per year, according to GTE Senior Systems Analyst Diane Koenig. Each night, the facility has to copy the complete contents of its 99 IBM 3380s and 3380Es to its IBM 3480 cartridge-tape subsystems.

On the other hand, the window within which the site is supposed to complete the backup of its files is rapidly shrinking. "We used to start our backup at 8 or 9 p.m., when we took our on-line systems down, and were able to continue the process until about 6 a.m.," Koenig recalls.

But lately, steady growth in the company's end-user and on-line application base has forced the center to restrict its data-duplication activities to a window between midnight and 4 a.m., Koenig says.

In short, like its counterparts in many other corporations, the local GTE computing site currently finds itself burdened with more data and less time in which to back it up than ever before.

Now, however, the facility is trying to extricate itself from its growing predicament by redefining its approach to data backup. Starting last week, the data center officially became a practitioner of incremental backup.

As a result of the development, Koenig and her colleagues no longer copy the site's disk files in their entirety. Instead, they now back up only a selected subset of the contents, she says.

Included in the subset are the data sets for their IBM TSO users, production batch activities and test batch functions. In a

*Continued on page 64*

# New Fannie Mae chief stresses ease of use

BY DAVID A. LUDLUM
CW STAFF

Samuel A. Alward will have an advantage in trying to follow the increasingly widespread corporate maxim that information systems managers should keep close to their users.

As the new executive vice-president for technology at the Federal National Mortgage Association, better known as Fannie Mae, Alward is both a user and an MIS manager, overseeing mortgage administration as well as information services.

"Being a provider and user is becoming less curious in my experience. Some of the Wall Street firms are going this

**Samuel A. Alward**

route," says Alward, a former executive vice-president for finance and administration at the New York Stock Exchange.

Looking at Fannie Mae, Alward says he sees parallels with the stock exchange. "A lot of it is automated, but if we look at what can be done, it provides an exciting opportunity to make the whole thing automated," he says.

Alward describes his goal as "bringing together the different elements with the theme of making it efficient and easy to do business" with the mortgage agency.

Alward will continue the rollout of Fannie Mae's once-troubled Laser system, which mortgage lenders use to file monthly updates on the status of the loans that they have sold to Fannie Mae but continue to service.

*Continued on page 63*

# CIM may spawn new industry

BY DAVID A. LUDLUM
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Computer-integrated manufacturing (CIM) systems may allow firms to perform manufacturing as a service for various industrial customers, an assistant secretary of the U.S. Department of Commerce told a gathering of information systems executives here recently.

Reprogrammable CIM systems might even allow such firms to offer manufacturing services to companies in different industries, said D. Bruce Merrifield, assistant secretary of commerce for productivity, technology and innovation.

Addressing a June 23 executive forum on Competitiveness Through Technology held by The Diebold Research Programs, Merrifield cited CIM as a technology that could enhance the competitiveness of U.S. industry.

**Productivity measures**

Merrifield focused his remarks on advocating an array of societal changes intended to accommodate improvements in productivity.

These changes included a comprehensive program of "computer-aided education" to improve elementary and secondary schools, new incentives for innovation — such as easier ap-

*Continued on page 63*


# Compare

| | Data PBX | DevelNet | Ethernet |
|---|---|---|---|
| Complete system redundancy | ● | ● | |
| Wiring closet optimization | ● | ● | |
| Twisted-pair utilization | ● | ● | |
| Alternate routing | | ● | |
| Unrestricted topology | | ● | |
| High-performance X.25 | | ● | |
| Integrated 802.3 access | | ● | ● |
| Speed conversion | | ● | ● |
| Detailed management reports | | ● | ● |
| User community | <4 thousand | >50 thousand | >50 thousand |
| Throughput | 10 Mbps | 96 Mbps | 10 Mbps |

DevelNet is a data delivery system combining the proven reliability and cost efficiency of a data PBX with the high-performance features of a local area network
PLUS
offering complete flexibility in network design . . . at a price that will command your attention. Call or send for your free DevelNet literature — "A Common Sense Approach to Data Networking."

Develcon, 6701 Sierra Court, Dublin, CA 94568 OR
Develcon, 515 Consumers Rd., Suite 500, Willowdale, ON M2J 4Z2

Toll free:
In USA 800-423-9210 In Calif. only 800-345-9097 In Canada 800-268-3349

DevelNet
The Common Sense Network
Develcon

## LOCAL HAPPENINGS

### JULY

**Women's Progress as Leaders: Reality or Illusion? San Francisco.** July 8, 5:30 p.m. — Contact: Association for Women in Computing, Bay Area Chapter, Suite 1044, 41 Sutter St., San Francisco, Calif. 94104.

**Hewlett-Packard Toptech Users Club. Rockville, Md.** July 8, 9:00 a.m. — Contact: Bruce Baxter, Internal Revenue Service, 1111 Constitution Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20224.

**Programming in Postscript** and **Rethinking Applications Design. Boston.** July 13 — Contact: The Boston Computer Society, One Center Plaza, Boston, Mass. 02108.

**Data Base Design Tailored to DB2. Philadelphia.** July 14, 9:30 a.m. — Contact: Delaware Valley DB2 Users Group, Suite 505, 3650 Silverside Road, Wilmington, Del. 19810.

**System/38 Communications Hardware, Software and Futures. Fairfield, N.J.** July 16, 3:30 p.m. — Contact: Northeast System Thirty-Eight Users, Inc., New Jersey Chapter, P.O. Box 1272, West Caldwell, N.J. 07007.

**Graphics Programming Under the OS/2 Windows Presentation Manager. Boston.** July 20 — Contact: The Boston Computer Society, One Center Plaza, Boston, Mass. 02108.

**Data Administration Management Association. Chicago.** July 21, 5:30-9 p.m. — Contact: Patricia Cupoli, Northrop Corp., Building 3555, 600 Hicks Road, Rolling Meadows, Ill. 60008.

### AUGUST

**Computer Consulting vs. Permanent Employment. San Francisco.** Aug. 5, 5:30 p.m. — Contact: Association for Women in Computing, Bay Area Chapter, Suite 1044, 41 Sutter St., San Francisco, Calif. 94104.

## CALENDAR

### JULY 12-18

**Fourth Annual Information Center Conference and Exposition.** New Orleans, July 12-16 — Contact: Weingarten Publications, Inc., 38 Chauncy St., Boston, Mass. 02111.

**IBM Users/DEC Users Computer Security Conferences.** Philadelphia, July 13-14 — Contact: Computer Security Institute, 360 Church St., Northboro, Mass. 01532.

**Computer-Aided Engineering: The Many Faces of CAE.** San Francisco, July 13-14 — Contact: Frost & Sullivan, Inc., 106 Fulton St., New York, N.Y. 10038.

**AAAI-87, The Sixth National Conference of the American Association for Artificial Intelligence.** Seattle, July 13-15 — Contact: AAAI-87, 445 Burges Drive, Menlo Park, Calif. 94025.

**Chief Information Officer: Teaming for Profit.** New York, July 14-15 — Contact: William Smulsky, The Yankee Group, 200 Portland St., Boston, Mass. 02114.

### JULY 19-25

**AM/FM International Conference X.** Snowmass, Colo.,

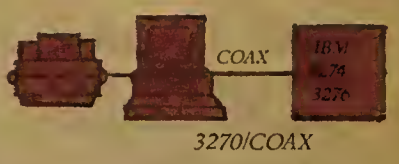
*Continued on page 64*


How to Put Your P
With a Higher Po

**Featuring AST's Connectivity Series for IBM* PC to Mainframe Communications.**

Sooner or later, the time will come to rendezvous with a higher, more powerful source. You can make the transition easy with AST's complete line of low-cost, PC-to-mainframe data communications solutions.

**Coaxial Connections for Local 3270 Emulation.** AST's 3270 emulations deliver the most cost-effective way for you to connect your IBM PC/XT/AT® or compatible directly to an existing IBM 3174/3270 Cluster Controller using standard coaxial cabling.



3270/COAX

**Remote 3270, 3770, 3780 Emulations.** AST's remote 3270 and RJE communications solutions don't require protocol converters, or cluster controllers. Satellite offices connected to mainframe hosts via Bisync and/or SNA/SDLC 2770, 2780, 3741, 3780, 3777 and 3270 communications discover affordable remote mainframe communications.

# Fannie Mae

FROM PAGE 51

The system is replacing three older systems based on different Fannie Mae programs for buying mortgages. Lenders ship most of the updates by tape to Fannie Mae.

The Aggregate Exception System, the largest of the components that Laser is replacing, was converted to Laser Oct. 1, 1986 after a widely publicized plague of 1,500 bugs in its Cobol code delayed the start-up for 19 months and doubled Laser's estimated cost to $50 million. That component serves about 1,600 lenders, most of whom are mortgage bankers who service roughly two million loans.

Fannie Mae expects to implement the second component of Laser, replacing its Summary and Participation Reporting System, with a pilot group of about 100 lenders in September, according to Alward.

Eventually, Fannie Mae will handle about 1,300 lenders, generally thrift and savings-and-loan institutions, that service about 500,000 loans. Full-scale use is expected early next year.

The third component, replacing the Mortgage Backed Securities system, is for about 800 lenders that service about 500,000 loans. Its start-up is scheduled for the fall of 1988.

Fannie Mae also operates Mornet, a communications network for the lenders that has bulletin boards and applications that have been enhanced to allow them to edit data and deliver it to Fannie Mae via microcomputer.

"That's really exciting, because it's been a boon to small bankers. All it takes is one personal computer to talk to Fannie Mae," says Marty Mitchell, a spokeswoman for the agency.

Alward is also responsible for Fannie Mae Software Systems, a division of the association that develops and sells mortgage banking software.

Alward succeeds William A. Dawson, a former executive vice-president of Girard Bank in Philadelphia who joined Fannie Mae in February 1985, a month before the initial deadline for getting the first component of Laser running.

Dawson's drive to meet the October 1986 start-up date involved 12-hour programming shifts seven days a week. He has since resigned to pursue other career opportunities, according to Mitchell.

### Alward's mission

Alward joined Fannie Mae in November 1986 as president and chief executive of the National Mortgage Exchange Interim Corp., a division that studies the feasibility of starting an exchange for mortgage-backed securities.

"My mission was to see if there was support out in the market for that," Alward says. "With other initiatives going on, another entry probably didn't make good sense. I recommended we not proceed."

Previously, Alward was vice-president for Seaboard Coastline Railroad and president of its computer services subsidiary, Cybernetics & Systems, Inc. He graduated from the U.S. Military Academy in West Point, N.Y., and was a marketing manager for IBM.

# CIM

FROM PAGE 51

proval of patents for defense-related inventions — and greater use of cooperative research and development programs.

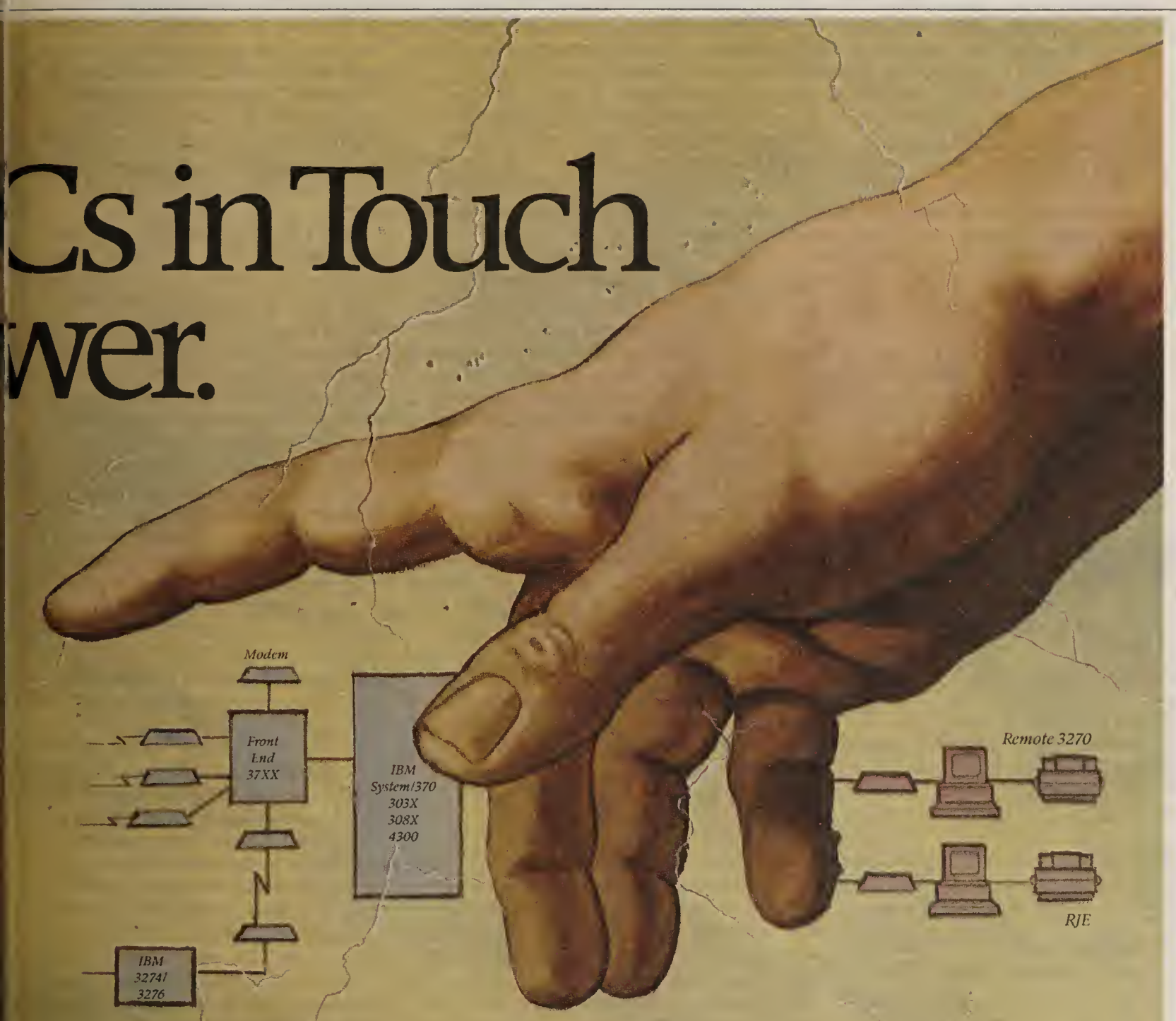
Merrifield also advocated several steps intended to remove barriers to American competitiveness, such as relaxing the 73-year-old Clayton Antitrust Act, loosening industrial regulations and lowering the cost of capital.

He justified such moves on the basis of the global competition facing U.S. industry.

"If it's pro-competition in the global context, it's OK," Merrifield said. "It's going to happen with us or without us. It better be with us."

Merrifield also noted that the U.S. has advantages in competing globally, including the country's advanced technology, industrial infrastructure, wealth of capital and entrepreneurial culture.


Cs in Touch
wer.




**Remote 3270 SNA/BSC Cluster Configurations.** For larger, remote office environments, AST's high-performance cluster configurations allow up to five PC's or ASCII terminals to share a single line to the mainframe host.

**3270 SNA/BSC Gateway.** Everyone on your entire AST, IBM or other fully certified NETBIOS-compatible local area network can start talking to an IBM mainframe for a minimal investment.

**AST Quality and Compatibility.** Throughout our product line, you'll consistently find unparalleled reliability and blue-ribbon quality. Designed to meet your needs today with continued compatibility in the future, AST's micro-to-mainframe alternatives make communication divine. With so many convenient, cost-effective options to choose from, plus compatibility with our full line of IBM-compatible enhancement and system solutions, you can rest comfortably with your purchase and look forward to keeping in touch with higher powers.

To find out why our micro-to-mainframe solutions are the salvation of many, call our Product Information Center at **(714) 863-1480.** Or send the coupon below to AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714-4992.

*AST Markets products worldwide – in Europe call: 44 1 568 4350; in the Far East call: 852 0499 9113, in Canada call: (416) 826-7514 IBM registered trademark International Business Machines Corporation. Copyright 1986 ©. AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.*

AST® RESEARCH INC.

Yes, I want to know why I should convert to AST micro-to-mainframe solutions. CW 7/6/87

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

AST Research, Inc. 2121 Alton Ave. Irvine, CA 92714-4992,
Attn: M.C. 01CE07IB01TT

*Continued from page 62*
July 20-23 — Contact: Barbara Emery, Automated Mapping/Facilities Management International, Suite 820, 8775 E. Orchard Road, Englewood, Colo. 80111.

**The Federal Desktop Publishing Conference and Product Showcase.** Washington, D.C., July 20-23 — Contact: FDPC coordinator, 3825-I S. George Mason Drive, Falls Church, Va. 22041.

**The Desktop Publishing Conference.** Arlington, Va., July 21-22 — Contact: The JLS Group, Inc., 7485 Demille Court, Annandale, Va. 22003.

**National Fincom: Financial and Computer Automation Conference.** New York, July 22-23 — Contact: Jim Mion, H. A. Bruno, Inc., 333 Sylvan Ave., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632.

**Microtrends '87.** New York, July 22-24 — Contact: International Communications Industries Association, 3150 Spring St., Fairfax, Va. 22031.

## JULY 26-AUG. 1

**Computer Associates International, Inc. Annual User Conference.** Orlando, Fla., July 26-31 — Contact: Barbara Peacock, Computer Associates, 711 Stewart Ave., Garden City, N.Y. 11530.

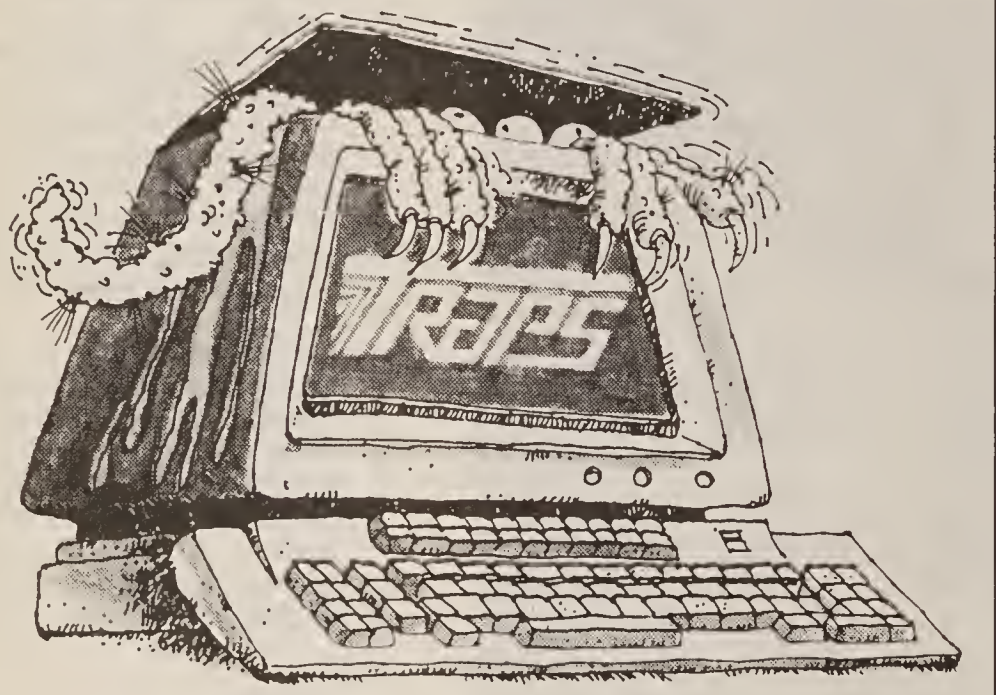
**1987 Summer Computer Simulation Conference.** Montreal, July 27-30 — Contact: The Society for Computer Simulation, P.O. Box 17900, San Diego, Calif. 92117.

**Siggraph '87 — The Fourteenth Annual Conference on Computer Graphics and Interactive Techniques.** Anaheim, Calif., July 27-31 — Contact: Siggraph '87, Conference Management, Smith Bucklin and Associates, Inc., Suite 600, 111 E. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill. 60601.

## AUG. 2-8

**Annual Remittance and Document Processing Forum.** San Francisco, Aug. 2-5 — Contact: Recognition Technologies Users Association, P.O. Box 2016, Manchester Center, Vt. 05255.

**25th Annual Conference of the Urban and Regional Information Systems Association.** Fort Lauderdale, Fla., Aug. 2-6 — Contact: URISA, 319 C St. S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003.


# Stop Software Surprises with TRAPS™

Somehow, a little programming change can take on monstrous proportions if you're not careful. And an undetected error can make a program look like a different animal altogether.

That's why we've developed TRAPS (Testing/Recording and Playback System) to detect unwanted surprises in your software *before* they cause trouble for your users.

With TRAPS, you can build and maintain test cases in multiple on-line environments—from **CICS** and **TSO** to **IMS** and **DB2.** TRAPS captures keystrokes and screens and provides consistent, repeatable playback of test scripts. And since TRAPS runs on a personal computer, you conserve host resources and bypass the installation and scheduling roadblocks of mainframe testing tools.

When you test with TRAPS, you get a high-quality product the first time around. And you won't leave users in the dark with unexpected surprises.

For more information on TRAPS or our other innovative software products, contact TRAVTECH at **(203) 277-9595.**

TRAVTECH Inc.
One of The Travelers Companies
One Tower Square
Hartford, Connecticut 06183

TRAPS™ is a trademark of The Travelers Companies.


# MIS in focus

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 51

ting people who saw themselves "losing" to give up their pet projects. They would bring in a sales representative to promise a 600-system order if we did *X*. Of course, nobody ever ordered 600 systems, even when we pulled out all the stops. The order went to a firm that had been doing *X* for years, had made it the corporate focus and finally had it right.

Focus isn't just for computer manufacturers. It's just as important for MIS executives. Nobody can be all things to all people. One can choose to do a few things well or many things poorly. In 99 of 100 cases, doing a few things well is better for all concerned.

That's nice in theory, but how do you choose the few things that are worth doing well?

### Using CSFs to your advantage

One way is via critical success factors, or CSFs. CSFs were first put forth publicly in a 1979 *Harvard Business Review* article by John Rockart. The basic CSF concept is simple, almost trivial: Figure out the most important measures of success, figure out what you have to do to succeed by those measures and focus on them. If CSFs have been properly defined, proper priorities will follow.

The hard part is defining CSFs properly. One may have 100 current applications, any of which would cause a crisis if it broke. Does this mean the MIS head should worry about all 100? Of course not. A shop big enough to have 100 critical applications has more than one manager. Put Harry in charge of applications. Then the MIS head has one CSF in this area — making sure Harry does his job.

As Jerry Kanter and Richard Dooley pointed out in a 1986 Babson College study, this may call for fewer direct reports to the MIS head. While this reduction must not create too many management levels, it may be the only way a chief information officer can focus fully on what is truly important.

### This year's critical issues

The real CSFs for most MIS heads this year relate to the organization's business. They have to do with making a contribution to the business by increasing its competitiveness, responsiveness and product quality; by decreasing its capital investment needs in manufacturing and distribution; and by enabling its executives to make better and faster decisions.

They include keeping MIS staffers happy and productive. They reflect concern for control, audit, stability and maintenance of on-going applications, some of which are mundane.

The specifics vary with each organization: its industry, culture, strengths, weaknesses and the position of its top information systems executive. But CSFs exist in every case.

MIS chiefs should ask themselves, "What are my critical success factors? What can I do, in my job, to make a contribution to this organization?" Having done so, they must translate these needs into personal CSFs. The result will be good for both the employee and the employer.

Mallach is associate professor of computer science at the Boston College School of Management.

# GTE

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 51

nutshell, "we're now backing up only those data sets that change," Koenig says.

Under the full-volume backup procedure the data center used previously, "we clearly had a problem, and incremental backup was the vehicle we chose to solve it," says GTE Associate Systems Programmer Mike Mathis.

The shift in GTE's computing site backup strategy coincides with its conversion from Cambridge Data Systems, Inc.'s ASM2 to IBM's Data Facility Hierarchical Storage Manager, which went into production at the facility on June 29. The IBM data storage manager is the software mechanism that makes the selective copying of GTE's data sets possible.

Previously, the data center used ASM2, an automated storage manager, to migrate its disk files to a Masstor Systems Corp. M860 mass-storage unit. But whether the GTE location here will continue to use the M860 for archival storage purposes remains to be seen.

### Evaluating storage systems

The site is currently testing both the mass-storage subsystem and the 3480 for their suitability as data-migration media. Completion of the testing is set for mid-August, Koenig says.

Prior to switching from full-volume to incremental backup, GTE says it sometimes found itself unable to duplicate all its direct-access storage files to tape within the allotted window of time. The result was that the computing site was occasionally forced to conduct the next day's processing activities with only one copy of some of its key data sets. If a disaster had befallen its master disk packs, critical data might have been irretrievably lost.

Thanks to good fortune thus far, the lapses in the company's backup procedures never coincided with any serious accidents. "But we definitely had some exposures," Mathis recalls.

Now that it has converted to incremental backup, the firm no longer faces the danger of having to operate with only one copy of its key data. The reason is that the change in backup techniques has greatly cut the amount of data the organization has to duplicate at night and thus has virtually guaranteed its ability to finish the task on time.

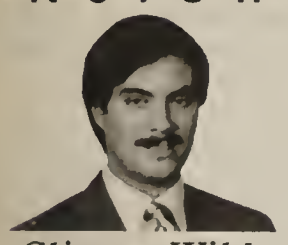
### Cuts costs, work load

In embracing incremental backup, GTE also expects to be able to cut the number of tapes it has to mount during the evening by 80%, Koenig says. Previously, the data center averaged 200 to 300 tape mounts per night.

The reduction in tape mounting requirements, in turn, promises to help the computing facility trim its personnel costs, which are already "very high and are rapidly rising," Koenig says.

Another benefit of selectively backing up data is that the tactic will shrink to 2,000 the number of tape cartridges the site has to maintain to copy its critical files, she adds. In the past, the processing center's tape library typically contained about 9,000 such cartridges.

INDUSTRY INSIGHT



*Clinton Wilder*

# Catching up with the past

Like baseball's All-Star break, the three-day Fourth of July weekend provides an appropriate midpoint to look back on events of the first half of the computer industry's 1987 season. Hopefully, a recap and assessment of some of the major developments in the first six months will help prepare us for what may be in store in the second half. But of course, in this business, you never know.

**When the shark bites. . .** The biggest industry event of the year so far has been Computer Associates International, Inc.'s surprise acquisition of Uccel Corp. Standing the independent software industry on its ear during the week of Comdex/Spring '87, the brothers Wang vaulted their fast-growing firm to the top of the size list. If the $800 million deal is approved later this summer, Computer Associates could arguably become the industry's first software conglomerate.

Is this good or bad for users? Opinions vary widely, and only time will tell how well Computer Associates lives up to its promises of continued product support and upgrades. But one certainly cannot charge that the Garden City, N.Y., software mansion has no experience in digesting acquired companies.

From a business standpoint, however, the software industry suffers when one of its best success stories of the past two years disappears under the wing of a larger partner. Uccel's Chief Executive Officer Gregory Liemandt had done a superb job of refocusing the Dallas vendor with a savvy combination of sell-offs and buy-outs; even Wall Street was impressed. While Liemandt and his colleagues obviously reaped handsome financial rewards from the buy-out, the industry itself, in losing a strong independent player, is poorer for it.

**P.S. Do I love you?** At least three entire industries — microcomputers, add-on pe-

*Continued on page 67*

# More mergers in networking industry

## *DCA to purchase LAN manufacturer Fox Research*

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

ALPHARETTA, Ga. — As part of its strategic direction of offering a complete communications product line, Digital Communications Associates, Inc. (DCA) agreed last week to acquire local-area network (LAN) company Fox Research, Inc., a subsidiary of Fox Technology, for $10 million in cash and debt assumption.

Fox's "entry level-oriented LAN" would strengthen DCA's ability to meet the needs of "independent end users who are not necessarily attached to a corporate host," said William Hiller, DCA director of communications systems. Whereas DCA's flagship product line, the Irma micro-to-mainframe board, "provides host-data access and involves day-to-day MIS support," the company is now concentrating on end user-to-end user communications products, he explained. The acquisition of micro communications software company Microstuf, Inc. last year was another move in that direction. DCA is also internally developing products "geared to linking remote end-user locations with no mainframe host," Hiller said.

DCA has no plans to integrate its Irma line with Fox's 10-Net family of IBM Personal Computer LAN products, Hiller said. This departs from a precedent set by LAN vendors Unger-

*Continued on page 67*

## *Micom to acquire Spectrum for $25M*

BY JAMES A. MARTIN
CW STAFF

SIMI VALLEY, Calif. — Micom Systems, Inc. said last week it plans to acquire Spectrum Digital Corp., a T1 multiplexer vendor, for a total of $25 million in cash and stock.

The merger will bring greater T1 capabilities to Micom and will give Spectrum Digital the resources of a larger company to strengthen its presence in the hotly competitive T1 market, officials said. Spectrum Digital, based in Herndon, Va., will be operated as an independent subsidiary of Micom.

"The merger removes a cloud that any small high-tech company has about their financial viability," said Joseph T. Pisula, Spectrum Digital's president. "Many large customers hesitate to do business with smaller companies for that reason."

That type of consolidation has been exemplified by several recent deals in which larger companies acquired T1 technology from smaller T1 vendors.

Among these were Digital Communications Associates, Inc.'s acquisition of Cohesive Network Corp. and IBM's OEM agreement with Network Equipment Technologies Corp.

**Expands network products**

Micom, like many data communications equipment makers, is seeking to expand its networking product offerings through acquisitions. In 1985, Micom acquired Interlan, Inc., a local-area network maker based in Boxboro, Mass.

Industry observers said they believe the Spectrum Digital acquisition will have little impact on the two companies' products. Spectrum Digital and Micom previously had an OEM agreement under which Micom repackaged and resold Spectrum Digital products.

Micom's acquisition of Spectrum Digital is a good move but belated, according to Phil Litwin, an analyst with L. F. Rothschild, Unterberg Towbin.

"The T1 market is still strong, but they've missed a lot of its growth already," Litwin said. "In addition, Spectrum Digital doesn't have a large market presence, and Micom's range of T1 multiplexer products is still not as broad as that of some competitors."

Paradyne Corp., a Micom competitor in certain markets, also has an OEM agreement with Spectrum Digital, although none of the companies involved believe this will create conflict.

"We have exclusive manufacturing rights to the T1 multiplexer in the U.S. and nonexclusive distribution rights," said Ron Stein, manager of telecommunications marketing for Paradyne in Largo, Fla.

"We have always had a good relationship with Micom, so I don't see any effects from the merger," he added.

**Inside**


- Concurrent restructures and lays off 2% of its domestic work force. Page 66.
- Maxtor buys data storage subsystem distributor Storage Dimensions. Page 66.


# IBM's new European unit goal: PBX market

BY AMIEL KORNEL
IDG NEWS SERVICE

PARIS — In a move designed to help hawk its telecommunications wares in Europe, IBM recently announced the creation of a unit to develop and manufacture voice- and data-switching systems adapted to the European market.

Called Integrated Services Switching Systems (ISSS), the organization will be based in the England at IBM UK Holdings Ltd.'s Havant facility, according to the company, and will be headed by Frank Onians, currently a vice-president of IBM-owned Rolm Corp.

"ISSS will concern the Europeanization of products from Rolm," explained a spokesman for IBM Europe in Paris. "Up to now, there have been no switching systems of Rolm effectively up for sale in Europe."

Equipment destined to be linked to the public networks in Europe requires official approval from the government-controlled telecommunications authorities. ISSS will implement the neces-

*Continued on page 67*

# IPL recovers with memory products

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

WALTHAM, Mass. — After being squeezed out of the plug-compatible mainframe market by mammoth IBM, a new focus and new products have helped bring some life back to once-dying IPL Systems, Inc.

The company, now marketing memory products for the IBM System/36 Model D and System/38 minicomputers, has reported six consecutive profitable quarters.

However, while its figures are back in the black, many of IPL's profits still stem from the IBM 4300-compatible CPU product line; the company is trying to move beyond this niche.

IPL aims to soon be 100% dependent on sales and earnings from the memory products, but of the $1.09 million reported in sales last quarter, approximately $750,000 came from the sale of CPUs, according to President and Chief Executive Officer Robert W. Norton. "Even though we are not currently investing any money into the mainframe business, we continue to sell mainframe computers on an OEM basis," Norton says.

Norton says the company's mainframe business will likely end in mid-1988 with the expiration of a major federal government contract with one of IPL's OEM customers, which is widely believed to be AT&T. A second OEM customer for IPL is Masstor Systems, Inc.

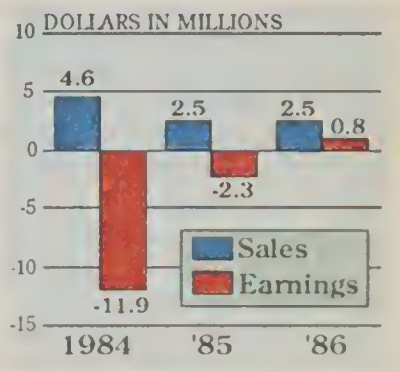
Also aiding in IPL's return to profitability has been a massive work force reduction of more than 75% of the firm's employees. In the early 1980s, some 260 names made up the employee roster. The company had two sites and sales of $16 million annually. Then things went downhill, and the layoffs started.

IPL was founded in 1973 by current Chairman Stephen Ippolito, who had previously worked at Cambridge Memories, Inc., also in Waltham. IPL achieved some of its early success selling

*Continued on page 69*

**IPL's bumpy road**

*After hitting rock bottom, IPL is climbing back; the firm reported a $419,000 profit on $1.1 million in sales in this year's first quarter*




INFORMATION PROVIDED BY IPL SYSTEMS, INC
CW CHART

# Concurrent restructures, slims staff

BY ALAN ALPER
CW STAFF

HOLMDEL, N. J. — Concurrent Computer Corp. last week laid off approximately 2% of its domestic work force as part of a modest restructuring of its corporate resources.

The layoffs cut across the firm's 1,650 Monmouth County, N.J.-based work force, according to a company spokesman, affecting employees in marketing, service and administration. The minicomputer maker also said that it is consolidating its nine New Jersey locations into three facilities.

Concurrent's service operation, which was dispersed throughout several facilities, will now be located with manufacturing at its Ocean Port facility. The firm is also moving its corporate administration staff from Holmdel to Tinton Falls, where sales and marketing are located. The consolidation is expected to be completed during the next six months, the spokesman said.

In a related move, the firm named Joseph Rechner, its vice-president of customer service, to the newly created position of vice-president of operations. Rechner is responsible for customer service and manufacturing in his new post.

The moves come as Concurrent attempts to rebound from a soft economy that has affected demand for its and other minicomputer companies' products. Although Concurrent earned $2.4 million in the third quarter, compared with a $724,000 loss in the comparable period last year, its nine-month results reflect the sluggish times. Concurrent earned $4.6 million during the last nine months, off 5% from the same period last year.

# DEC settles DSI copyright suit

BY CLINTON WILDER
CW STAFF

MAYNARD, Mass. — Digital Equipment Corp. won an out-of-court victory last week over a Lanham, Md.-based third-party maintenance firm that allegedly used unlicensed diagnostic software from DEC to service VAX minicomputers.

DEC agreed to drop its 1986 copyright infringement lawsuit against DSI Computer Services, Inc. [CW, Nov. 18, 1986] and received an undisclosed cash payment from DSI. According to DEC, DSI admitted its unlicensed use of the software. In addition, DSI assured DEC that it is not currently using the software in question and will not do so in the future.

When the suit was filed, DSI had characterized it as a "DEC sales tactic" to discredit DSI in the eyes of its third-party VAX maintenance customers, which are primarily federal government accounts. But DEC viewed the matter strictly as a case of copyright protection.

# Maxtor purchase steps up move on PC market

BY JAMES A. MARTIN
CW STAFF

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Maxtor Corp. said last week it has acquired Storage Dimensions, Inc., a data storage subsystem distributor in the IBM Personal Computer market, for an undisclosed amount.

The acquisition "reflects Maxtor's commitment to compete actively in the high-capacity segment of the PC marketplace, which involves applications tools and distribution channels that differ from Maxtor's traditional OEM business," a Maxtor spokesman said.

Storage Dimensions, based in Los Gatos, Calif., is a privately held company that purchases Maxtor's 5¼-in. Winchester and optical disk drives. It incorporates the drives, along with its own operating system utility software, into its family of data storage subsystems for distribution to value-added channels.

### Independent subsidiary

Storage Dimensions reportedly is to be included in Maxtor's Storage Systems Group, which includes U.S. Design Corp., a firm Maxtor acquired two months ago. Both companies will be operated as independent subsidiaries, Maxtor said.

Analysts viewed Maxtor's recent acquisitions as a positive move for the firm. "Maxtor's been getting closer to its end users and their applications, and this is just another step in that direction," said Jim Moore, a storage analyst for Dataquest, Inc. in San Jose, Calif.

The strategy behind the acquisition was to open up new avenues for distribution, not to create new products, the company said.

"A key element in our strategy is using our existing channels of distribution while further expanding our distribution through our subsidiaries," said Bob Teal, Maxtor's senior vice-president of marketing.

# IBM's unit goal

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 65

sary design changes of telecommunications equipment manufactured in the U.S. so that it meets European requirements, the spokesman said.

### Effective resource allocation

"This move will enable IBM to focus its telecommunications development and manufacturing resources more effectively on the European marketplace," asserted Michael Armstrong, president and director general of IBM Europe, in a prepared statement.

IBM indicated in September 1986 that a reorganization of its European operations at that time was partly motivated by a will to improve its European telecommunications business.

IBM already sells its 1750 model analog private branch exchange in five European countries. In addition, Rolm provides British users with its Automatic Call Distributor, which is used for distributing a high volume of incoming calls to agents, such as for ticket reservations.

### Looking to the future

Observers noted that the ISSS emphasis on developing products integrating voice and data that can be connected to Europe's public networks will permit IBM to target the future market for Integrated Services Digital Networks (ISDN).

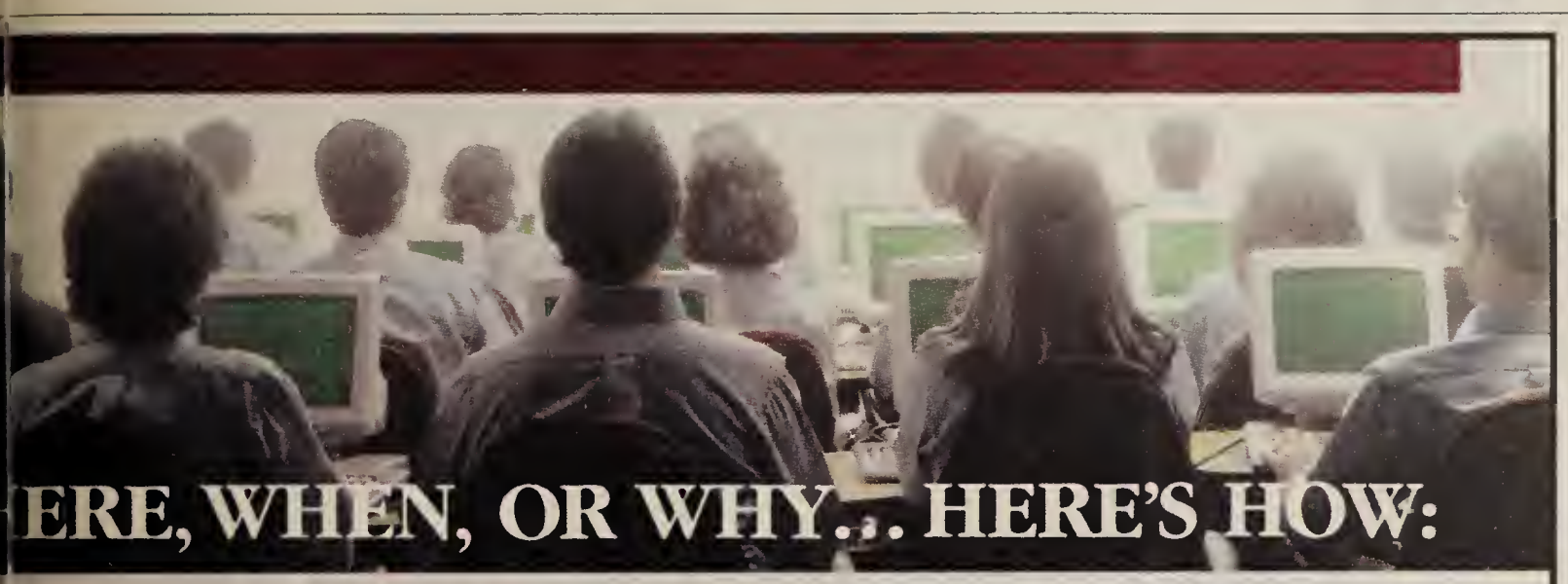
ISDN is being championed by several European telecommunications authorities, with major pilot projects under way in France and West Germany.

Separately, IBM announced plans last week to create a value-added network services venture in France sometime this summer.

The firm is to be owned jointly by two French banking groups, Paribas and Credit Agricole, and a French software and services company named Sema Metra.

With the launch, IBM scores a major victory in its efforts to penetrate the European value-added network services market.

The consortium has been awaiting government approval of the project since February 1986.


**BASIS systems are easily implemented, becoming quickly productive. And, that makes sense.**

One of the best benefits of selecting BASIS for your TIMS is the ease with which BASIS can be implemented and tailored to your existing applications environment. And, as many MIS/DP managers have discovered, BASIS even provides applications opportunities for end users, thanks to BASIS' fully integrated applications development facilities. Once implemented, BASIS databases are easily modified without disrupting systems operations. New files and record fields may be added or changed without reloading data.

**BASIS is accurate, efficient, and secure.**

Password protection and privilege code access secure BASIS installations at the database, index, record and field levels, to satisfy the most particular confidentiality requirements of your databases.

**If you like what BASIS can do for TIMS, then you'll love what DM® can do for DBMS.**

The years of experience we've gained in developing the highest level of TIMS technology are now available in DBMS, too.

**BASIS TEXT INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM. HIGH TECH. IN TOUCH. VERY USER-FRIENDLY.**

DM is the first relational DBMS with full-text handling capabilities integrated with complete database management facilities. DM provides superior integrity constraints, security features and maximum data independence for programmer independence in DBMS applications.

**BASIS and DM are both products from the minds of Information Dimensions, Inc., a subsidiary of Battelle—since 1929, the preeminent independent research facility in the world.**

This proud heritage is your assurance the BASIS and DM systems are truly representative of the most innovative thinking in TIMS and DBMS technologies available. And, Information Dimensions provides a network of marketing, technical services and systems support, with offices worldwide.

**If you need to know who, what, where, when, or why...then call Information Dimensions, NOW.**

**CALL TOLL-FREE**
**1-800-DATA MGT**

**In Ohio, call collect**
**(614) 761-7300**

*Information Dimensions, Inc.*
*a BATTELLE Subsidiary*
*655 Metro Place South*
*Dublin, Ohio 43017-1396*

BASIS and DM are registered trademarks of Information Dimensions, Inc.


# Catching up

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 65

ripheral vendors and micro software — will be sorting out the potential damage/market opportunities of the IBM Personal System/2 for months to come.

In peripherals, an industry already littered with ailing players will certainly shake out further. In micro software, the inevitable evolution of the Big Three into mainframe territory will be hastened. Among the clone makers, there will be plenty of market opportunity for the swift and the smart — but beware the mighty Blue legal force. Compaq Computer Corp.'s Rod Canion will find out if there is a *Business Week* cover jinx.

**Workstation warfare.** With the heavy artillery of price cuts and MIPS ratings, the battle rages. What else would one expect in an area that covers Unix, computer-aided software engineering, computer-integrated manufacturing, expert systems development and networking? The guys to watch carefully are in Maynard, Mass. — this could be the market that keeps Digital Equipment Corp. riding high.

**Raging bulls.** With the Dow Jones industrial average roaring again and the shine returning to high tech in the investment world, initial public offerings are back in vogue. From minisupercomputers to desktop publishing software, dozens of vendors took the public plunge in the first half of the year. Even microcomputer retail chains are getting into the act. So where is that recession those economists have been predicting?

Wilder is *Computerworld's* senior editor, computer industry.

# DCA

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 65

mann-Bass, Inc. and Novell, Inc., which acquired micro-to-mainframe companies during the past couple of years.

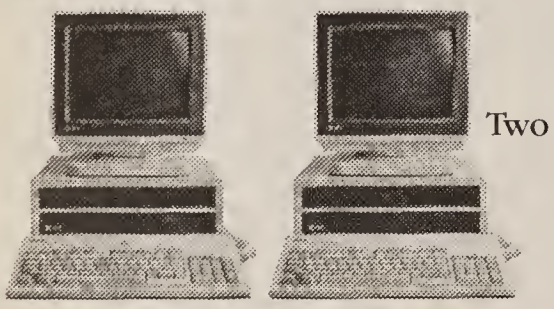
Earlier this year, Ungermann-Bass announced a network gateway that supports micro-to-mainframe software from its wholly owned subsidiary, Linkware Corp. And Novell announced at Comdex/Spring '87 that its subsidiary CXI, Inc.'s terminal emulation software now supports Novell's Netware.

Fox Research, a Dayton, Ohio, company with 1986 revenue of approximately $6.8 million, is the latest in a series of acquisitions by DCA. DCA made three acquisitions in 1986: Forte Communications, Inc., one of its competitors in the IBM PC terminal emulation board market, T1 switch vendor Cohesive Network Corp. and Microstuf.

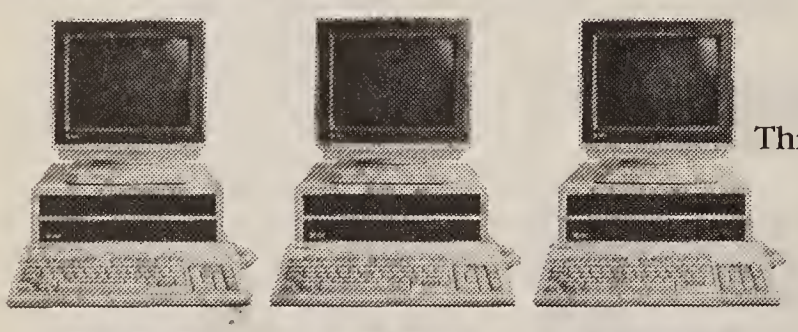
While Fox has concentrated on the international market, "avoiding the national market which has been dominated by the 3Com Corp.-Novell battle," DCA hopes to boost 10-Net sales in the U.S. through its own distribution channels, Hiller said.

The agreement between DCA and Fox calls for the payment of cash and the assumption of liabilities of approximately $10 million by DCA with a contingent "earn-out" of up to an additional $6.5 million. The latter provision is based on the future financial performance of the Fox Research Division of DCA during the one-year period following the closing.

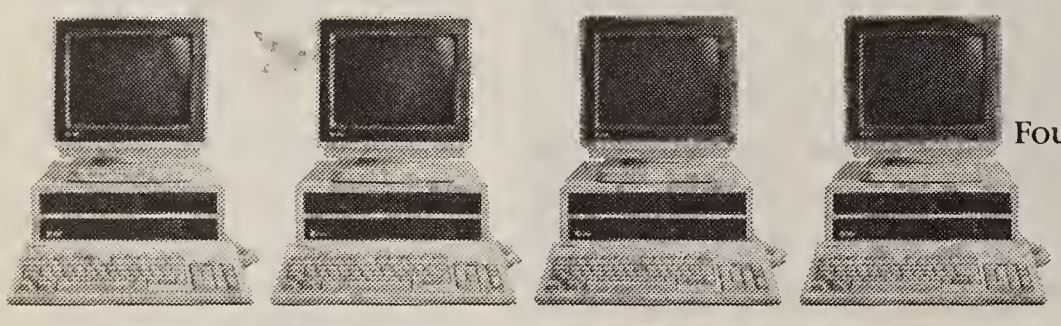
One computer.



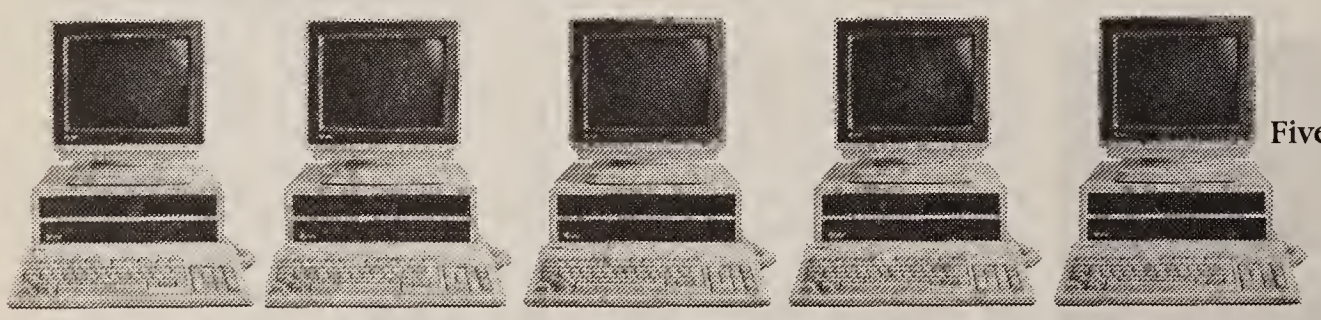
Two computer.



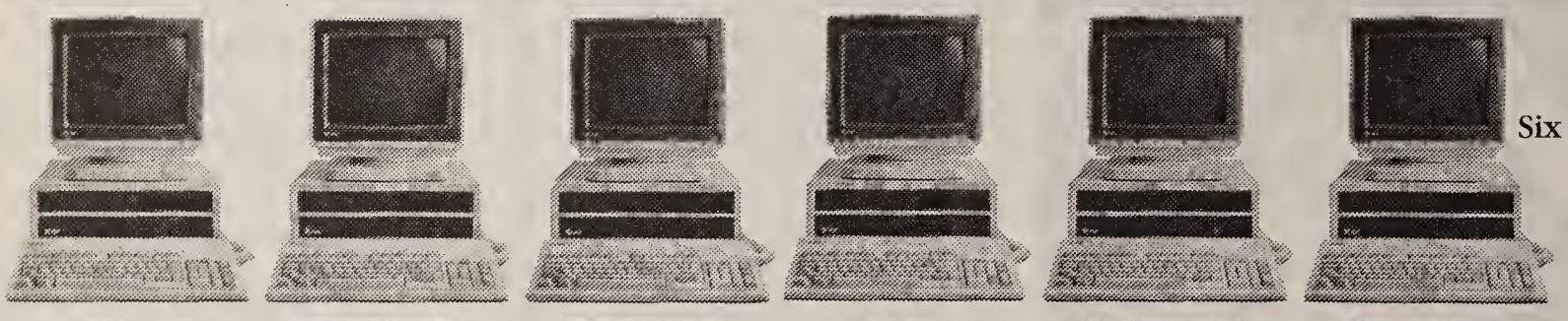
Three computer.



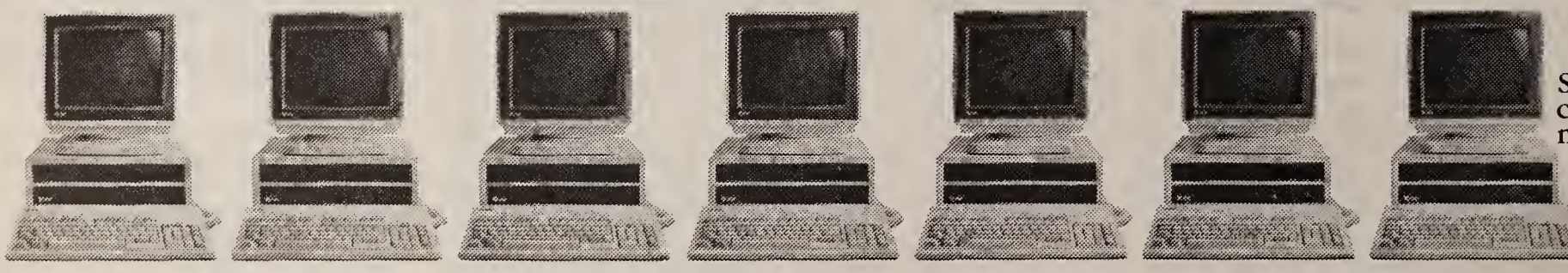
Four.



Five computer.



Six computer.



Seven computer more.

# The more AT&T PCs you buy today, the better this deal gets.

Now, more than ever, it pays to put AT&T confidence on everybody's desk. For a limited time, every AT&T PC you buy earns you dollar credits towards any further AT&T purchase at the same location.

With each PC, your credit jumps. From $100 to $240, $420, $640, $900, $1200. And more.

You can use your credits just like money on your next AT&T computer. Or on AT&T's STARLAN Network. Or any AT&T modem or FAX machine. Even AT&T Long Distance service—everything you need to put business people and computers in touch.

P.S. All by themselves, AT&T PCs give you a head start on the future. No computers made today are a better fit with the hardware and software you already have. None offer more ways to upgrade your system—in your own way, at your own pace. For quality, technology, and bank-vault reliability, nobody comes through like AT&T.

**From equipment to networking, from computers to communications, AT&T is the right choice.**

AT&T
The right choice.

See your participating AT&T dealer or call today: 1 800 247-1212, Ext. 758

© 1987 AT&T

# ORDER YOUR EXECUTIVE PERK TODAY!

*Stop waiting for the route slip to reach you. Get your own subscription to COMPUTERWORLD.*

Take advantage of our low introductory rate — just $38.95 for 51 issues. Plus, you get 12 issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS — each issue deals in depth with an important, timely topic. Upcoming issues include: PCs, Communications, Software, Information Centers and more!

Just complete the attached order form and mail it in this postage-paid envelope. (The order form is in the front half of the issue, attached to this envelope.)

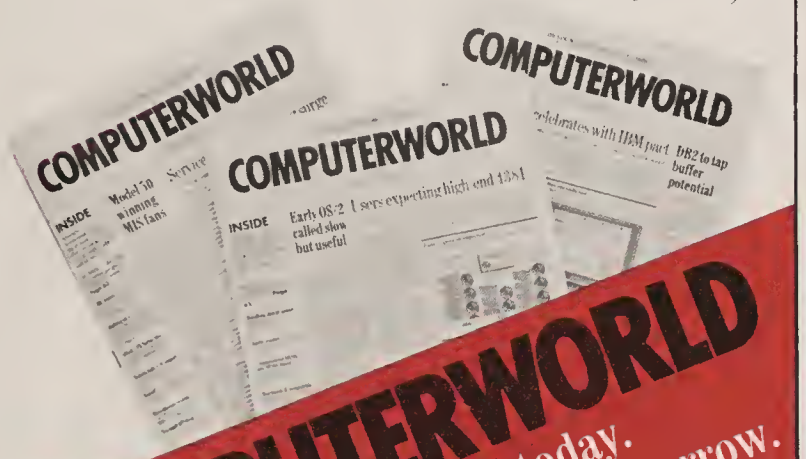
Or for even faster service...

**CALL**

**1-800-225-6286.***

And we'll start your subscription immediately. Order today!

*(In New Jersey call 1-800-322-6286.)



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 NEPTUNE, NJ 07754

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

**COMPUTERWORLD**

P.O. Box 1565
Neptune, NJ 07754-9916

# IPL

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 65

to Control Data Corp., which funded IPL's start-up to provide IBM plug-compatible CPUs after Cambridge Memories closed its doors.

But the hard times hit in recent years. In 1983, IPL reported a loss of $4.25 million on sales of $9.9 million. The following year, the company lost $11.9 million on sales of just $4.6 million. In 1985, the firm reported earnings of $385,000 in its fourth quarter but lost $2.3 million for the year on sales of $2.5 million.

Today, the company's remaining 24 employees have much excess space in IPL's 55,000-square-foot facility, which is located in an industrial park in Waltham, a city west of Boston.

### On the upswing

The current workers are leading IPL in its new direction, and for now, the strategy seems to be working. IPL returned to the black in 1986, earning $800,000 on sales of $2.5 million. In its first quarter of fiscal 1987, IPL reported modest net profits of $419,000, or 8 cents per share — a 38% increase over the previous year's first-quarter results. Some $255,000 of first-quarter sales were from the memory products, a 180% increase over the preceding quarter.

"Our plan is: As the mainframe revenues phase out as expected, the revenue from the new products will phase in and take over," Norton says. "That presents a very severe short-term management problem to make sure that the transition is done effectively."

To sell its product line, IPL goes through the dealer, broker and value-added reseller channels and also conducts telemarketing. The company maintains no outside sales force. IPL does have in-house manufacturing for the CPUs but subcontracts the memory products to an outside manufacturing house. "You don't have to go through the pain of dismissing people if business has a negative trend, nor do you have the possibility of being stuck with a large amount of real estate that you can't use because of a downward trend in the business," Norton says of the outside manufacturing.

On the positive side, he adds, the outside manufacturers can more easily accommodate a spike in production needs.

IPL plans to use its memory products to gain name recognition in the new marketplace before branching out to other IBM-compatible peripheral products, the CEO says.

Norton says he remains optimistic about the company's future success and that the price/performance of the memory products will keep IPL in business. He says IPL can provide the memory for the System/38 at a 50% savings over IBM's pricing. "We have a unique design that allows us to keep the cost very low, but the storage of data is identical to the way IBM and other developers do it," he says.

Armed with a heavy reminder of the company's past, the IPL president is humble. "We haven't lost sight of the big job in front of us," Norton says. "If you go into a new marketplace, you have to convince the customer that the organization he's dealing with is going to be around for a long time to provide service and support to the product. If you try to do that with red ink on your financials, the customer would just stay away from you."

## EXECUTIVE CORNER

The board of directors of **Hogan Systems, Inc.** recently announced a series of organizational changes.

**George L. McTavish**, president and chief executive officer, assumed the role of CEO and chairman of the board. McTavish succeeds **Gregor G. Peterson.**

Peterson remains a director of the company.

**Richard B. Aldridge**, executive vice-president, was named president and chief operating officer. **Patric J. Jerge** was promoted to senior vice-president of field operations and will report directly to Aldridge. Hogan also announced that **James J. Murphy** has joined the company as senior vice-president in the community banking group. Prior to joining Hogan Systems, Murphy spent 24 years with IBM.

**Mitel Corp.** announced that President and CEO **Anthony F. Griffiths** will become chairman of the company. **David Golden**, the current chairman, will remain as a director of Mitel and chairman of two of its subsidiaries, Mitel Datacom and Trillium Telephones Systems, Inc.

**Bert Novak** has been appointed to the post of president of the **McDonnell Douglas Field Service Co.** Novak had been director of quality assurance and technical support for Cupertino, Calif.-based McDonnell Douglas Network Systems Co., which operates the Tymnet worldwide public and private telecommunications networks.

**Mentor Graphics Corp.** Chairman and CEO **Thomas Bruggere** announced the appointments of **Gerard Langeler** as president and chief operating officer and **David Moffenbeier** as executive vice-president. Langeler was previously executive vice-president and chief operating officer.

## NICKELS & DIMES

**Floating Point Systems, Inc.** announced revenue for the second quarter ended April 30 of $23.5 million, compared with $21.3 million the previous year. The company also reported a net loss of $2.1 million, or 24 cents per share, compared with a net loss of $1.5 million, or 18 cents per share, in the like period a year earlier.

**American Software, Inc.** announced revenue for the year ended April 30 of $46.7 million, up 22% from the $38.3 million reported last year. Profits were $8.8 million, or 85 cents per share, compared with $5.9 million, or 59 cents per share, in the comparable period a year ago.

Revenue for the fourth quarter was $12.8 million, compared with $10.3 million the previous year. Profits were $2.1 million, or 20 cents per share, compared with $1.9 million, or 18 cents per share, in the comparable period a year ago.

**Gandalf Technologies, Inc.** reported revenue for the third quarter ended May 2 of $33 million, compared with $28.2 million one year ago. Profits were $1.7 million, or 16 cents per share, a 74% increase from the $962,000, or 10 cents per share, in the like period last year.

**PC's Limited/Dell Computer Corp.** announced record results for the first quarter of its 1988 fiscal year. The company earned $1.9 million on net sales of $33.4 million in the quarter ended April 30. This compares with net earnings of $2.2 million and net sales of $69.4 million for the full fiscal year ended Jan. 31.

As a percentage of sales, net earnings were 5.8% for the first quarter of 1988, compared with 3.1% for fiscal 1987.


**MVS OUTPUT MANAGEMENT**

**OVER 150 MVS INSTALLATIONS USE BETA SYSTEMS' PRODUCTS** to save time and money by automated processing, control, and verification of their output. **YOU CAN TOO** with:

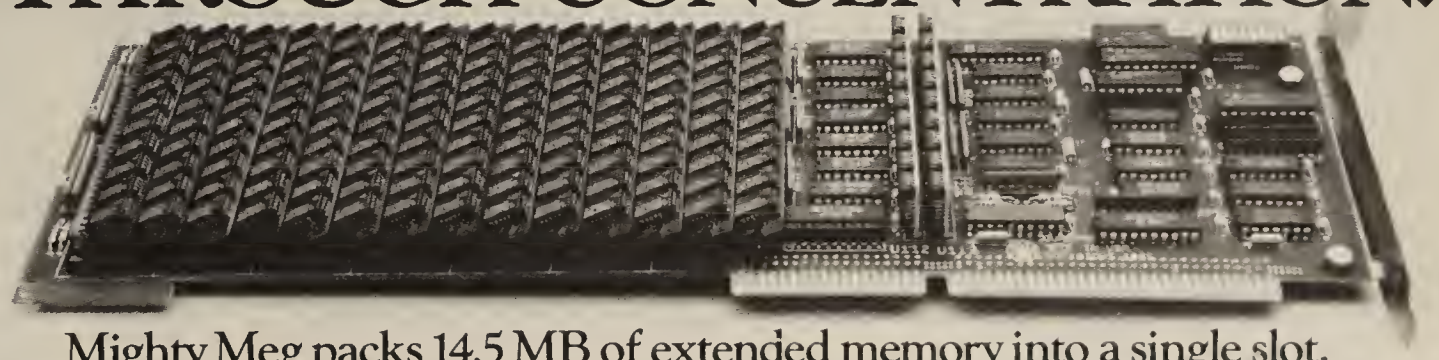
**BETA 91 — ABSOLUTE CONTROL™ Automated Balancing System.** Eliminate manual balancing and other output checking. Take totals, data from anywhere in existing reports, files, etc.; compare to data from other programs. Call from within programs for standardized interface and *truly* automated production control. Catch errors as they occur, prevent release of successor Jobs. Implement powerful checks and balances to protect against errors, fraud. Assists in restart/recovery – full support for UCC 11. Save people time, speed production processing, reduce reruns, ensure accuracy with **ABSOLUTE CONTROL!**

**BETA 92 – OSCAR™ Online SYSOUT Control, Archival, and Retrieval System.** Online compression, browsing of SYSOUT. Flags errors like bad condition code, not cataloged, user defined conditions. SCAN facility finds character strings like report headings, user messages for special processing. Print only required portions of JCL, lists, reports. Compressed archival to offline media, microfiche. Powerful selection criteria allow quick and easy retrieval, display, printing of historical lists for problem determination, audit trail, or to avoid reruns. Save paper, printers, people time, storage, reduce reruns – take control of SYSOUT with **OSCAR!**

BETA Systems Software, Inc. • 1485 Enea Ct. • Concord, CA 94520 • (415) 682-8715



# INCREASE YOUR MEMORY THROUGH CONCENTRATION.



## Mighty Meg packs 14.5 MB of extended memory into a single slot.

Introducing the Mighty Meg extended memory card from Quadram. Mighty Meg slips into a single slot in your computer and brings you all the memory you'll need—from 512K to 14.5 MB—to run high-powered applications and take advantage of new operating systems and environments.

| WHERE TO USE MIGHTY MEG | |
|---|---|
| **Hardware:** | IBM XT 286, IBM AT, compatibles, 80386-based computers |
| **Coming soon for:** | IBM Personal System/2® Models 50, 60, 80 |
| **Environments and Systems:** | XENIX/UNIX, OS/2, CAD workstations, networks |
| **Applications:** | RAM drives, protected mode, multitasking software, network file servers, CAD/CAM, EMS emulation software |

Besides giving you the power to take advantage of multitasking software and XENIX/UNIX operating systems, Mighty Meg works with new expanded memory emulating software. And its split-memory mapping allows for system backfill.

### Extend your memory into the future.

Thanks to Mighty Meg's flexible SIMM technology, you can increase your system's memory in the increments you want. It's expandable in 512K increments to 4 MB with 256K SIMM devices, or to 14.5 MB using 1 MB SIMM.

Mighty Meg is available now for 6 MHz and 8 MHz 1 wait state computers, and soon will be for 6, 8, 10, and 12 MHz, 0 wait state.

When you're ready to concentrate on your extended memory needs, see your nearby Quadram dealer, or contact us at One Quad Way, Norcross, Georgia 30093. Our phone number is 404/564-5566.

QUADRAM® An Intelligent Systems Company

® Quadram and the Quadram logo are registered trademarks of Quadram Corp. IBM and IBM AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.
™ Mighty Meg is a trademark of Quadram Corp. SIMM is a trademark of Wang Laboratories. OS/2 is a trademark of Microsoft Inc.

# Good managers are hard to find

*Manufacturers seek MIS directors, senior-level programmer/analysts*

BY DALE F. FARMER
SPECIAL TO CW

With the advent of computer-aided design and manufacturing (CAD/CAM), manufacturing resource planning and robotics, manufacturers are rivaling service industry companies in their implementation of automation. Data processing professionals, especially those with manufacturing experience, are finding more opportunities in this environment.

In 1982, service industry companies accounted for 71% of total U.S. DP hiring, according to Dunhill Personnel Systems, Inc. That figure dropped to 64% in 1986. Manufacturers accounted for 29% of the DP hiring in 1982 and 35% in 1986, the firm says.

The DP environment in manufacturing companies offers unique opportunities and challenges. Professionals hired by companies just starting to automate face the challenge of developing a system that is acceptable to the line personnel. They must overcome objections from current employees who want to maintain the status quo. They must handle criticism of the new system diplomatically and present the advantages provided by automation.

Besides the drive to automate, the growth of many manufacturing organizations is creating openings in senior and management-level DP positions. Candidates for these levels must possess a good performance record and be willing to adapt to a new environment. Two manufacturing companies may make similar products, but their manufacturing processes will differ. In some cases, the processes may differ within a single company that makes the same product in various locations.

DP goals in manufacturing differ from those of DP in service companies. In banking, insurance or retail, for example, DP professionals must be concerned with providing information or answers to customers. In manufacturing, they must use technology to create an actual product that can be sold. This distinction is small, since both groups are concerned with satisfying a customer's needs. However, manufacturing managers focus more on cost control, efficiency and accuracy in getting the product out the door and into the customer's hands.

"You're constantly being pushed, because making the product makes the dollars," says Henry Buckland, DP manager for Rowe Furniture Corp. in Salem, Va. "There is a lot of pressure, because nothing must impact the manufacturing process. You have to be responsive to any type of crisis which may require an immediate response."

Such crises can be as simple as the breakdown of a conveyor belt or as complex as the breakdown of labor negotiations.

Because few DP professionals understand manufacturing processes, many companies find locating the right candidate for senior-level positions difficult. Experienced candidates are hardest to find for the positions of senior programmer/analyst, data base manager and MIS director, manufacturers say.

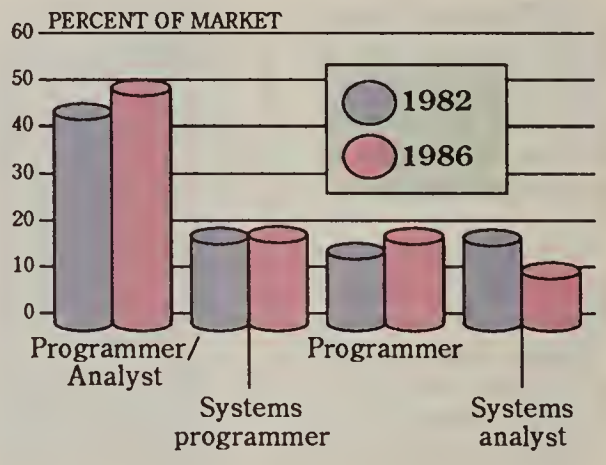
"Most of our applicants have a financial background," Buckland says. "Our experience, so far, is that we get our best results by hiring DP people directly out of college and training them in manufacturing concepts."

The key to success in manufacturing for the DP professional is to be able to understand the terminology and procedures and translate them into viable DP alternatives. Aided by grants from computer manufacturers, a number of educational organizations, including national colleges and universities, are now offering programs in this area.

Manufacturers say they are particularly interested in hiring programmer/analysts with a high degree of communication skills. Most of the new programming for manufacturing requires a working knowledge of the manufacturing pattern, so the programmer/analyst must work closely with people on the shop floor.

While companies are also looking for systems and applications programmers, they are less eager to hire systems analysts because they are relying on the programmer/analyst to perform much of that function.

### Hiring growth in manufacturing




INFORMATION PROVIDED BY DUNHILL PERSONNEL SYSTEMS, INC.
CW CHART: MITCHELL J. HAYES

### Making the switch

DP professionals searching for positions in manufacturing may find better opportunities if they aim their search at familiar industries. Candidates with a background in higher mathematics and engineering possess a definite advantage, especially in robotics and CAD/CAM environments.

Professionals who choose to make the switch from service industries to manufacturing will probably be rewarded with higher salaries. In all job categories, the average salaries in 1986 for manufacturing positions were higher than those in the service industries, according to Dunhill.

A typical programmer/analyst made $30,000 last year in manufacturing companies, compared with $29,000 in service companies, Dunhill says. Manufacturing programmers earned $32,000, while those in service industries earned just less than $27,000. Systems analysts collected $35,500 from manufacturing employers, while service analysts received just less than $34,000. Systems programmers were paid $39,000, bettering service systems programmers' salaries of just less than $37,000.

Farmer is a security administrator for Financial Technologies, Inc. in Chantilly, Va.


**MEET THE CHALLENGE**

**ARE YOU:**

- **Weary of humdrum applications, politics, lack of appreciation/unfair compensation?**
- **Tempted by the "contracting challenge" but not in a position to "take risks"?**
- **Yearning for diversity, visibility and long, lost career enthusiasm?**

**CONSIDER COMPUTERPEOPLE**

We staff our contract assignments with our own permanent employees who experience the challenge of contract work while enjoying the security of:

★ **Competitive Salaries**
★ **Overtime Compensation**
★ **Vacation Pay**
★ **Exceptional long-term benefits**
★ **Plus an annual bonus**

We deal strictly with professional clients who call us-
When only the best will do
Computerpeople consultants are "The DP Experts"

**DO YOU HAVE THE METAL?**

For an opportunity to join our staff of professionals, call or mail your resume to:

COMPUTERPEOPLE

12225 28th St North
St. Petersburg, FL 33702
(813) 578-2878

2005 W. Cypress Creek Rd., # 3
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
(305) 771-8603

**IF NOT NOW, WHEN...**

**DP PROFESSIONALS**

Cutler/Williams is a National Information Management Services Company with regional offices in Dallas, Detroit, Chicago and Cleveland.

In addition to an excellent benefits package, Cutler/Williams offers challenging assignments in environments utilizing the latest hardware databases and productivity tools available.

For consideration of employment, candidates should possess 3 to 5 years experience in one or more of the following hardware/software environments:

- **IBM mainframes-OS/MVS, COBOL, PL/1, IMS DB/DC, CICS, DL/1, TSO/SPF, ADF, TELON, FOCUS, ADABAS/NATURAL, RACF, ACF2, MARK IV, DB2, SQL**

Experience with Yourdon or other structured methodology, MSA, Hogan, McCormick and Dodge, UCCEL software packages: Banking/Financial systems; or Utility Company exposure would be additionally desirable.

For consideration call 800/527-4907 (in Texas call 214/960-7053) or send your resume in confidence to:

**Corporate Recruiting**
**Cutler/Williams Incorporated**
**4000 McEwen South, Suite 200**
**Dallas, Texas 75244**

**CUTLER/WILLIAMS**
Information Management Services

EEO/M/F/H/V

**Find Out What's Behind One Of The Nation's Best-Run Companies . . .**

We are Abbott Laboratories, a $3.8 billion health care products company known for consistent growth, scientific advancement and sound business planning. Recognized by Dun's as one of the nation's 5 best managed companies for 1986, we are backed by a sophisticated systems organization. We now invite you to join us in taking on continued challenges.

**MICRO SUPPORT**

Position requires 5 years solid design and structured programming experience in the development of applications software. Experience should include PC-DOS microcomputer, Unix or Xenix applications development in C and Pascal languages.

**CORPORATE SYSTEMS**

Involved in systems enhancements for Finance, Engineering, Sales, R&D and more, selected candidates will have a minimum of 5 years experience in a variety of backgrounds. Emphasis on CICS, ADS/O, IDMS, or Inquire preferred.

Abbott is driven to be the best. We're located in an attractive suburban area near the Lake Michigan shoreline just 30 miles north of Chicago. We offer excellent salaries and benefits including profit sharing and stock purchase plans. For consideration, please send your resume with salary history in confidence to: **Don Kraft/Corporate Placement, Dept. CW/7-6.** Abbott is an Affirmative Action Employer.

**ABBOTT**
**ABBOTT PARK IL 60064**

*"HEALTH CARE WORLDWIDE"*

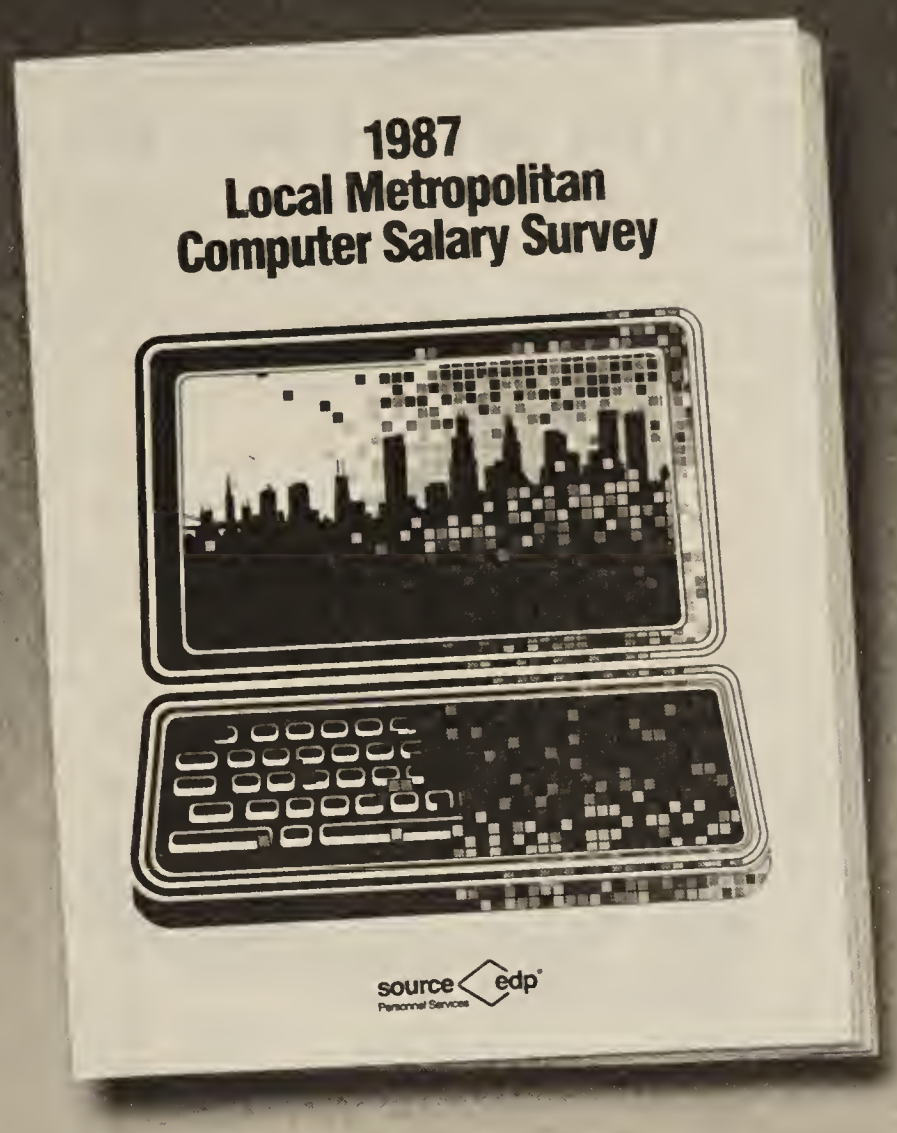
# What are your skills worth locally?

## Call your nearest Source® office for our local salary survey. It's FREE!

Find out exactly what you're worth in our new year 1987 survey. It reviews the latest local data on computer salaries. Sixty-one different metropolitan areas from coast to coast were surveyed—including yours.

Salaries for every known position are covered in each geographic area: programming, systems analysis, software engineering, edp auditing, technical writing, project leadership, operations, computer sales management and more. Over 3,800 figures in all. So you'll know whether or not you're making more or less than other local-area professionals who have similar skills and experience.

This new survey is available free from Source Edp; the world's largest recruiting firm that specializes exclusively in the computer profession. You owe it to your career to find out what your worth.




### Call the Source Edp Office Nearest You

**United States:**

**Alabama**
Birmingham ..... 205/322-8745

**Arizona**
Phoenix ..... 602/279-1010
Tucson ..... 602/792-0375

**Arkansas**
Little Rock ..... 501/372-2620

**California**
Northern
Mountain View ..... 415/969-4910
Sacramento ..... 916/446-3470
San Francisco ..... 415/434-2410
Silicon Valley ..... 408/737-2424
Walnut Creek ..... 415/945-1910
Southern
Fullerton ..... 714/738-1313
Irvine ..... 714/660-1666
Los Angeles
Downtown ..... 213/688-0041
South Bay ..... 213/540-7500
West ..... 213/203-8111
San Diego ..... 619/573-0100
San Fernando Valley . 818/905-1500

**Colorado**
Colorado Springs ..... 303/632-1717
Englewood ..... 303/773-3700

**Connecticut**
Danbury ..... 203/797-0590
Hartford ..... 203/522-6590
Meriden ..... 203/235-6642
New Haven ..... 203/787-4595
Stamford ..... 203/967-4888
Stratford ..... 203/375-7240
Waterbury ..... 203/574-5633

**Delaware**
Wilmington ..... 302/652-0933

**District of Columbia**
Washington D.C. ..... 202/293-9255

**Florida**
Fort Lauderdale ..... 305/491-0145
Jacksonville ..... 904/356-1820
Melbourne ..... 305/725-3095
N. Miami Beach ..... 305/940-1014
Orlando ..... 305/282-9455
Pinellas ..... 813/443-6490
Tampa ..... 813/222-0007

**Georgia**
Atlanta/Downtown .... 404/588-9350
Atlanta/North ..... 404/953-0200
Atlanta/Perimtr.-400 .. 404/255-2045

**Illinois**
Chicago/Loop ..... 312/372-1900
Oak Brook ..... 312/986-0422
Peoria ..... 309/673-0274
Rolling Meadows ..... 312/392-0244

**Indiana**
Fort Wayne ..... 219/432-7333
Indianapolis ..... 317/631-2900

**Iowa**
Des Moines ..... 515/243-0191

**Kansas**
Overland Park ..... 913/888-8885
Topeka ..... 913/232-6722
Wichita ..... 316/688-1621

**Kentucky**
Louisville ..... 502/581-9900

**Louisiana**
New Orleans ..... 504/561-6000
Shreveport ..... 318/222-6188

**Maryland**
Baltimore ..... 301/727-4050
Columbia ..... 301/730-6833
Greenbelt ..... 301/441-8700
Rockville ..... 301/258-8800
Towson ..... 301/321-7044

**Massachusetts**
Boston ..... 617/439-6240
Burlington ..... 617/273-5160
Springfield ..... 413/739-4083
Wellesley ..... 617/237-3120

**Michigan**
Detroit ..... 313/259-7607
Grand Rapids ..... 616/459-6539
Lansing ..... 517/484-4561
Southfield ..... 313/352-6520
Troy ..... 313/362-0070

**Minnesota**
Bloomington ..... 612/835-5100
Minneapolis ..... 612/332-6460
St. Paul ..... 612/227-6100

**Missouri**
Clayton ..... 314/862-3800
Kansas City ..... 816/474-3393
St. Louis, Westport ... 314/576-4444

**Nebraska**
Omaha ..... 402/346-0709

**New Hampshire**
Nashua ..... 603/888-7650
Salem ..... 603/893-7311

**New Jersey**
Atlantic City ..... 609/345-2444
Cherry Hill ..... 609/488-5400
Clifton ..... 201/473-5400
Edison ..... 201/494-2800
Freehold ..... 201/431-2332
Morristown ..... 201/267-3222
Paramus ..... 201/845-3900
Princeton ..... 609/452-7277
Somerset ..... 201/469-9444

**New Mexico**
Albuquerque ..... 505/247-4270

**New York**
Albany ..... 518/482-2035
Binghamton ..... 607/722-1345
Buffalo ..... 716/855-0400
New York City
Grand Central ..... 212/557-8611
Penn Station ..... 212/736-7445
Wall Street ..... 212/962-8000
Rochester ..... 716/263-2670
Syosset, L.I. ..... 516/364-0900
Syracuse ..... 315/422-2411
White Plains ..... 914/694-4400

**North Carolina**
Charlotte ..... 704/552-6577
Greensboro ..... 919/379-1155
Raleigh ..... 919/847-7605

**Ohio**
Akron ..... 216/535-1150
Beachwood ..... 216/292-6190
Cincinnati ..... 513/651-3303
Cleveland ..... 216/771-2070
Columbus ..... 614/224-0660
Dayton ..... 513/461-4660
Toledo ..... 419/242-2601

**Oklahoma**
Oklahoma City ..... 405/722-7410
Tulsa ..... 918/599-7700

**Oregon**
Portland ..... 503/223-6160

**Pennsylvania**
Allentown ..... 215/776-0524
Harrisburg ..... 717/761-8790
King of Prussia ..... 215/341-1960
Philadelphia ..... 215/665-1717
Pittsburgh ..... 412/261-6540
Reading ..... 215/374-4230

**Rhode Island**
Providence ..... 401/751-0065

**South Carolina**
Columbia ..... 803/256-7446
Greenville ..... 803/271-7044

**Tennessee**
Chattanooga ..... 615/265-8890
Memphis ..... 901/525-0743
Nashville ..... 615/256-0625

**Texas**
Austin ..... 512/472-0100
Dallas
Central ..... 214/954-1100
North ..... 214/387-1600
Northeast ..... 214/869-1100
El Paso ..... 915/532-6316
Fort Worth ..... 817/338-9300
Houston
Downtown ..... 713/751-0100
San Antonio ..... 512/659-0100

**Utah**
Salt Lake City ..... 801/966-3900

**Virginia**
McLean ..... 703/790-5610

**Washington**
Seattle ..... 206/454-6400
Spokane ..... 509/838-7877

**Wisconsin**
Green Bay ..... 414/432-1184
Madison ..... 608/251-0104
Milwaukee ..... 414/277-0345

**Canada:**

**Alberta**
Calgary ..... 403/279-1940
Edmonton ..... 403/459-1153

**British Columbia**
Vancouver ..... 604/222-1155

**Manitoba**
Winnipeg ..... 204/942-1151

**Ontario**
Mississauga ..... 416/848-3344
Toronto ..... 416/591-1110
Willowdale ..... 416/495-1551

source edp®
Personnel Services

The world's largest recruiting firm devoted exclusively to the computing profession. Client companies assume our charges.

Source Edp, Department 7017, P.O. Box 7100, Moutain View, CA 94039
(When writing, please include your title.)

---

**SYSTEMS PROGRAMMINGS**
Over 200 Openings

MVS/XA SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER
IMS & DB2 SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
CICS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
VTAM/NCP SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
VM/SP SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
TUNING & PLANNING ANALYSTS
SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING MANAGERS

**Response Time Search**
**249 No Brand Ste 806**
**Glendale, CA 91302**
**(213) 498-7884**

---

**PROGRAMMER**
**P/A-WANG VS**
**-- $25-35,000 --**

COBOL programmers with WANG VS exposure & user support exp qualify you for consideration at midtown software developing organization. Call for details.

**ROBERT HALF**
OF NEW YORK, Inc.
522 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10036
212-221-6500

---

Systems Analyst/EDP - Analyze users accounting and financial operations; design, develop and install accounting, financial and management information systems using Burroughs mainframes, COBOL, DMSII, CANDE, WFL, GEMCOS, GENPULSE, IMPULSE and DATAPULSE. Bachelor's degree in Computer Science, Accounting or Management Information Systems. 18 months experience performing above duties. 40 hours per week. $730.00 per week. Mail resume: NYS Job Service, JO #NY8004645, 250 Schermerhorn St., 3rd Floor, Brooklyn, NY 11201.

---

**SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER**

We are seeking a qualified systems programmer to lead the migration from VM/VSE to VM/MVS in a 43XX environment. Solid experience in MVS, DB2, SQL, CICS and related products. Must have a 4 year technical degree and excellent references. Minimum starting salary - $28,800. Send detailed resume and letter of interest to:

**P.O. Box 342**
**Titusville, Florida 32781-0342**

---

Systems Analyst, 40 hrs/wk, 8-5, $25,000/yr. Software analysis & design for a variety of hardware systems. Multi language & operating system design & analysis with emphasis on conversions, compilers, & JCL design & testing per customer requests. Systems development, integration, and enhancements to customers systems. Recommends to upper level management the appropriate software & hardware systems which need to be developed. Responsible for scheduling, planning, & directing the assignments of programming department, including all computer science personnel. Min Reqs: BS in Computer Science. 1 yrs wrkg exp in programming oil & gas accounting systems in a multi operating system & multi JCL environment. Apply at the Oklahoma State Employment Commission, 717 South Service Rd, Moore, OK 73160. Job Order #090895

# SYSTEM DESIGN BEGINS AND ENDS WITH PEOPLE.

## YOU CAN CALL US NOW OR YOU CAN CALL US LATER.

CompuSearch, a division of Management Recruiters, specializes in finding data processing people with the training and experience to step right into your DP staff positions and start producing – right now.

Don't be frustrated by staff vacancies or expansion needs. Call CompuSearch today! We'll find, screen and deliver the qualified people you need.

**ALABAMA**
Mobile County 205/479-6566
Tuscaloosa 205/345-0120

**ALASKA**
Anchorage 907/344-2322

**ARIZONA**
Nogales 602/281-9440
Scottsdale 602/941-1515

**ARKANSAS**
Little Rock 501/224-0801

**CALIFORNIA**
Beverly Hills 213/652-7070
Colton 714/370-3950
Costa Mesa/Santa Ana 714/751-1424
Encino 818/906-3155
Fresno 209/252-1468
Laguna Hills 714/768-9112
Los Angeles (Wilshire) 213/932-1286
Menlo Park 415/365-8024
Oakland 415/569-6231
Orange 714/978-9631
Pleasanton 415/462-8579
Sacramento 916/920-0441
San Diego 619/565-6600
San Francisco 514/981-5950
Santa Barbara 805/683-1451
Sonoma County 707/664-9600
Sausalito 415/331-5161
Thousand Oaks 805/495-5544
Westlake Village 818/889-8818

**COLORADO**
Boulder 303/447-9900
Colorado Springs 303/577-4300
Denver 303/337-4434

**CONNECTICUT**
Hamden 203/248-0770
Stamford 203/324-2232

**DELAWARE**
Wilmington 302/798-7227

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**
Washington, D C 202/785-3000

**FLORIDA**
Lakeland 813/646-2984
Miami 305/448-1608
Orlando 305/869-8800
Pensacola 904/476-1703
St Petersburg 813/577-2116
Sarasota 813/923-3671

**GEORGIA**
Atlanta 404/394-1300
Atlanta-Downtown 404/588-0060
Atlanta-North 404/998-1555
Atlanta-Northwest 404/955-2785
Columbus 404/568-0447
Savannah 912/232-0132

**IDAHO**
Boise 208/336-6770

**ILLINOIS**
Bloomington 309/828-3317
Champaign 217/398-0050
Chicago 312/648-1800
Danville 217/443-1203
Northfield 312/446-1118

**INDIANA**
Anderson 317/642-8400
South Bend 219/233-9353
Indianapolis 317/257-4261

**IOWA**
Cedar Rapids 319/366-8441
Des Moines 515/284-0303
Mason City 515/424-1680
Quad Cities (Bettendorf) 319/359-3503
Waterloo-Cedar Falls 319/236-1510

**KANSAS**
Wichita 316/681-3330

**KENTUCKY**
Lexington 606/269-8865
Louisville 502/456-4330

**LOUISIANA**
Baton Rouge 504/383-1234
New Orleans 504/581-3655

**MARYLAND**
Baltimore-Towson 301/823-9010
Columbia 301/995-1040

**MASSACHUSETTS**
Springfield 413/781-1550

**MICHIGAN**
Ann Arbor 313/769-1720
Birmingham 313/647-2828
Dearborn 313/336-6650
Grand Rapids 616/534 7211
Harper Woods 313/245-6500
Kalamazoo 616/381-1153
Lansing 517/694-1153
Rochester 313/652-6800
Saginaw Valley 517/790-5900
St Joseph 616/429-6555
Troy 313/585-4200

**MINNESOTA**
Minneapolis 612/830-1135

**MISSISSIPPI**
Jackson 601/969-5523

**MISSOURI**
Camdenton 314/346-4833
Kansas City-Crown Center 816/221-2377
St Louis-Airport 314/423-4600

**NEBRASKA**
Lincoln 402/467-5549
Omaha 402/397-8115

**NEVADA**
Reno 702/826-5243

**NEW HAMPSHIRE**
Bedford 603/669-9800

**NEW JERSEY**
Essex County 201/746-3363
Middlesex County 201/727-8300

**NEW MEXICO**
Albuquerque 505/889-0606

**NEW YORK**
Albany 518/438-7722
Huntington-North Shore 516/549-6970
Manhattan-57th Street 212/765-1802
Rochester 716/325-1660
Rockland 914/735-7015
Woodbury 516/364-9290

**NORTH CAROLINA**
Burlington 919/229-5381
Charlotte 704/588-5090
Concord-Kannapolis 704/938-6144
Greensboro 919/378-1818
Hendersonville 704/697-2301
Hickory 704/324-2020
Kinston 919/527-9191
Raleigh 919/781-0400
Winston-Salem 919/768-3100

**OHIO**
Akron 216/867-2900
Butler County 513/874-6901
Cincinnati-Northwest 513/851-6661
Cleveland-Southwest 216/273-4300
Cleveland-West 216/356-1100
Columbus 614/436-3200
Dayton 513/228-8271
Toledo 419/891-1100
Urbana 513/653-8999
Youngstown 216/788-4037

**OKLAHOMA**
Oklahoma City 405/840-2722
Tulsa 918/832-8995

**OREGON**
Portland 503/287-8701

**PENNSYLVANIA**
Pittsburgh-Downtown 412/765-1180
Pittsburgh-North 412/741-5805
Pittsburgh-South 412/885-5222

**RHODE ISLAND**
Providence 401/274-2810

**SOUTH CAROLINA**
Aiken 803/648-1361
Charleston 803/556-6461
Columbia 803/779-8272
Greenville 803/235-8581
Spartanburg 803/585-8335

**TENNESSEE**
Nashville 615/377-1150

**TEXAS**
Amarillo 806/353-9548
Arlington-Fort Worth 817/469-6161
Austin 512/327-8292
Dallas-Park Place III 214/233-1072
Dallas-Stemmons 214/638-2300
Friendswood 713/996-0008
Houston 713/850-9850
Plano 214/424-3339

**UTAH**
Salt Lake City 801/486-6688

**VIRGINIA**
Alexandria 703/823-6600
Bristol 703/466-5400
Fairfax 703/573-2042
Lynchburg 804/528-1611
McLean 703/442-4842
Newport News 804/873-2266
Richmond 804/285-2071

**WASHINGTON**
Seattle 206/328-0936
Seattle-South 206/241-2444
Vancouver 206/694-2809

**WISCONSIN**
Appleton 414/731-5221
Fond du Lac 414/921-1776
Milwaukee 414/273-4430
Wausau 715/845-2146

**WYOMING**
Cheyenne 307/635-8731

CompuSearch®
A DIVISION OF MANAGEMENT RECRUITERS

# DESIGN SPECIALISTS

If you have extensive experience in the design, development and implementation of large scale IMS DB/DC systems, with a creative approach to technical issues, consider this opportunity to join our progressive facility in Marin County, one of the San Francisco Bay Area's most beautiful locales.

At Fireman's Fund our emphasis has always been on continued growth and success in the property liability industry. In the DP organization we're investing $80 million into an integrated systems architecture and are facing many creative and challenging design issues. We are forming a small group of senior designers who can ensure the success of these large scale development efforts.

As a member of this strategic consulting team, you'll be responsible for influencing design decisions by providing design consultation to applications development projects. The primary focus will be ensuring compliance and understanding of the information systems architecture, standards and structured design techniques. Also, you'll conduct design reviews and present recommendations to management.

This high level position requires effective interpersonal skills, demonstrating an ability to successfully interface with all levels of the systems organization. In addition, at least 12 yrs. experience in large scale IMS analysis, design and development is required, with emphasis on top down approaches and structured design/analysis. Significant background in the following is essential:

- Data base design consideration
- On-line vs batch issues
- IMS DB/DC
- Data modeling
- Structured methodologies
- Data dictionary usage
- Structured programming
- Structured tools/techniques

We offer relocation assistance, competitive salaries, and a comprehensive benefits package which includes an Employee Stock Ownership Plan and Incentive Savings Plan. Please send your resume with salary history to: **Fireman's Fund Insurance Companies, Central Employment Services, Job# SA-08, 4040 Civic Center Dr., San Rafael, CA 94912.** An equal opportunity employer. Principals only, please.

FIREMAN'S FUND
INSURANCE COMPANIES

# SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTOR
## (Near Seattle, Washington)

The Systems International Division of Computer Sciences Corporation is currently seeking an experienced Software Maintenance Instructor to be located in Kent, Washington.

The selected professional will possess a minimum B.S. in Computer Science, or related technical discipline. In addition, candidates must have in-depth knowledge and experience with FORTRAN 77 under VAX/VMS, and be experienced with software maintenance, tools, and debugging aids in the VAX/FORTRAN environment. Experience with DBMS, especially INGRES, is highly desirable.

Candidates must have hands-on experience with software engineering methods and procedures to include design and development of modular systems using top down design and structured programming techniques. Familiarity with development and execution of software test plans and procedures, and experience in the use of automated tools to support software design and documentation is required.

This position requires direct experience as a platform instructor, experience in the preparation of course materials employing the Instructional System Development (ISD) methodology or its equivalent, and technical training experience, preferably of foreign nationals. Familiarity with real-time command and control systems is desired, especially air defense and tactical air operations systems.

CSC offers competitive salaries and a wide variety of benefits. For immediate consideration, please contact Mr. P.J. Gorey, II, Director, Human Resources, (703) 478-7643, or forward your resume in complete confidence to: Computer Sciences Corporation, Systems International Division, 555 Herndon Parkway, Herndon, VA 22070. An equal opportunity employer. M/F/H/V. U.S. Citizenship required.

CSC
COMPUTER SCIENCES CORPORATION

# DATA PROCESSING OPERATIONS MANAGER

EMS, The Outdoors Specialists, a dynamic specialty retail chain is experiencing nationwide expansion. This growth has created an opening in the MIS Group for a Data Processing Operations Manager. This position reports to the Director of MIS and is responsible for managing the data entry, control/POS and operations groups within the data processing department.

The qualified candidate will have a degree in Computer Science, Business Administration or related field and at least 5 years of computer operations experience with increasing levels of supervisory responsibility. Experience in the following areas is desirable: retail business, merchandise control & distribution, IBM, System /3X, telecommunications, point-of-sale, capacity & contingency planning.

This is a fantastic opportunity for the person who wants more out of life than a commute. For prompt confidential consideration, please forward your resume to:

EMS
*The Outdoor Specialists*

**EASTERN MOUNTAIN SPORTS**
**PERSONNEL DIRECTOR**
**1 VOSE FARM ROAD**
**PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458**
Equal Opportunity Employer M F H V

Program Analyst to upgrade, modify and test inventory system from current Macro level CICS to Command level CICS involving DL-1 database system; upgrade, modify and test retail sales system using IBM P.O.S. SPPSII Assembly language; troubleshoot data communication problems on SDLC/SNA between IBM P.O.S. system and IBM mainframe. MS in Computer Science with 6 months training or experience or combination thereof. Knowledge of CICS Command level, SPPSII Assembly and Data Communications (SDLC/SNA) essential. 40 hours/week, 8:00am-4:30pm, $31,720/year. Job in Shenandoah County area. Mail or hand carry resume with copy of ad attached to: VEC Department 3008, 1202 Franklin Road SW, Roanoke, VA 24002-0061. JO #VA6503196.

# IBM 38

Programmers, Programmer Analysts with 1 year plus experience -- Let us update you on the rapidly changing IBM 38 market Nationwide. To confidentially explore exciting new career opportunities rush a resume or call Deanna Gear.

**DUNHILL OF ALBUQUERQUE, INC.**
**1717 Louisiana NE, Suite 218C**
**Albuquerque, NM 87110**
**(505) 262-1871**
**Exclusively Employer Retained**

# You can't beat this moment.

*This is the moment in which true winning occurs.*

*As NAS Marketing Representatives or Systems Engineers across the country, you're the frontrunners, but you won't have to run alone. Our winning strategy as a worldwide marketer of IBM compatible computer mainframes and storage solutions is based on teamwork and partnerships. We're looking for high achievers...professionals who enjoy independence and variety, but can work within a team.*

*At NAS, you'll find a flexible marketing structure which allows us to be responsive to our customers' needs; and an outstanding system of customer service and assistance. We back up our Marketing and Systems people with a highly integrated network of support, freeing you to do what you do best.*

## Marketing Representatives

*You will develop strategies and contact prospective customers, while servicing established accounts. Our ideal candidate will have 2-4 years' sales experience which relates to the IBM compatible environment. You should also be an energetic individual who enjoys independence and teamwork.*

*Marketing opportunities are available in* ***Long Beach, St. Louis, Chicago, Cincinnati, Detroit, Boston, and Philadelphia.***

## Systems Engineers

*Your major focus will be to provide technical support for marketing activities, working closely with prospects and customers. To qualify you should have at least 5 years of data processing industry experience in an IBM 4300, 308X, 3090 or large-scale IBM compatible environment. We also require a BS degree in a related technical field or equivalent and externals/internals knowledge of one or more of the following: MVS/370, MVS/XA, VM/SP, DOS/VSE or any applicable subsystems.*

*Technical support opportunities are available in* ***Detroit, Chicago, Long Beach, Amarillo, and Cincinnati.***

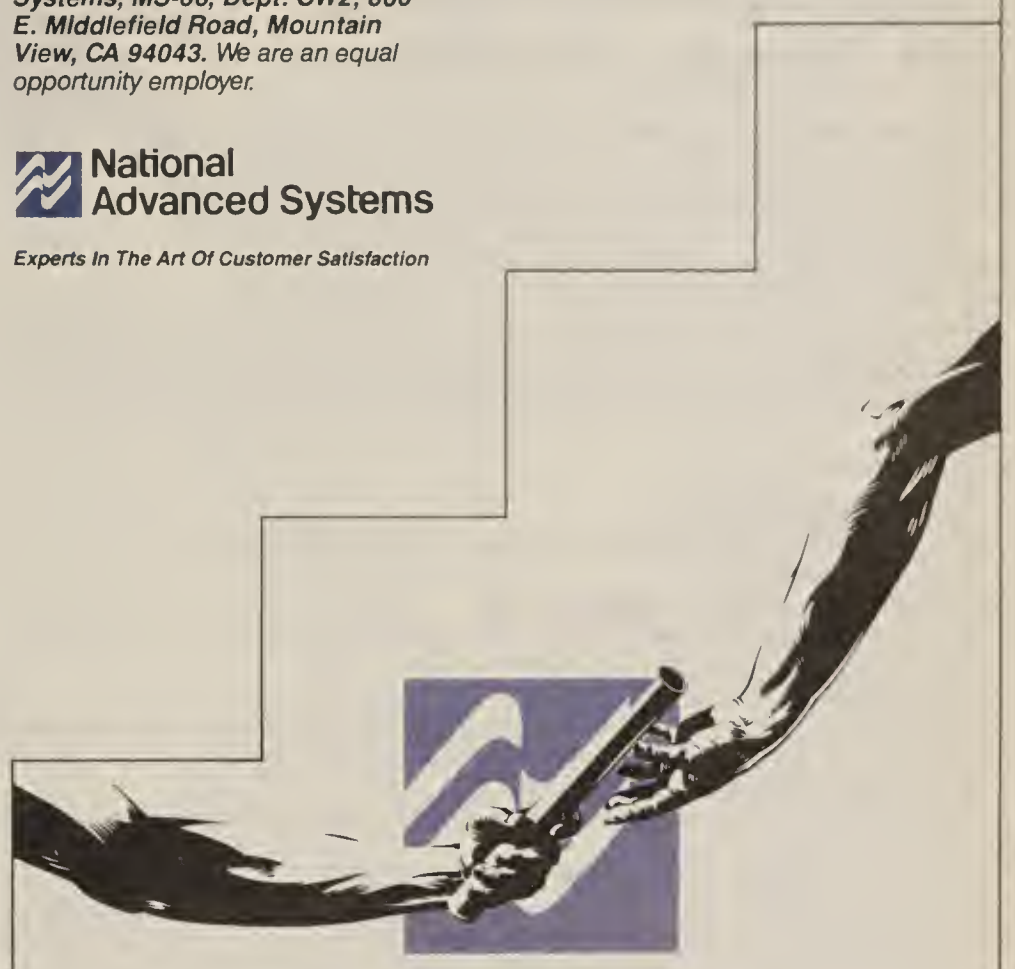
*Connect with NAS and see what it feels like to perform with the best. If you're qualified and interested in working in the markets listed above, we'd like you to call us at:*

***(415) 962-6054***
*For Western States*
*or*
***(617) 964-9060***
*For Eastern States*

*If unable to call during business hours, please forward your resume in confidence to* ***National Advanced Systems, MS-66, Dept. CW2, 800 E. Middlefield Road, Mountain View, CA 94043.*** *We are an equal opportunity employer.*

National Advanced Systems

***Experts In The Art Of Customer Satisfaction***



## DATA PROCESSING CENTER EXPANSION

The NYC Department of Correction is currently expanding its administrative data processing staff to assist in the development of its on-line manpower scheduling system and to upgrade and maintain its electronic mail system. We are recruiting for the following:

**SOFTWARE SPECIALIST (2 positions)**

Minimum 4 years programming experience in CICS/COBOL or ADABAS/NATURAL. VSAM or PL/1 experience is a plus. Salary $40K-$42K

**COMPUTER ASSOCIATE SOFTWARE (2 positions)**

Minimum of 3 years experience in COBOL programming, CICS/COBOL, ADABAS/NATURAL, VSAM or PL/1 experience a plus. Salary $35K-$37K

**COMPUTER ASSOCIATE SOFTWARE (1 position)**

Minimum 4 years experience in computer operations or data communications to function as a technical resource person in the diagnosis and correction of problems in a large electronic mail network. Salary $25K.

Please forward all resumes to:

**NYC Department of Correction**
**Recruitment and Certification Section**
**225 Broadway, 13th Floor**
**New York, NY 10007**

NYC Dept of Correction is an Equal Opportunity Employer

# PROJECT ATHENA OPENINGS

Help shape the future of educational computing. Join Project Athena—a major initiative to enhance education at MIT through the establishment of a campus network of high performance Digital and IBM workstations. The project is now entering phase II—converting from time sharing to a distributed network of workstations.

We are seeking applicants to work in a Unix/C/Fortran/Lisp environment in the following positions:

**APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMERS (3 one-year appointments)** — to assist Faculty working on the development of educational software and to implement applications programs, standards, and libraries. Will provide the necessary conceptual, technical and standards information to the Faculty and communicate their needs requirements to Athena staff. Minimum of 1 to 3 years' experience with at least two of the following: Unix, C, Fortran, Lisp, or interactive computer graphics in a scientific environment. **(A87-940)**

**CONSULTANT** — to serve Faculty and students through the development, documentation, and implementation of policies and procedures related to the allocation and management of system resources. Will assist users in identifying technical problems; devise solutions; and maintain the user accounts databases. Must be fluent in Unix. Familiarity with a database management system and experience with consulting end users desirable. **(A87-934)**

**SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER** — to join a Systems Development group in building network-based services for a multithousand workstation environment. Existing projects include name-, authorization-, authentication-, file- and notification-servers and the X window system. 3 to 5 years' experience in Unix systems programming required. Familiarity with BSD network facilities preferred. **(A87-937)**

**TECHNICAL WRITER** — to design, research, edit, write, and update Project Athena's user documentation set. Will work with Faculty, programmers, and consulting staff to determine user documentation needs; participate in the design of system and services; and test pre-release software. Strong technical background including knowledge of one programming language; experience in an applications area; and computer science coursework required. Writing sample required. **(A87-877)**

**CONSULTANT (2 positions, part-time, some evening work)** — to provide consulting to Faculty and students using standard end-user software and on-line consulting tools. Will provide feedback to Athena staff about operations in the field. May evaluate pre-release software and provide technical training to users or consultants. Experience consulting end users and strong interpersonal skills required. Experience with Emacs, text formatters, data analysis, graphing packages, and programming desirable. **(A87-936)**

**Please send two copies of resume, referencing appropriate job number to: Sally H. Hansen, MIT Personnel Office, E19-238, 77 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, MA 02139.**

MIT is an equal opportunity employer

MIT

# WE ARE EXPANDING

## Into New Offices and New Services Offering A New Market for Independent Consultants

- Gain control of net profits generated by your work
- Utilize the financial resources of a national consulting firm
- Register with a professional consulting agency

**Fixed Price**
**Cost Plus**
**Co-Bid**

Available Projects Include
Mutual Funds and Limited Partnership

**Send resumes to our new offices:**
**125 R Second Ave.**
**Waltham, MA 02154**
**617-890-7555**

THE LENCO PRO
*We don't just place people.*
A Division of Lenco Computer Consulting

People TIME Sports Illustrated FORTUNE LIFE

Data Processing

## *Technical and Managerial Paths in Tampa, Florida*

We are a subsidiary of Time Inc. moving our operations to Tampa. We manage large data base systems in support of Magazine Fulfillment—both Customer Service and Marketing Analysis. We operate in an IBM MVS/XA environment with 3090 technology. Our On-Line fulfillment is supported by CICS using both COBOL and BAL. Our commitment to state-of-the-art technology has created exciting new challenges for a variety of data processing careers.

We have established an initial group in Tampa having attracted some of the areas finest data processing professionals. Our work demands strong analysis/design and excellent interpersonal skills and creative problem solving abilities. You'll work with a spirited team in an environment that provides substantial client interactions.

Opportunities include:

**PROGRAMMERS**
1+ years programming experience in BAL or COBOL. OS/MVS/XA, JCL, TSO/ISPF preferred.

**PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS**
3+ years programming experience in BAL/COBOL, OS/MVS/XA, JCL, TSO/ISPF, and strong analysis, design, and communications skills.

**SYSTEM ANALYSTS**
5+ years BAL/COBOL experience; prior analysis and design experience; excellent communication skills. CICS preferred.

**SENIOR SYSTEM ANALYSTS**
10+ years experience; proficient in technical areas; excellent organization and communication skills.

**DATA COMMUNICATIONS MANAGER**
3+ years experience managing a data communications network. Responsible for the facility and VTAM support of a large national SNA, MSNF, T1 network. Also responsible for Host System CICS software and voice communications.

**MVS SOFTWARE SUPPORT MANAGER**
3+ years experience managing software support in an MVS/XA environment.

We provide competitive starting salaries and benefits you'd expect from a subsidiary of Time Inc. For information, please apply in person or send us your resume in confidence.

Time Customer Service, Inc.

Dept. C-76
4350 W. Cypress St. • Suite 1015
Tampa, Florida 33607
(813) 873-3651

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V



# DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

BROADWAY & SEYMOUR is the south's largest software consulting company and is a nationally recognized leader in providing state-of-the-art solutions to a wide diversity of data processing needs.

We now have career opportunities available in **CHARLOTTE and RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA** for the following:

**PROGRAMMER ANALYST** - DEC/VAX and COBOL experience required. RDB and/or FMS a plus.

**DEC TECHNICAL SPECIALIST** - for Systems Support MACRO and COBOL programming. VMS tuning, system software maintenance, programmer support, system manager functions, technical interface to both digital and clients, configuration and performance consulting in a development environment.

**PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS & SYSTEM ANALYSTS** - with one or more of the following: VMS, JCL, COBOL, CICS, IBM 4700, FCL,"C", Assembler, MVS and DB2.

**SENIOR PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS** - 3 years experience with applications development programming in CICS, IMS and MVS.

**PROGRAMMER ANALYST** - with Data General, AOS/VS, CEO banking applications experience.

**SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS** - with MVS, VM, CICS, and VTAM experience.

We offer competitive salaries and a comprehensive benefits package that includes medical, dental, long-term disability and life insurance. For immediate, confidential consideration, please send your resume to:

**Fred Brillante**
**Director of Human Resources**

Broadway & Seymour, Inc.
*Leaders in Information Systems and Services*

*302 S. Tryon Street Charlotte, NC 28202*

*An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F*



**NO JOBS ...**
**CAREERS**
**ACP/TPF**
**TANDEM**

Merit
National Headquarters
5800 Crooks Rd.,
Ste. 200-CW7
Troy, MI 48098

A solid, real career path for motivated business professionals. We offer challenge and responsibility that is commensurate with an excellent compensation package. Not a job, or just another contract. Immediate opportunities in:

- **Sales**
- **Management**
- **Applications Development**
- **Systems and Communication**

Join Merit Systems, a leader in professional services for the past ten years, and make a commitment to your future. Call collect or send your resume in confidence to:

**Tony Fahmie**
**(313) 879-7600**

*Data Processing Professional Services*

***We Make Computers Work for Business***

An equal opportunity employer



% ATTN: GURUS

Immediate openings for System V / 4.3 BSD UNIX® operating systems kernel designers and internals GURUS.

Current projects involve design, porting, and performance evaluation for the following architectures: multi-processor supercomputer, N-cube, mini, and 680x0 machines.

Locations include our headquaters in Naperville, IL with some travel/assignments in AZ, MN, CO, and OH.

For consideration phone 800-524-8649 ext. 630, or send your current resume to:

Lachman Associates, Inc.
1901 North Naper Blvd.
Naperville, IL 60540-1031
Attn: CW
or UUCP: ..!laidbak!jobs

Equal Opportunity Employer
UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T



**SENIOR RESEARCH ENGINEER/ SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER**

The University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign has an immediate opening for a full-time academic professional Senior Research Engineer/Systems Programmer in the Coordinated Science Laboratory. The Coordinated Science Laboratory operates a computer facility with a Gould 9050, two VAX 11/780s, VAX 750, over two dozen Sun workstations and other miscellaneous minicomputers. Duties and responsibilities will include: 1) system software installation and maintenance; 2) consulting with faculty, staff and student users; and 3) training of student programmers and operators.

Minimum requirements include an MS degree in electrical engineering or computer science, at least 6 years experience with computer programming in at least three languages, and at least two years experience with the C programming language. The candidate must have experience with Berkeley Unix 4.2BSD systems internals, demonstrated ability to configure hardware systems and upgrades and ability to interact effectively with a broad spectrum of faculty and staff.

Minimum salary is $32,000; salary depends on qualifications. In order to ensure full consideration, applications must be received by July 15, 1987.

Send resumes including names of at least three individuals who can be contacted for references to Lorraine Selander, Assistant Director, Coordinated Science Laboratory, 1101 West Springfield, Urbana, Illinois 61801 (217) 333-2515.

*The University of Illinois is an Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer.*



**IMS ANALYST PROG.**

Support installation of IMS DB/DC mgmt info sys in Fortune 200 cos. Need 4 people to establish new div of nat'l co. Travel req'd. Houston based. To $42,000.

ROBERT HALF
Data Processing
1360 Post Oak Blvd. #1470
Houston, TX 77056
(713) 623-4700



OPERATIONS ANALYST: Participates in the analysis and support of custom micro-computer application systems by carrying out predefined assignments in the areas of system specification and design, problem determination, system maintenance, and testing. Will also participate in conducting studies of specific departments or functions to improve existing automated data processing techniques. Must have a working knowledge of: (1) IBM-PC technologies, (2) PC-DBMS, (3) Dbase III-PC software, and (4) Wordstar-PC software. Must have one year experience in the job, or one year experience as a Computer Programmer in Data Processing involving business functions. Must have a Bachelor's Degree in Management Information Sciences. $3,000/month, 40 hrs./week. Job site and interview in Universal City, California. Send this ad and your resume to Job #WS5532, P.O. Box 9560, Sacramento, California 95823-0560 not later than July 21, 1987.

# ROBERT HALF

## EDP OPPORTUNITIES COAST TO COAST

Robert Half, staffed by EDP professionals for EDP professionals with 100 offices throughout the U.S., Canada & Great Britain, is the largest network of personnel consultants in the Data Processing field. And its establishment in 1948 also makes Robert Half the oldest. One call and you can search the local, national and international markets. **All fees are paid by client companies, of course.** The following is a partial listing of opportunities and locations:

## ST. LOUIS

**TANDEM PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS**
Multi-vendor St Louis shop seeks several Programmer/Analysts to become involved in numerous financial development projects. Positions offer outstanding career growth potential. Must have 2+ years of COBOL or TAL experience. Knowledge of distributed systems a big plus.
Salary to **$38,000**

**INFORMATION CENTER ANALYST**
Major Midwest corporation seeks an experienced programmer/analyst with a desire to work with end-users. Must also be familiar with 4-GL's and micro software/hardware. Exciting upcoming projects include implementation of Office Automation systems and training of data processing personnel in IBM's new DB2 data base techniques.
To **$36,000**

**ROBERT HALF**
**of St. Louis**
**7733 Forsyth Blvd.**
**St. Louis, MO 63105**
**(314) 727-1535**

## SEATTLE

**PROGRAMMER/ANALYST**
Several excellent opportunities for P/A's and S/A's with two plus years of CICS, IMS or S/38 experience. Established firms with state-of-the-art IBM environs. Fantastic growth potential, attractive benefits and relocation available. Salary to **$40,000 DOE**

**Marty Tromburg**
**ROBERT HALF**
**of Washington State**
**600 University Street, #2328**
**Seattle, WA 98101**
**(206) 624-9000**

## MINNEAPOLIS ST. PAUL

The weather is warm and the IBM market is hot!! Current opportunities include:

**IMS**
Prestigious international consulting practice needs high profile consultants. Requires 3+ yrs IMS, CICS, MVS, and COBOL exp. To High **$30's**

**IDMS**
Big name client needs polished IDMS senior P/A to make it happen. Requires 3+ yrs IDMS, ADS/O, MVS, CICS exp.
To Low **$30's**

**Steve Casper or Beth Lund**
**ROBERT HALF**
**of Minnesota**
**3636 IDS Center**
**Minneapolis, MN 55402**
**(612) 339-9001**

## DALLAS

Share the excitement in our hi-tech city!

**IS PARTNERS**
Nat'l CPA firm info. Systems bkgrd required. **$200,000**

**IDMS P/A**
Fortune 500 mfg firm expansion. **$39,000**

**IMS P/A**
Industry giant! Mortgage appl a plus. **$38,000**

**S/38 PROGRAMMER**
New systems design project. **$35,000**

**Dick Ozmont**
**ROBERT HALF**
**of Dallas**
**Two Northpark East, #110**
**Dallas, TX 75231**
**(214) 363-3300**

## HARTFORD

**AVP-DATA ADMIN**
Exclusive opportunity for individual with IDMS & IMS background to manage a Data Base staff in state-of-the-art org. Excellent technical & management skills required. Full reloc + many perks. Salary to **$65,000**

**DB2**
Management services client seeks DB2/IMS individual to provide tech design/training to large client base. Occasional travel.
Salary to **$65,000**

**DATA BASE**
Major New England data center expansion calling for DB expertise at all levels: Mgr DBA DB Analyst, Data Dict, Data Modellers. Full reloc, affordable housing, excell career oppty co. DATACOM/DB a plus.
Salary to **$49,000**

**SYSTEMS ANALYST**
Opportunity to join prestigious national firm in major develop project. Req'd skills are IMS DB/DC on IDMS/CICS. Fin'l systems and group insurance are a plus. Multiple locations in Conn, NY, and Illinois. Excellent benefits and paid reloc.
Salary to **$45,000**

**ROBERT HALF**
**of Hartford**
**111 Pearl Street**
**Hartford, CT 06103**
**(203) 278-7170**

## CAROLINAS

**SYSTEMS ANALYST**
Piedmont based furniture mfgr has urgent need for PA/SA with Burroughs 1900, COBOL, DMSII exp. Excellent oppty in this "stand alone" position. Must be technically proficient.
Salary to **$43,000**

**DATA ADMINISTRATOR**
Needed for major pharmaceutical company. Must have 6 yrs DP exp and knowledge of IBM mainframe and DB2. Should have solid financial modeling exp. Logical development.
Salary to **$52,000**

**Dorothea Sams**
**ROBERT HALF**
**of Charlotte**
**1395 Charlotte Plaza**
**Charlotte, NC 28244**
**(704) 339-0550**

## BOSTON

**PRODUCTIVITY OFFICER**
Major BOSTON fin'l svc firm seeks talented OR specialist for corp lvl consult role. Prior mgmt consult exp on decision support, strategic planning & resource mgmt issues desired! Extensive VP lvl interaction in hi-vis role! Salary to **$60,000**

**ANALYSTS COBOL, CICS**
Prestigious fin'l svcs firm seeks accomplished sys developers w/solid tech skills. You'll be involved in design, proj & implem of on-line banking/invest apps. Prev IBM MVS, COBOL & CICS req. Salary to **$50,000**

**CICS/IMS SYS PROGRAMMER**
Our SUBURBAN client is an ind ldr with a large multi-cpu IBM MVS CICS IMS data center. They seek a sys prog to assist apps devel teams with efficient on-line DBMS code. Oppty for hi-vis in expand co.
Salary to **$45,000** + full reloc

**ROBERT HALF**
**of Boston**
**100 Summer Street**
**Boston, MA 02110**
**(617) 423-1200**

## SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

**PROGRAMMER/ANALYST**
West LA mktg co req's exp with COBOL, VSAM and IDMS.
Salary **$35-38,000**

**DP MANAGER S/38, COBOL**
Orange County software firm req's 5+ yrs experience.
Salary **$40-45,000**

**ROBERT HALF**
**of L.A.**
**3600 Wilshire, #2000**
**Los Angeles, CA 90010**
**(213) 386-6805**

## PROVIDENCE

**EDP AUDITOR MANAGER**
Providence fin'l svcs firm seeks technically sound auditor to manage highly visible sys audit team. Your knowledge of sys controls & standards will open the door to advancement & fin'l growth. Min travel req.
Salary to low **$40's**

**ROBERT HALF**
**of Provdence**
**900 Turks Head Building**
**Providence, RI 02903**
**(401) 274-8700**

## DAYTON

**SYSTEM CONSULTANTS**
An experienced consultant with a broad, general background can command a visible position with this internationally known firm. Call or write today. Fee Paid.
Salary **$90-150,000**

**ROBERT HALF**
**of Dayton**
**P. O. Box 756**
**Mid City Station**
**28 N. Wilkinson Street**
**Dayton, OH 45402**
**(513) 224-0600**

## NEW MEXICO

**DATA COMMUNICATIONS**
Expanding financial institution. You will work with latest IBM hardware and software. Requires 2-4 yrs exp with ACF/VTAM, ACF/NCP, CICS. Also Tandem systems software. Start **$35,000**

**DATA GENERAL**
Excellent growth position with expanding financial institution. Supervise small DG shop. Requires MV series exp and supervisory skills. Start **$35,000**

**Dick Starnes**
**ROBERT HALF**
**of New Mexico**
**P. O. Box 3320**
**Albuquerque, NM 87190**
**(505) 884-4557**

**FREE**
**Ask for our latest Salary Survey.**

---

## FOR VIRGINIA CHESAPEAKE BAY AREA

Software services firm seeks qualified personnel for the following positions. USA citizenship required.

- **DBA** - 3+ years experience in a "TOTAL" database environment. CADCAM and related engineering software experience a plus, project control experience a plus.
- **PROGRAMMER ANALYST** - 2+ years experience in maintenance of Metier's ARTEMIS. Experience in an IDMS/IBM environment a real plus.
- **PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS** - 2+ years experience in an ADSO and COBOL programming environment.
- **PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS** - 2+ years experience in a design oriented FORTRAN-Graphics environment. CADAM experience a plus.

Company provides competitve salary and complete fringe benefit package.

**Reply to CW-84930**
**Computerworld**
**Box 9171**
**Framingham, MA 01701-9171**

## KENTUCKY IMS DB or DC DB2

Your opportunity to relocate to beautiful Kentucky has arrived. Our exclusive clients have immediate needs for experienced MVS/Cobol Programmer Analysts to work in manufacturing, financial and human resources applications. All new development work using state-of-the-art techniques. We offer an excellent relocation assistance package, competitive salary and excellent benefits including paid overtime.

***Additional Positions Available Throughout the Mid-West***

Send resume indicating salary to Roger Johnson.

**317/634-9482**
**INDECON, INC.**
**One American Square**
**Box 82058, Ste. 1325**
**Indianapolis, IN 46282**

*Relocation Assistance Available*
*Equal Opportunity Employer*

## LIFE-COMM LIFE INSURANCE

One of Chicago's insurance industry leaders is seeking a Project Leader and several Programmer/Analysts for its LIFE-COMM team. Candidates should have experience working on a large integrated life insurance system using Assembler language (BAL) in an IBM OS/MVS environment.

We offer an excellent salary and benefits package including comprehensive medical coverage with dental and vision care and up to 3 weeks vacation. Make the right move now! *Send your resume with salary history to Len Blaszynski at:*

**Bankers Life and Casualty**
***an ICH company***
**4444 W. Lawrence Ave.**
**Chicago, IL 60630**
***PRINCIPALS ONLY***
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

HELP WANTED: Computer Technician

PLEASE SEND RESUME TO:
Employment Security Department
ES Division, ATTN: AEC No. 45907
Olympia, WA 98504

JOB DESCRIPTION: Assembles, tests, troubleshoots and repairs systems and software for computers. Works with engineers to build and test microphaser software for controlling thermoforming machinery utilizing Intel PLM and Assembler languages. Will work with Intel 8080 family of microprocessors and IBM PC-AT. Will network microphaser computer with IBM PC-AT computers utilizing System Network Architecture.

REQUIREMENTS: High School diploma. One year of work experience in computer assembly, testing and trouble-shooting utilizing Intel PLM and Assembler languages, Intel 8080 family of microprocessors and IBM PC-AT computer, and utilizing System Network Architecture in networking microcomputers and processors. Job Location: Yakima, WA

SALARY: $20,908 per year.
40 hours per week

EOE

**NO JOBS ... CAREERS**
**Programmer Analysts**

A solid career path for creative, motivated professionals who enjoy success and have two years of experience in:

- IDMS ADS/O
- IMS DB/DC
- DB2 SQL

Join Merit Systems, a leader in Professional Services for the past ten years. For immediate confidential consideration, call collect or send your resume to:

**Jim Whiteford**
**(313) 879-7600**

Merit
National Headquarters
5800 Crooks Road
Suite 200-CW87
Troy, Michigan 48098

## HP 3000 OPPORTUNITIES

**Programmers/Analysts for**
**Virginia**
**Carolinas**
**Tennessee**
**Georgia**
**Florida**

**Salaries - $20,000 to $35,000**
(Higher in some metro areas)
Call the HP Specialist
**Amy Schwartz**
**(919) 222-0490**
**HP Pros**
**P.O. Box 1815**
**Burlington, N.C. 27215**

## INSTRUCTOR

Dallas-based data processing education and consulting firm has excellent opportunities available now. We are seeking qualified professional with top presentation skills and experience in one or more of the following:

- DB2
- IMS/VS
- SQL/DS
- CSP

Please send your resumes to:

**Genesis Consulting Group, Inc.**
**Attn: Jim Minton**
**10300 N. Central Expwy. IV#130**
**Dallas, TX 75231**

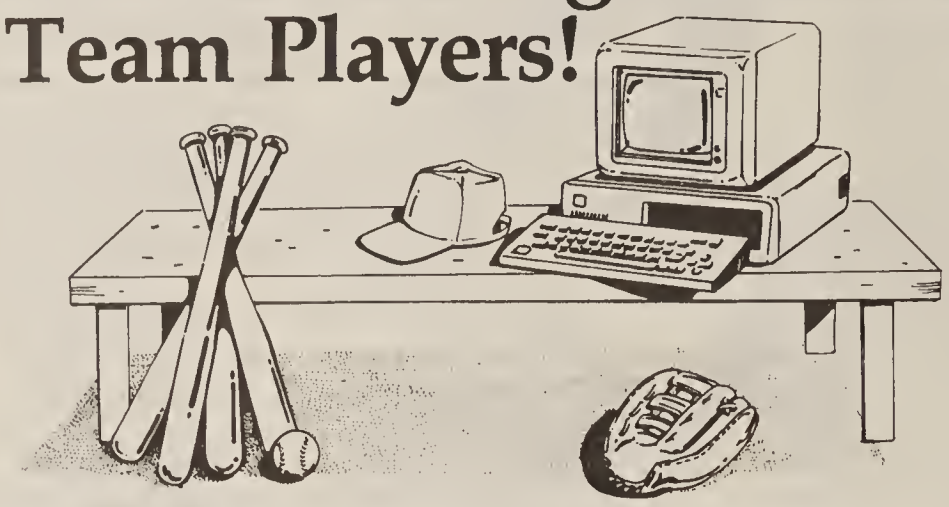
**COMPUTER SYSTEM ANALYST-** Will apply principles of management and information systems and Computer Science to analyze and improve existing computer programs as well as debugging and recommending changes to existing programs. Will consult with clients and analyze their respective needs for optimum performance of Information Systems. Duties also entail operation research. Salary $26,776 per year, basic 40 hour week, (9:00 am-6:00 pm). Send resume: MESC, 7310 Woodward Ave. , Room 415 (Reference No. 32387) Detroit, MI 48202. Employer paid ad.

## MAINE - N.H.

We have specialized in data processing professional placement in Maine & N.H. for a fifth of a century. If you qualify for positions in the $25-50,000 range, please contact us in total confidence. Our clients pay our fees and provide relocation assistance.

**ROMAC®**
**Att: Dept. 2**
**P.O. Box 7040 DTS**
**Portland, Maine 04112**
**(207) 773-4749**

# Here's The Pitch... We're Looking For Team Players!



Fidelity Systems Company is looking for team players who can hit the ground running and make a visible contribution to an already top-rated organization. We're building one of the largest data processing organizations in Dallas and want an all out team effort enhanced by individual contribution. If you are an Information Systems Professional who desires the challenges our start-up operation can offer, you belong on the Fidelity Team.

We're part of Fidelity Investments, one of the nation's largest and fastest growing investment companies. With responsibility for more than 65 billon dollars in investments for more than three million individual, corporate and bank clients, we can only afford to recruit the best. Join the company with a winning strategy. We'll put forth a team effort that produces outstanding results every time.

## IDMS DEVELOPMENT

We have several opportunities for Data Processing Professionals with full project development cycle experience in IDMS batch or ADS/O projects. If your skills match the following requirements then we invite you to explore the many challenging IDMS projects at Fidelity Systems Company.

## PROJECT MANAGER

Responsible for the development, planning and implementation of systems applications. Requires 7+ years related experience and previous project management experience. IDMS batch or ADS/O experience required with IBM OS/JCL and COBOL skills highly desired. Background in financial services industry preferred.

## SR. PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Will design, specify, code, and implement financial systems applications. Five or more years related experience required. Will provide work direction to Programmer/Analysts. Must have strong IDMS batch or ADS/O skills and be proficient in OS/JCL COBOL. Strong problem solving skills are also needed.

## PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Several openings exist for Programmers with 3+ years experience in coding, testing and documenting OS/JCL COBOL programs in an IDMS batch or on line environment.

Fidelity encourages creative ideas and rewards individual contributions. Our excellent benefits program includes profit sharing, thrift savings plan, 100% tuition reimbursement and a strong relocation package.

If you are a seasoned professional with the skills to match our requirements, we want to hear from you. Forward your resume with salary history to:

**John Ryder**
**Fidelity Systems Company**
**6001 Campus Circle Drive**
**Irving, Texas 75063**

We are an Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F/H/V.

**Fidelity Investments**
***Share the Vision***

# Operations Shift Manager

As a national leader in specialty insurance and financial services, we offer you the opportunity to become part of the dramatic expansion of our MIS Division. With a 20-fold increase in budget over the last five years, we are becoming the area's fastest growing data center.

Our current expansion has created a new opportunity for an experienced, highly motivated individual to provide management coverage as an Operations Shift Manager.

You will have complete management responsibility for one of the most sophisticated IBM mainframe environments featuring IBM 3090/400E, 180E and 3081 GX as well as a 2700 nationwide terminal network. You will also be responsible for coordinating shift activities, supervising and developing a staff of ten talented professionals, and working on special projects.

To qualify for this rewarding opportunity, you must have 10-12 years' data processing experience, shift supervisory experience, staff development ability, and 2-3 years' IBM MVS and OS/JCL experience.

We offer a competitive salary, relocation package, and a comprehensive menu selection of benefits. For prompt consideration, please send your resume to: **The Progressive Companies, Dept. CK, 6300 Wilson Mills Road, Mayfield Village, OH 44143.** An Equal Opportunity Employer.

*progressive*

Data Processing

# MARKETING

We are searching for a HIGHLY MOTIVATED, RESULTS-ORIENTED Professional to assist in the further expansion of our MID-ATLANTIC and NORTHEAST marketing base. Individual selected will have a demonstrable track record of successfully marketing contract programming and consulting services. You will work autonomously, yet enjoy the full support of the Marketing Director and Recruiting Manager.

We are WTW, rapidly becoming a significant force in the contract programming and consulting arena. We offer an excellent compensation structure, company-paid benefits, 401(K) plan and relocation assistance in addition to the freedom to exercise your marketing creativity.

To be considered, send your resume and current compensation structure to:

**WESSON, TAYLOR, WELLS & ASSOCIATES**
P.O. Box 1587 • Camden, SC 29020
ATTN: Ed Bales
Manager/Technical Recruiting
800/982-4463 or 803/438-4843

# TELECOMMUNICATIONS OPPORTUNITIES

M/A-COM Telecommunications, Inc. is a leading manufacturer and recognized pioneer in telecommunications products and systems. Our success creates immediate openings for the following:

## SECTION MANAGER

This individual will join our development team working on state-of-the-art satellite communications and designing protocol software that enables end data communications equipment to communicate over satellite. Various protocols will be used, such as SNA/SDLC, IBM BISYNC, DEC's DDCMP, etc.

The candidate should possess a BSCS or MSCS with 5-7 years of data communications and software development. This experience should include developing real-time software for micro/minicomputer data communications. This person will lead a software development group consisting of 6-8 software engineers.

## SOFTWARE CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT ENGINEER

This individual will be responsible for the establishment, development, and implementation of SCM policies and procedures for a major hardware/software project. Areas of responsibility will include control of software development procedures, baselines, system releases, problem reporting/tracking system, documentation, the evaluation and development of tools, and supporting CCB.

The position requires a BS in Computer Science, Engineering, Mathematics or related area, and a minimum of six years experience with and/or knowledge of software configuration management. Prior experience in software development is a must. Excellent communications skills and the ability to work cooperatively in a project environment are essential.

M/A-COM Telecommunications, Inc. offers excellent salaries and outstanding company paid benefits. For immediate consideration, please forward your resume with salary requirements in complete confidence to: M/A-COM Telecommunications, Inc., Attn: Ms. Jamie Jespersen, 11717 Exploration Lane, Germantown, MD 20874. An equal opportunity employer.

**M/A-COM Telecommunications, Inc.**

## CONSULTANTS

Advanced Programming Resolutions, Inc., a dynamic, growth-oriented, computer consulting company, has Engineering Consulting positions available in Chicago and Columbus, and Business Consulting positions available in Columbus.

APR provides you with an excellent salary, comprehensive benefits including major medical, dental, long-term disability and a 401K pension plan, and the opportunity for professional growth and development.

**Engineering Consultants for Chicago and Columbus requires:**

- B.S. in Computer Science; M.S. a plus
- 1 (yr.) or more work experience in any of the following areas:
  - Real-time software design and development within a UNIX/C environment
  - Call processing software design and development
  - Switching system requirements and architecture
  - System integration, system testing, and device drivers
  - Operating systems development, and local area networks

**Business Systems Consultants for Columbus requires:**

- (3-5 yrs.) minimum working experience in any of the following areas:
  - IDMS, IMS/DB, ADABAS
  - ROSCOE, DATATRIEVE, VSAM, VTAM, OSJCL
  - COBOL, PL/1, ASSEMBLER, FORTRAN
  - MANTIS, NATURAL, ADSO, IDEAL, CICS, IMS/DC
  - VAX/VMS, DOS/VSE, VM, MVS
  - NCR environments including PARADOX

**OUR SUCCESS IS OUR PEOPLE!**

Please submit your resume to:

**Robert D. Williams**
**Manager of Corporate Recruiting**
**Advanced Programming Resolutions, Inc.**
**2715 Tuller Parkway Drive**
**Dublin, OH 43017**
**(614) 766-6901**

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V
*UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories*

APR

## SENIOR P/A PAID OVERTIME

Analysts International Corporation is currently hiring professionals with experience in the following:

- **IBM/COBOL/IMS DB/DC or IDMS/ADSO**
- **IBM/FOCUS**
- **DEC VAX/COBOL**
- **IBM/ADABAS/NATURAL**
- **IBM/COBOL/LIFE INSURANCE**
- **IBM/BAL/LIFECOMM**
- **SPERRY 1100/MAPPER/COBOL**

We offer a career opportunity with an excellent salary, comprehensive benefit packages, paid overtime, and other incentives to qualified candidates.

We invite you to call Colleen Braaten at 1-800-328-9929 or send resume to:

**Analysts International Corporation**
**7615 Metro Blvd.**
**Minneapolis, MN 55435**
Equal Opportunity Employer

## Research Programmer

Duties: APOLLO computer network system programming and administration, computer graphics research and application, computer modeling of human color vision, designing, coding, testing, debugging, and documenting various research software systems, providing technical assistance and user support to researchers and professors, and general programming in C/PASCAL/FORTRAN programming languages for scientific research. Minimum requirements: M.S. in Computer Science and one year experience in the following computer systems, obtainable by education, training, or employment: APOLLO system administration, C/PASCAL/FORTRAN programming languages, VAX/VMS, UNIX, IMAGEN, PDP-11, TCP-IP, EtherNet, IBM-PC, and database management systems. Salary is $25,000/year for 40 hours per week. Send application, resume, and social security numbers to: Indiana State Employment Service, 10 N. Senate Avenue, Indianapolis, IN 46204, Attention W.F. Shepard. (I.D. No. 3095880).

# UNIX* Software Engineers

NCR

## Build your career on a smart foundation at NCR

Apply your strengths in an advanced concurrent multi-operating system environment using the latest 32-bit microprocessors. NCR's Engineering and Manufacturing facility in Cambridge, Ohio is shaping the future with next-generation computer systems. Like our upwardly-compatible NCR 7000CP System, with continuous processing, rapid response capabilities for retail.

You will join our select corps of Engineers who are merging the UNIX* operating system with our 7000CP high performance, fault-tolerant transaction processing platform giving customers more configuration flexibility than ever before.

Your solid knowledge of the UNIX* system and UNIX* internals, and ability to work with "C" programming language will qualify you for this important project. You should be especially well versed in UNIX* device drivers, scheduler, memory management, terminal control, file management, system interfaces and structures.

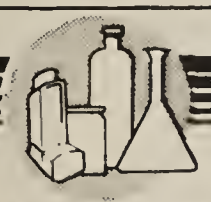
A minimum of 3 years experience in UNIX* internals and a Bachelor's degree are required. Accept the challenge, and be a part of NCR's team! Send your resume and salary history to:

**Ms. Julie Drew**
**Engineering & Manufacturing**
**Dept. 56R**
**NCR Corporation**
**P.O. Box 728**
**Cambridge, OH 43725-0728**

**When you know where we're going, you'll choose NCR.**

An equal opportunity employer.

*Registered trademark of AT&T.



## Glaxo Has The Prescription For Career Success

The fastest growing research-oriented pharmaceutical company in the U.S. has the following opening available at its Corporate Headquarters located in Research Triangle Park, N.C. (near Raleigh/Durham).

## *SENIOR OFFICE AUTOMATION ANALYST*

As a key member of our MIS Team, you will be responsible for:

- **Assisting in selection and implementation of office automation products for the scientific computing environment.**
- **Providing user support to the scientific departments.**
- **Support of IBM PC products linked to VAX mainframe.**

Background must include a Bachelor's Degree in Computer Science or related area with 6-8 years office automation experience. Experience in ALL-IN-ONE and DEC environment is required.

Your abilities and potential will be recognized with a competitive starting salary and benefits package. Our location offers a mild climate year round, access to some of the finest universities in the country, numerous cultural activities and nearby recreational facilities. For prompt consideration, please forward your resume, including salary history, to:

**Dept. 87-188E-CW**

*(No Phone Calls Please)*
*No Private Agency Referrals, Please*

**Glaxo Inc.**

**P.O. Box 13398**
**Research Triangle Park, NC 27709**

*An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/V/H*

# Challenge Yourself at SAS Institute Inc.

**The high standards of SAS Institute employees are reflected in the quality of our software. We need people who share our drive to produce the best. We develop and market the SAS® System, C compiler products, and SYSTEM 2000® Data Management Software, products designed to meet every computing need. We back our software with complete documentation and a comprehensive training program—both developed and produced ourselves, both as high-quality as our software. Over 60% of our staff is committed to research and development. Challenge yourself with one of these openings in our Cary headquarters.**

### Systems Developer - C Compiler (216)

This person will work on code generation and optimization for the SAS/C™ compiler and library for IBM® mainframes. A bachelor's degree in computer science, mathematics, or a physical science is required. In-depth knowledge of the C language, IBM 370 object code, and compiler optimization techniques (both machine-independent and machine-specific) is required. Experience with compiler front-ends or mathematical programming in IBM 370 assembler language is a plus.

### Systems Developer - C Compiler and Library (215)

This person will work on the SAS/C compiler and library for IBM mainframes. A bachelor's degree in computer science, mathematics, or a physical science is required. Knowledge of the C language, C library, and IBM 370 assembler language is required. In-depth knowledge of at least two of the following areas is also required: MVS or MVS/XA system, I/O and TSO interfaces, 3270 data stream, CICS, and VSAM. Experience in writing software interfaces at the assembler level, working with operating systems other than MVS and MVS/XA, and experience with language implementations on IBM mainframes is desirable.

### Technical Support Specialist, C Compiler Products (441)

This person will provide user support for C compiler products. Duties include providing technical support to users, distributors, and agents; testing and documenting reported problems; reviewing documentation; and assisting in writing and running test programs for new releases of the software. Applicants must have a bachelor's degree in computer science or the equivalent in education and work experience, and a thorough knowledge of IBM 370 architecture. A working knowledge of MVS or VM diagnostic tools is preferred. Knowledge of the C language and the SAS/C compiler is helpful.

### Relational Data Base Developer (434)

This person will research state-of-the-art relational data base management techniques, including distributed data bases, clustering techniques, and language and interface design. Applicants must have a Ph.D. in computer science or equivalent work experience.

### VM Systems Programmer (491)

This person will provide software support at a high level of technical expertise for the VM operating system and related products on one of the Institute's IBM processors. Specific duties include planning and implementing major software and hardware changes (CP, CMS, RSCS, VM/SNA, TCP/IP, processor and I/O subsystem upgrades); installing, maintaining, modifying, and enhancing IBM and OEM vendor software products; independently resolving complex user and operational problems; monitoring, proposing, and implementing improvements to operating system performance; and reviewing complex operating system changes. Applicants must have a bachelor's degree in computer science or a related field, and three to five years' VM systems programming experience. Experience with VM systems internals, performance planning and tuning, computer networking, and the SAS System is preferred.

### Associate Systems Programmer (462)

This person will design and implement a portable sequential tape file format and access method; develop a data set utility subroutine package for SAS data sets; and develop and maintain various Version 6 SAS IO procedure interfaces. Applicants must have a bachelor's degree in computer science or three years' experience; two years' programming experience. Data base background, C language and SAS System experience are preferred.

**SAS Institute offers a progressive atmosphere, with excellent benefits and competitive salaries. We are headquartered between Raleigh and Research Triangle Park in North Carolina; our Austin Division is part of the rapidly-growing Southwest. Both locations are full of educational, cultural, and recreational opportunities.**

**The excitement of producing top-quality software is building. Will you add your high standards to ours? Send a detailed letter or resume to Department 787CW by July 20, 1987. Please include the position number for which you are applying.**

SAS®

SAS Institute Inc.
SAS Circle ☐ Box 8000 ☐ Cary, NC 27512-8000

SAS Institute is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer. EOE MF/H/V

SAS and SYSTEM 2000 are registered trademarks of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC 27511, USA. SAS/C is a trademark of SAS Institute Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.

# "Computerworld's audience delivers the proven professionals that we look for."

*Marc Blessing*
*Director*
*CompuSearch*
*Cleveland, Ohio*

A division of Management Recruiters International with 172 offices in the U.S., CompuSearch markets itself as the nation's largest recruitment agency devoted exclusively to MIS/DP placement. But it was not always that way, according to Marc Blessing, Director of CompuSearch.

CompuSearch needed to gain industry awareness. "*Three years ago the general public and most of the DP industry had never heard of CompuSearch. Prospective clients would often say, 'who?' when our account executives would call,*" says Marc. "*We needed national recognition and we needed a publication that would allow us to zero in on our target audience.*"

So CompuSearch started advertising in Computerworld. And it worked.

"*It worked because of Computerworld's audience,*" he explains. "*We're getting people with diverse backgrounds — from dedicated professionals with 2-3 years of programming experience to top MIS/DP management.*"

"*Computerworld's audience delivers the proven professionals that we look for,*" Marc reports.

"*Because of the new contacts that Computerworld produced on both the client and candidate sides, we decided to increase — actually double — our advertising in 1986,*" he adds. "*We've considered other publications, but we know that our dollars stretch farther with Computerworld. It allows us to hit our target audience,*" concludes Marc.

Computerworld. We're helping employers and top professionals get together in the computer community. Every week. Just ask Marc.

For all the facts, call Al DeMille, National Sales Manager, at (617) 879-0700.

**COMPUTERWORLD**

375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171,
Framingham, MA 01701-9171/(617) 879-0700

A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS

## DIRECTOR
## ACADEMIC DATA CENTER

THE JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF HYGIENE AND PUBLIC HEALTH seeks senior level professional to provide overall coordination, administration and supervision of growing data processing center supporting both academic and research functions for the graduate school. Responsbilities will include the forecasting of future hardware and software needs, planning and innovative development of the Center in addition to providing technical expertise to faculty and staff.

Requires BS/BA in Computer Science, Mathematics or Engineering. Advanced degree in Computer Science, Business Administration or Techical Management preferred. Extensive proven hands on scientific data processing experience with several years of progressively responsible management and administrative experience. Previous experience in academics or research oriented computing facility preferred. Knowledge of computer industry, VM/CMS operating system, IBM PC's (MS-DOS), telecommunications including ETHERNET, voice/data switching and synchronous and asynchronous telecommunications with UNIX. The Johns Hopkins University offers a comprehensive compensation and benefits package. If interested, please send resume including salary history and requirements by July 31, 1987 to:

**The Johns Hopkins University**
School of Hygiene and Public Health
Office of Personnel Services
615 North Wolfe Street
Baltimore, MD 21205
*EOE M/F/H*

## CP&L: Where The Right Environments Come Together

### *Immediate Opportunities In Computer Operations & Support*

Consider what you want from your career and then picture an ideal lifestyle. If you could have the right environment for both, your next career move would be an easy one. With CAROLINA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY, a major force in Southeastern power generation and distribution, the personal and professional environments come together to provide an excellent base for long-term satisfaction.

Let's examine our state-of-the-art technological environment first. Along with wide use of personal computers, we're operating two IBM 3090-200's, one IBM 3083J, one Amdahl 5860, and one Amdahl 5870. The CICS on-line environment has been growing at the rate of 75-100% per year. This year, we have expanded to a new Data Center. We're operating under MVS/XA and VM/CMS utilizing an SNA/SDLC network consisting of over 2,000 terminals and printers. Our programming languages are COBOL, DATACOM's IDEAL, SAS and Fortran. We have a growing Information Center environment and are aggressively pursuing end-user computing and office automation technologies.

Now, about personal lifestyle. With CP&L in the beautiful Carolinas, your leisure time can take place in the mountains or on the seashore—or in many great areas in between. Year-round, we enjoy a mild but seasonal climate and a wide variety of recreational and cultural events. The area has a moderate cost-of-living, excellent schools and fine housing.

We have recently completed a large strategic planning study and have a significant backlog of technical and application development projects. We are transitioning from a largely maintenance mode to an aggressive development mode. We are seeking talented individuals for the following areas:

*COMPUTER OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT*

- **Technical Projects Analysts**
  3-5 years experience in IBM Large Systems (MVS & VM). Highly desired experience would include project management, written and oral communications, knowledge of data communications, departmental systems, and personal computers.
  - Systems Programmers
  - Technical Hardware/Software Analysts
  - Capacity Planning Analysts
  - Performance Analysts
- **Data Base Analysts and Data Base Administrators**
  2 plus years experience in supporting DATACOM development systems or DATACOM production systems. Highly desired experience would include: data base design; CXX updates; Data Dictionary maintenance; IDEAL System Administration; Data Query Support.
- **Computer Support Analysts**
  4 plus years data processing experience; good communication skills, verbal and written; good interpersonal skills with clients, peers and managers, diverse MVS/VM product knowledge and internal support skills (CICS applications, PROFS, SAS and graphics). A knowledge of end-user database systems is needed. Will be responsible for software product evaluation, installation, customization and documentation and will serve as a technical consultant for problem resolution for applications programmers and end-users.

CP&L offers competitive salaries, excellent benefits, and opportunities to advance. If interested in becoming part of our important team of professionals, send resume with salary requirements to: Susie **Brown, Recruitment Representative, Dept. CW7/6, CAROLINA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY, P.O. Box 1551, Raleigh, NC 27602.** An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

**CP&L**
Carolina Power & Light Company
**Energy In Operation**

Data Processing
**PROGRAMMERS & ANALYSTS**
Needed now by rapidly expanding Los Angeles based computer services firm. Requires a minimum of 3 years experience in any of the following:
* ADABAS * NATURAL * COBOL
* IMS DB/DC * FINANCIAL * DISTRIBUTION
or * MANUFACTURING APPLICATIONS.
Those meeting above requirements will receive attractive salaries plus bonuses, relocation assistance, outstanding fringe benefits as well as an opportunity to become a vital part of an outstanding growing organization. A chance to work and play in So. California the home of the new NBA World Champion Lakers. Contact at once (213) 380-2681.
COMMERCIAL PROGRAMMING SYSTEMS, INC.
3400 W. 6TH STREET- SUITE 209
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90020

**Career on Wall Street**

Highly rewarding career available for a technology expert who has a special blend of skills. We are looking for someone to provide investment research on a variety of technology companies. Our candidate must have a solid technical background either in electrical engineering, physics or math, with a thorough understanding of technology, including semiconductor equipment, design automation, peripherals, workstations, software and telecommunication equipment. A high energy level and good communication skills are necessary, and an MBA would be helpful. Send resume to: Toni Paradise, 1285 Ave. of Americas, 9th Floor, New York, NY 10019.

SYSTEMS ANALYST, develops customized integrated business software for various applications, incl. acctg. & business forecasting for IBM Systems 38 & 34. Utilizes SPSS, RPG II or III and Cobol. Converts Audiocoder programs for IBM 1401 into RPG III programs for IBM Systems 38. Req: MS in Computer Science or Management Systems + 2 yrs exp. Sal. $36,000 pr yr. Mail resumes to N.Y.S. Job Svce., J.O. #8001306, 250 Schermerhorn St., 3rd Flr., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11201.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST-Orit Imports, the highly successful maker of Gitano jeans and sportswear, is now among the fastest growing companies in the apparel industry. We currently have opportunities for Programmer/Analysts. Applicants should have COBOL and HEWLETT PACKARD 3000 experience as well as exposure to IMAGE, VIEW and QUERY. We offer a competitive salary and benefits package. For prompt consideration, send resume with salary history to: Marj Dischler, GITANO, 250 Carter Drive, Edison, New Jersey 08817. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST - Analyze, design, code & implement programs for a centralized bank information system. Use a combination of computer hardware & software to consolidate various banking functions & service info, such as vendor charges, summary of accts., & auto. debit/credit transactions. Write specs. for both on-line & batch phases of system. Respons. for system back-up & recovery, testing & debugging of system programs. 2 yrs. exp. Bach. - Math, Stat. or Comp. Sci. Hardware: IBM mainframe computers. Software: CICS Command Level, VSAM, DL/1, ADABAS, NATURAL, COBOL, FORTRAN, ASSEMBLER, BASIC, OS JCL. $30,000/yr., 40 hrs./5 days/wk. Pinkerton Computer Consultants, Inc., 20 Broad Street, Suite 1302, New York, NY 10005. Send resumes: Attn: AJ #149.

**SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS**
**SALT LAKE CITY**

Our growing Management Consulting practice has created a need for individuals with the following background:
- Bachelors degree required. MBA preferred.
- 3-5 years data processing design and programming experience. System 38 experience a plus.
- Strong written and oral communication skills.
- Strong accounting or manufacturing background.

Please send resume and salary history in complete confidence to:
Price Waterhouse
MCS
175 East 400 South
Suite 700
Salt Lake City, UT 84111
Or call: (801) 328-2300

Applications sought from Applications Engineer (Customer Support Engineer) with a minimum of one year of experience with in-circuit emulators. B.S. in Computer Science or Electrical Engineering required. Salary: $26,000 per year. Company located near Portland, Oregon. Duties: provide both pre and post sales customer support: advise regarding engineering questions to prospective customers and future minor product advancements. Forty hour work week. Resumes will be accepted at: Employment Division, Attn: Job Order Number 2120320, 875 Union Street, NE, Room 201, Salem, Oregon 97311.

## SYSTEMS ANALYST

We are seeking a qualified Systems Analyst with applications development experience. Applicants should possess superior COBOL and teleprocessing skills. Prefer experience in IBM environment, VM/VSE, GENEROL and Batch 4GL. Starting Salary @ $26,500 per year. Apply to:

R. J. Rennie, Director
Data Processing Department
**School Board of Brevard County**
3205 South Washington Avenue
Titusville, Florida 32780

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST - Analyze, design & implement a commercial Manufacturing Requirements Planning (MRP) system. Applications include a range of complex manufg data processing such as sales order, bill of material, inventory, shop floor planning and cost acct. procedures. Must interface with management to write applications, measure work measurement and standards of manpower utility such as work distributions, work count, process flow, economy of worker motions & layout of units. 2 yrs exp. Bach. degree - Comp. Sci. or Indust. Engineering. Must have knowledge of industrial manufg. analysis and engineering design. Skilled in use of the following hardware and software: IBM 4361, Cobol, CICS Command Level & VSAM. $32,000/yr, 40 hrs./wk. 5 days/wk. Pinkerton Computer Consultants, Inc., 20 Broad Street, Suite 1302, New York, NY 10005. Send resume to: AJ #146.

ENGINEER, SIMULATION: Design functional model for VLSI chipset of processor; write PASCAL lang prgm to describe behavior, & simulate function & timing for each VLSI chip of CPU; provide test patterns for each VLSI chip, & processor or memory modules. MSCompEng; OR BSCE + 2 yrs exp in job ofr'd reqd. $2833.33/mo. Background w/adv comp architecture, pipelining, SIMD/MIMD, vector prgm, & memory/cache sys; knowledge of silicon compiler approach of VLSI design, PASCAL, C, UNIX, VAX, HDL & VLSI chip behavioral description reqd. Job site/interviews: Mountain View, CA. Send ad & resume to Job #SK 6186, PO Box 9560, Sacramento, CA 95823-0560 not later than 7/21/87.

## DATA PROCESSING OPPORTUNITIES IN FLORIDA

Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University invites applications for the following positions located in Daytona Beach:

**SYSTEMS ANALYST**

Provides system analysis and design, assists management in the planning of automation requirements, functions as a project leader providing technical leadership and provides a link between users and the data processing department. Computer-related degree and a minimum of 2 years experience as a systems analyst using COBOL and HP 3000 required. COGNOS and college/university experience preferred.

**PROGRAMMER/ANALYST**

Provides design, documentation and implementation of computer systems for the University. A minimum of 2 years experience using COBOL and HP 3000 required. Computer-related degree, QUIZ and QUICK experience and college/university background preferred.

Salary commensurate with experience. Excellent benefits package and relocation assistance offered. Send resume and salary history in confidence to:

**Embry-Riddle Aeronautical Univ.**
**Office of Human Resources**
**Daytona Beach, FL 32014**
**(904) 239-6150**
EOE

## PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST

Our central Indiana company is conducting a search for a Programmer/Analyst to facilitate in developing systems, evaluating software packages, and promoting effective computer utilization.

Qualified candidates must have a minimum of 2 years experience with writing and designing programs, knowledge of RPG II language on an IBM system and familiar with personal computers.

Our company offers an attractive starting salary and a full benefit package. Interested candidates should forward their resume with salary history to:

**CW-B4931, Computerworld, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171.**
Equal Opportunity Employer

# WANTED
## Leading Edge Systems Professionals

Constell, a leading consulting firm in the Northeast, an area of rapid expansion in all facets of computer based technology, has immediate openings for qualified systems professionals. Opportunities in our New Jersey and Massachusetts branches include design and development of state of the art software products as well as applications systems.

Positions require 2 to 10 years of Corporate or Consulting experience with hands-on exposure to one or more of the following:

**UNIX/C—PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT**
- Compilers
- Graphics
- SNA/DSI based protocols
- Databases
- 4GLS

**DEC VAX/VMS**
- Systems Programming
- POWERHOUSE
- CAD/CAM
- Communications/Networking
- Database Design

**APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT & SUPPORT**
- DB2/SQL
- FOCUS
- IDMS
- IMS
- ADABAS/NATURAL
- TERADATA
- MVS/IMS Tuning
- CICS

**Reward**

We offer highly competitive compensation packages including full benefits plan, 401K, relocation assistance, and bonuses. Call collect for immediate consideration or send your resume:

CONSTELL
THE CONSTELL GROUP, INC

216 Stelton Road
Piscataway, NJ 08854
(201) 968-9310

45 Walden Street
Concord, MA 01742
(617) 371-2621

## Product Sales

Marketing software packages for DRC offers a challenging career opportunity for the professional desiring success in a sophisticated market place.

DRC has a solid track record of success in the computer software business and now we are expanding into the software products market place. We need two experienced sales people to represent us in selling software products in a VAX oriented government-industrial scientific market for well established firms. This is a ground floor opportunity marketing Ada* diagnostic and other products within a national market place.

Positions require a BS in computer science or the equivalent with a minimum of two years' directly related experience.

Qualified candidates should submit their resume, including current earnings to Frank Tierney at the below address. All inquiries will be held in confidence. Immediate response requested. Citizenship required. **For further information, call Frank at 1-800-522-4321.**

*trademark

**Frank Tierney**
**Dynamics Research Corporation**
**60 Frontage Road**
**Andover, MA 01810**

An equal opportunity employer.

DRC DYNAMICS RESEARCH CORPORATION
WILMINGTON, MASSACHUSETTS

## HUMAN RESOURCE INFORMATION SYSTEMS Analysts and Programmers

### Administrative Services Center in Southern California

**Rockwell International Corporation's Administrative Services Center** in **Garden, Grove, California** is involved in a major systems development project. The project team will install a comprehensive system solution for our corporate-wide Human Resources, Benefits and Payroll processes.

Opportunities are currently available for the following professionals:

**Senior Human Resources Systems Analyst**

You should have a systems oriented background and be knowledgeable in all Personnel functions. Familiarity with performance ratings, applicant tracking, EEO/AA and salary planning required.

**Payroll Systems Analyst**

Your systems oriented background must include design and implementation experience. Should be knowledgeable in all areas of payroll reporting and be familiar with gross ups, imputed income, timecard preparation, labor and general ledger systems.

**Senior Programmer Analyst**

Extensive payroll programming experience required. Must have worked in IMS DB/ DC, TSO/ISPF, and structured COBOL environments.

All positions require excellent written and oral communications skills.

**Rockwell International** provides excellent benefits and competitive salaries. Please send resume, indicating position of interest in complete confidence, to: **Rockwell International, Administrative Services Center, Attn: R.W. Haire, P.O. Box 2837, Seal Beach, CA 90740.** Equal Opportunity Employer M/F. U.S. Citizenship or Permanent Resident Status Required.

Rockwell International
...where science gets down to business

## VICE PRESIDENT, SALES
### Computer Leasing

The Neptune Group, one of the nation's premier computer leasing companies, is seeking a highly qualified executive to lead its sales force to greater heights. Operating from our Stamford headquarters, you will report to the senior V.P., marketing, and work closely with our president.

This position requires a tough, respected, high-energy individual with a proven history of personal accomplishment. The ability to provide strong leadership and a well organized work pattern are essential. Your experience should include management of a direct, multi-location, computer leasing sales force, and the development of successful forecasting programs, account and prospect reporting systems, and compensation plans. Your degree can be in any field.

Neptune is also seeking regional and district sales managers in several locations. Individuals with computer and/or equipment leasing experience are encouraged to apply.

Please reply in strictest confidence indicating your qualifications, current salary and incentive level to Mr. Peter Wasmer, Senior V.P.:

NEPTUNE

THE NEPTUNE GROUP / 1266 Main Street / Stamford, CT 06902
An Equal Opportunity Employer

To
## $10,000/mo
## UNIX

- APPLICATIONS C
- KERNEL
- TESTERS
- BRITTON LEE DATABASE
- INFORMIX
- UNITS
- PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS
- DRIVERS
- X.25 or SNA, Lu 6.2

ALSO

- VAX/VMS C
- INTEL PLM

**PRINCETON INFORMATION**
A Leading Consulting Company
2 Penn. Plaza, NY, NY 10001
(212) 563-5030 (201) 622-6138

**EXPERIENCED SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS, ANALYSTS AND PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS FOR SUNBELT LOCATIONS**

Job dissatisfaction, complacency, and frustration are the biggest obstacles to overcome to achieve one's career goals. Everyday new career opportunities pass us by because we are unaware of their existence. Let us keep you abreast of what your true value is in the market place. Absolutely no obligations, please call or write Keith Reichle, CPC, Data Processing Specialist.

**Dunhill**
*OF CHARLOTTE, INC.*
*6401 Carmel Road, Suite 107*
*Charlotte, North Carolina 28226*
***800-438-2012***
*(NC Call) (704) 542-0312*

## PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS
### Permanent and/or Consultant Positions NY Metropolitan Area

**UNISYS**
- Sr Data Communications Analyst w/5-7 yrs Data Communications exp, NDL, ALGOL, Telecommunications Hardware, ASYNC, BYSYNC
- Data Communications Proj Leader w/8-10 yrs overall exp, Telecommunications Hardware, writing & planning skls; able to interface w/mgmt

**DEC**
- Prog'r analysts w/VAX, VMS & Basic

**IBM**
- Prog'r analysts w/CICS, IDMS, ADSO. 2+ yrs exp.
- Prog'r analysts w/VTAM, TCAM, BTAM & CICS
- Systems prog'r w/MVS & IDMS

**Please call Dewey Raymond, 212-884-3950 or submit resume to: HANK WALSH ASSOCIATES 475 Fifth Ave, NY, NY 10017**

# BUY SELL SWAP

**HONEYWELL**
LEVEL 6 DPS 6 SERIES 16
- Complete Minicomputer Line - New & Used
- All Peripherals and Terminals
- Upgrades and Features
- Depot Repair Capability
- Honeywell Maintenance Guaranteed
- Immediate Delivery Low Prices

* NEW PRODUCT *
Full Line of
AT and XT Compatible PC'S
The Recognized Leader in Honeywell Minicomputer Sales and Support

BCS BOUDREAU COMPUTER SERVICES
100 Bearfoot Rd., Northboro, MA 01532
(617) 393-6839 TWX 710-347-7574

**Inflation Fighters**
**Quality & Savings**
Slightly used, Money Back Guarantee. Full Reels. All External Labels Removed Guaranteed for use at 1600 BPI through 6250 BPI.

| | |
|---|---|
| 2400' Reel | $4.95 ea. |
| 1200' Reel | $4.50 ea. |
| 600' Reel | $3.75 ea. |

*All Tapes with Hanging Seals*
We pay freight on orders over 200 tapes.
All orders shipped within 48 hours.
*Call or Write*
**Computer Tape Mart**
44A Seabro Avenue
N. Amityville, New York 11701
[516] 842-8512

*** DEC**
BUY - SELL
TRADE - LEASE
NEW/USED
SYSTEMS PERIPHERALS
*Time Electronics, Inc.*
MA: 617-342-4210
OH: 614-764-2224
* DEC is a Registered Trademark of Digital Equipment Corp

**FOR SALE**
**PILLER COMPUTER UPS SYSTEM**
Features:
1-300KVA Uniblock 480V
1-400A MOTS
1-800A DCDS
1-20A Battery Charger
1-RAUB
244-LCW-9 Lead Calcium Batteries
27.3' 2 Tier Rack
AVAILABLE NOW
*Priced for Quick Sale*
**Call Ty Weeks** **(901) 372-6464**

★ Buy ★ Sell ★ Lease ★ Rent
IBM. Displaywriters
**5525 — OFFICE SYSTEMS**
**5219 — 5253 — 5258**
**6670 PRINTERS**
**SYSTEM/34/36**
**CDB FINANCIAL, INC.**
3520 DILIDO ROAD
DALLAS, TEXAS 75228
214-324-3491

## IBM SPECIALISTS

SELL • LEASE • BUY

S/34 S/36 S/38
3741 3742

- New and Used
- All Peripherals
- Upgrades and Features
- IBM Maintenance Guaranteed
- Immediate Delivery
- Completely Refurbished

**800-251-2670**
IN TENNESSEE (615) 847-4031

asca AMERICAN SOCIETY OF COMPUTER DEALERS

CMA
COMPUTER MARKETING
of America, Inc.
P.O. BOX 71 • 610 BRYAN STREET • OLD HICKORY, TENNESSEE 37138

## LEGAL NOTICE
## DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
## PROPOSALS

The Department of Finance requests proposals to provide for the Acquisition of an Automated Scheduling Software Package.

Copies of the RFP will be made available Thursday, June 25, 1987 upon application to the Department of Finance, Contracts Administration, One Centre Street, Municipal Bldg., Room 1040, New York, NY 10007.

A pre-RFP conference is scheduled for Tuesday, July 30, 1987 at 2:00 pm in the 10th floor Conference Room, 345 Adams Street, Brooklyn.

All inquiries must be submitted in writing before 5:00pm, July 23rd and will be addressed at the scheduled pre-conference.

The deadline for submission in response to this RFP will be 5:00 pm on Friday, August 21, 1987.

The City of New York

## SALE OR LEASE

| | Sale Price |
|---|---|
| **Intel 3825 - 2 SYS SemiConducter w/Data Streaming Features,** 24MB to 96MB Units Available. Paging or Swapping Applications for High Volume On-Line Users, MVS, TSO, IMS, CICS, & VM W/CMS. Compatible with Amdahl, Burroughs, IBM, & NAS Systems. | Call |
| **AT&T 3820S Computer System** w/3 Meg Memory, Tape Controller, 1600 bpi Cypher Tape, and (3) CDC 300 Meg Single Access Disk Drives. | 39,950.00 |
| **Kurwell (Xerox) KDEM III Optical Character data Entry System** that can recognize typed and typeset characters in sizes from 6 to 24 points (Cyrillic, Greek, Roman & Math symbols). | 28,950.00 |
| **Timplex Wideband Microplexer** WM4823 with 40 Channels of Asynchronous Data Transmission at 56K BPS. | 7,950.00 |
| **IBM** 3380 and BO4 Disk 2,520 MB | Best Offer |
| **IBM** 4331 IO1 Processor, 3278 AO2 Display Console, 3287 001 Printer, 3411 002 Mag. Tape/Controller, 3410 002 Mag. Tape Unit, and 3203 005 Line Printer. | Best Offer |

**CAD/CAM EQUIPMENT**

Megatek, Applicon, Auto-Trol, and Chromatics Graphics Workstation

ASK FOR JACK TEMPLEMAN
**FINANCIAL INVESTMENT ASSOCIATES INCORPORATED**
191 Waukegan Road, Northfield, Illinois 60068
Toll-Free 800/446-7260
In Illinois 800/323-2491

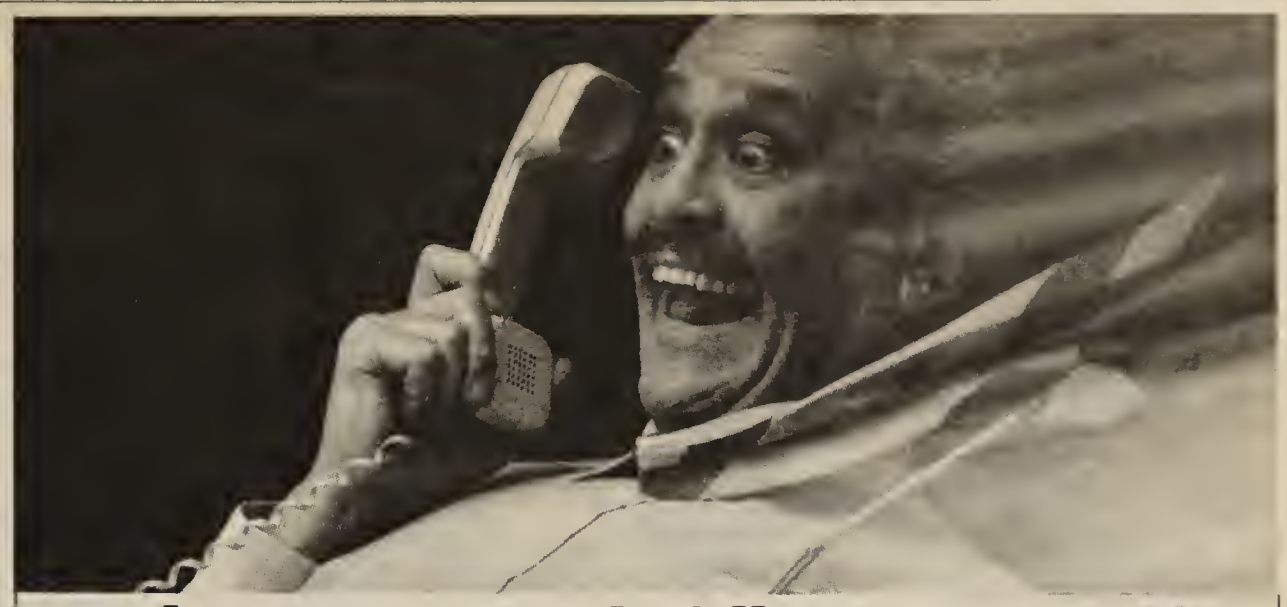
# BUYING?

Whether you're looking for big computers little computers, terminals, printers, software, time sharing or services, you'll find it in Computerworld classifieds.

Pages of ads every week, with everything from Discs to DEC's from time sharing to terminals, and software for every size computer system. You'll find what you need in Computerworld classifieds.

**Call 800-343-6474**
**(or 617-879-0700)**
**for more information**
**or write:**

**Computerworld**
**Box 9171**
**375 Cochituate Road**
**Framingham, MA 01701-9171**



# The Dana Deal. It'll blow you away.

When you buy, sell or lease a 36, 38 or 43XX—discover how Dana Deals. Quickly. Reliably. With expert service and installation. Experience the Dana Deal. Just pick up the phone. Call **(800) 433-4148** outside California. And fasten your seatbelt.

LOS ANGELES, CA (213) 212-3111
DALLAS, TX (214) 248-8588
STAMFORD, CT (203) 359-8040
COLUMBUS, OH (614) 899-0204

Dana MARKETING

## WE DO BUSINESS WITH A SHARP PENCIL

COI OFFERS FOR SALE OR LEASE THE FOLLOWING IBM PRODUCTS:

- ☑ 4300
- ☑ 9370
- ☑ SERIES/1
- ☑ SYSTEM/36
- ☑ SYSTEM/38
- ☑ SYSTEM/34

COI COMPUTER OPTIONS, INC.
800-328-4358
612-941-1099

## AVAILABLE FOR SALE AND/OR LEASE

**IBM 6808-MDL 60 SERIES III COPIERS WITH COLLATOR**

$6,000 PURCHASE PRICE
$160/MTH - 36 MONTHS
$185/MTH - 24 MONTHS
$265/MTH - 12 MONTHS

NATIONAL COMPUTER RENTAL, INC.
(201) 238-7550

**MISSISSIPPI CENTRAL DATA PROCESSING AUTHORITY**

Sealed proposals will be received by the CDPA, 301 N. Lamar St., 301 Building, Suite 508, Jackson, MS 39201 for the following equipment and services:

**Request for proposal No. 1241,** due Friday, July 17, 1987 at 3:30 p.m. for the lease of eight Wang 423OA-VS terminals for the Division of Women, Infants & Children (WIC) of the STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH. No charge.

**Request for proposal No. 1242,** due Tuesday, July 21, 1987 at 3:30 p.m. for an on-site maintenance contract for IBM and Telex equipment for the MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY, Highway Safety Patrol Division. No charge.

**Request for Proposal No. 1243,** due Thursday, July 23, 1987 at 3:30 p.m. for an on-site maintenance contract for IBM S/36 and peripherals and a Decision Data printer. This equipment is located at the Senatobia, Southhaven, Oxford, and Ashland campuses of NORTHWEST MISSISSIPPI JUNIOR COLLEGE. No charge.

Detailed specifications may be obtained from the CDPA office. The CDPA reserves the right to reject any and all bids and proposals and to waive informalities.

Patsy Stanley @ (601) 359-2604 or
Colleen Downing @ (601) 359-2624

## 1-800-426-USED

In California (714) 641-0366

IF IBM MAKES IT, WE CAN SAVE YOU MONEY

**Series/1**
**System/34**
**System/36**
**System/38**
**43XX**
**30XX**

- *Top Savings*
- *Quick Delivery*
- *Short and Long-Term Leases*
- *All Models & Peripherals*
- *New & Used*

M&A

## Marshall Lewis
& Associates, Inc.

CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

1536 Brookhollow Drive, Building A
Santa Ana, Ca 92705-5426

IBM 4300 SYSTEM 38 SYSTEM 36 SERIES 1

MEMBER OF WAEL

• SPECIAL All S/1 4956 XA CPU's — All S/36 B Models & Upgrades
• Buy • Sell • Lease • Trade • New • Used
• IBM Warranty/IBM Maintenance Guaranteed
• Disk • Terminals
• Flexible Lease Options Tailored to Your Needs
• Printers • Tape
• Equipment Configured To Your Requirements
• All CPU Upgrades

MEMBER OF CDLA

NEWPORT LEASING, INC.
714/770-2122
2 Faraday,
Irvine, CA 92718

IBM HARDWARE
BUY • SELL • LEASE

SERIES-1
S/34 • S/36
S/23 • POS

AMCOM CORPORATION
5555 WEST 78TH STREET
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55435
612-829-7445 800-328-7723

**3704**
**3705 3725**
**BUY • SELL • LEASE**
Call Toll-Free
800 532-7532
In Minnesota Call 612/829-2800
Centron DPL Company
Member CDLA

# THE BULLETIN BOARD

## PRIME

TSI...YOUR FULL LINE VENDOR
FOR ALL YOUR
PRIME COMPUTER NEEDS
**Buy ● Sell ● Lease ● Rent**
National 800-222-3475
Florida 800-421-4135
Northeast 800-874-3475
Timesharing Services, Inc.
4080 Woodcock Drive
Jacksonville, Fl 32207

## DATA GENERAL

**NPA SYSTEMS INC.**
*for the SALE, LEASE, PURCHASE & SERVICES OF DATA GENERAL EQUIPMENT*
(516) 467-2500 (NY)
(415) 848-9835 (CA)
*DISASTER PLAN & FACILITY MANAGEMENT ALSO AVAILABLE*
* We'll Pay Top $ For MV Systems *

## IBM

**S/36 S/38**
Buy - Sell - Lease
**We Pay Cash**
for your used equipment
1-800-LEAS-PAK
In Texas: 1-800-722-7811
D/FW Metro: 267-2841

**BUY ● SELL ● SAVE $**
**IBM DISPLAYWRITERS**
**34'S, 38'S, 38'S**
**5525 Systems**
**5219 Printers, 5253-1 Terminals**
LRK RESOURCES UNLTD INC.
CALL LAURIE OR RICK
713-437-7379

## IBM

Sale/Lease
**3803-2**
**3420-6 3420-8**
Refurbed
Call Jerry Richardson
**(612) 835-7230**

**(1) IBM 4331 CPU**
**(2) IBM 3370 A2 DASD**
**(4) IBM 3370 B2 DASD**
**(1) STK 4550 Tape Drive**
**(2) STK 4554 Tape Drives**
**(1) STK 4670 Tape Drive**
**(1) STK 4674 Tape Drive**
**Contact Walter:**
**(202) 637-3340**

**FOR SALE**
**IBM**
**3720**
**Available**
**Mid-July**
**DISTINCTIVE DATAPROCESSING**
**214/869-2214**

**RENT**
Mo. to Mo., Immed. Avail.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3178 | 3191 | 3174 | 3268 |
| 3179 | 3278 | 3274 | 3287 |
| 3180 | 3279 | 3278 | 4224 |

*All Other IBM Units Available*
Call Penny 800/426-4381
In CA 408/241-3677
**Marketex Computer Corp.**

**3180's**
Call Penny 800/426-4381
In CA 408/241-3677
**Marketex Computer Corp.**

**S/38 S/36 S/34**
**SERIES 1**
**BUY - SELL - LEASE**
Systems, Peripherals & Upgrades
**Source Data Products Inc.**
**800 Menlo Avenue # 200**
**Menlo Park, CA 94025**
**800/328-2889 415/326-7333**

## IBM

SALE/LEASE
**4361-5**
Available Now
Will Modify
Call: Bill Hegan
(914) 238-9631
Computer Merchants Inc.

SALE/LEASE
**DISPLAYWRITERS**
Several Models
With 5218 Printers
Bargain Prices
Call: Ron Gibb (914) 238-9631
Computer Merchants Inc.

**5294**
Remote Controllers
In Stock Now, Also
**3777-3, 3203-3, 3275-C51**
Call M. Kimbro or L. Craig
(800) LEASPAK
in Texas: 817-267-2841

## WANG

**HOLSON ASSOCIATES, INC.**
Buy And Sell
Guaranteed
For Wang Maintenance
2470 Windy Hill Road, Suite 253
Marietta, GA 30067
Call: Richard Holley or Carole Benson
(404) 980-1700

**BUY IN CANADA WHERE YOUR U.S. DOLLARS GO FURTHER**
Systems and Peripherals
Buy and Sell World Wide
**Norcomex, Ltd**
**416-738-0803 or 416-736-1059**
**Telex # 06986391 TOR**
**FAX 416-738-9013**

## WANG

**BUY - SELL**
MVP/LVP ● OIS ● VS ● PC
**SYSTEMS IN INVENTORY**
VS-45 ● OIS ● VS-100
**GENESIS**
**EQUIPMENT MARKETING**
**GEM**
**(602) 277-8230**

Your Ad
Could Be Here
For
$178.00

## DEC

| | |
|---|---|
| VAX 750 2MB-VMS | $1,100 |
| DHV11 | $2,895 |
| UDA50 | $2,200 |
| DEC MATE II | $1,295 |
| PRO350 (from) | $750 |
| DECNA | $200 |
| LA100 PC | $550 |
| MS11 PB | $950 |
| MS750 CA | $600 |
| MS780 FD | $250 |
| RXO2 | $395 |
| DLV11E | $95 |
| DLV11J | $195 |
| DFO3 | $75 |
| 11/44 | $5,200 |
| Kennedy 9300 | $1,995 |
| CDC9715-160 | $1,995 |

**Digital Computer Resale**
**(713) 445-0082**

**Buy-Sell Micro-11/QBUS**
Current Want To Buys:
**KDF11-A** (M8186)
**KDJ11-A** (M8192)
**U.S. Resale Corp.**
**(408) 739-9800**

## DEC

**BUY ● SELL ● TRADE**
**Planning to buy non-DEC memory?**
**Check our DEC memory prices first!**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1144-DA | MS11-PB | MS750-HB |
| 1173sys | MS86-CA | MS780-HC |
| DHU11-AP | MS630-CA | MS780-JA |
| LA180-EA | MS750-CA | MSV11-JC |

**NEW YORK COMPUTER EXCHANGE**
(516)752-8666 (800)645-9109

## BURROUGHS

**BUY SELL LEASE**
**BURROUGHS**
B-20 to B-7900
SPECIAL 207 DISK
(10 Units)
B900 DISK PACK (206 Style)
Subsystem
**DEPOT MAINTENANCE**
Computer Provisions
(216) 248-7878

## MISC.

**NEW & USED RAISED FLOORING**
*Immediate Delivery*
Quality Installation
**RAISED COMPUTER FLOORS**
One Charles Street
Westwood, NJ 07675
(201) 666-8200
Telex #13-5076

## MISC.

**MEMOREX**
**3222**
(8) 3228
*Other STC Units Available*
**Call Pam Christiansen**
**ProService Computers**
**(408) 243-0550**

## HEWLETT PACKARD

**S/70 & S/68**
Also
HP 2392A Terminals
Qty. Available
*Quantity Pricing Available*
*All in stock - immediate delivery*
*Subject to prior sale*
*All warranted to qualify for manufacturer's maintenance*
**BUY * SELL * RENT * LEASE**
Processors * Peripherals * Systems
From the HP 3000 Experts!
800/643-4954 213/829-2277
**ConAm Corporation**
It's Performance That Counts!

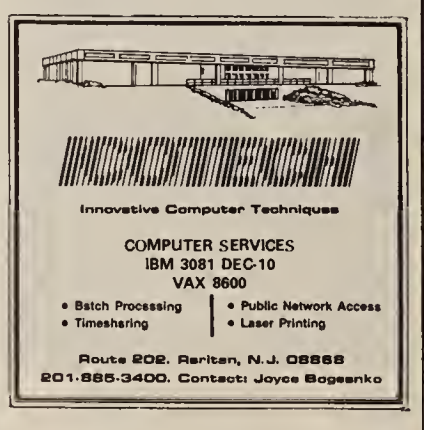
Call
to place
your ad
today
(800) 343-6474
(617) 879-0700

## PUBLICATIONS

# TIME, SERVICES & SOFTWARE

**NEW! VM/CMS Handbook**
*By Howard Fosdick*
EVERYTHING you need to know about the operating system whose sales surpassed both MVS and DOS/VSE this year. With graphic illustrations and examples covering CMS and CP commands, using CMS, program development under CMS, communications commands, REXX command procedure programming, and other topics. Don't be forced into a life of MVS/TSO. Order the *VM/CMS Handbook* today... **1-800-428-SAMS.**
400 pages, Hardbound, 1987 **#46790, $32.95**
**Howard W. Sams & Company**
4300 W. 62nd St.
Indianapolis, IN 46268
1-800-428-SAMS

**CONVERSION SPECIALISTS**
**AUTOMATED CONVERSIONS TAILORED TO YOUR NEEDS**
DOS TO MVS
HONEYWELL TO IBM DOS OR MVS
RPG TO COBOL
ASSEMBLER TO COBOL
PL1 TO COBOL
OTHER LANGUAGE/
SOFTWARE CONVERSIONS
**CUSTOM PROGRAMMING**
COBOL DOS
RPG II MVS
CICS CMS
**BELCASTRO COMPUTER SERVICES**
120 MILLCREEK RD, NILES, OH 44446
(800) 521-2861 In OH (216) 652-1628




**COMPUTING SERVICES**

| CPU 1 | CPU 2 |
|---|---|
| MVS/XA | VM/370 |
| CICS | DOS/VSE |
| IMS | CICS |
| TSO | CMS |

** IBM HARDWARE
** FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT
** FOURTH GENERATION LANGUAGES
** NATIONWIDE ACCESS
** GUARANTEED RESPONSE AND AVAILABILITY
** FULL DISASTER RECOVERY BACKUP
** ON-SITE CUSTOMER AREA
** FULL SECURITY
** VOLUME AND TERM DISCOUNTS
For more information please contact:
**BURNS COMPUTING SERVICES, INC.**
10 Gould Center
Rolling Meadows, IL 60008
Midwestern Sales (312) 981-5260
Eastern Sales (212) 432-1151 • (215) 398-3600

**How to increase your power without paying the price.**

Turn to Manufacturers Hanover Data Services Corporation for low-cost, state-of-the-art timesharing and Information Center services.

- Secure environment
- Software includes MVS/SP, VM/SP, VM/XA, TSO, GDDM, CMS, and Presentation Graphics Equipment
- Processing done on IBM 3084 MX3 and IBM 4381 systems
- Accessible via many telecommunications methods
- Volume discounts

For more information write:
Jeff Daum
Manufacturers Hanover Data Services Corporation
P.O. Box 26
Carlstadt, New Jersey 07072
Or call (201) 896-2030

**MANUFACTURERS HANOVER**

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
© 1987 Manufacturers Hanover Trust

**RESULTS**

Whether you're buying, selling, swapping, hiring or looking, you get results from **Computerworld classifieds.**

Maybe that's why **Computerworld** gets more classified advertising than all the other computer publications put together!

To place your ad, or to get a 1987 rate card with complete details on **Computerworld Classified Advertising**, call or write:

**Computerworld Classified Advertising**
**P.O. Box 9171,**
**375 Cochituate Road,**
**Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171**
**(617) 879-0700; (800) 343-6474**

**VAX TIME**
**5¢ PER CPU SECOND**
OR
**$800.00 PER MONTH FIXED RATE**
• MOST MAJOR LANGUAGES
• PROGRAMMING AVAILABLE
• NATIONWIDE ACCESS
**medcom** Information Systems, Inc
Ask for Cheryl at (714) 998-6041

**VAX TIME**
• 8600, 785 and 780 Computers
• Rates from $5.00/Hour
• Timeshared or Dedicated
• Tymnet Access Available
• Hotsite Backup Services
AMERICAN DIVERSIFIED
Costa Mesa, California
CONTACT: KEN CHARLTON
(800) 426-5890 Outside Calif.
(800) 345-2265 Calif. Only

# COMPUTERWORLD

## SALES OFFICES

Publisher/James S. Povec

Vice President/Sales/Edward P. Marecki, COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, (617) 879-0700

BOSTON SALES OFFICE Northern Regional Manager/Michael F. Kelleher, District Managers/David Peterson, Bill Cadigan, Sherry Driscoll, Account Manager/John Watts, Sales Assistant/Alice Longley, COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

CHICAGO SALES OFFICE Midwest Regional Manager/Russ Gerches, District Managers/Kevin McPherson, Larry Craven, Sales Assistant/Kathy Sullivant, COMPUTERWORLD, 2600 South River Road, Suite 304, Des Plaines, IL 60018 (312) 827-4433

NEW YORK SALES OFFICE Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Masters, Senior District Manager/Doug Cheney, District Managers/Fred Lo Sapio, Frank Genovese, Account Managers/Paula Smith, Helene Tepperman, Sales Assistants/Mary Tagliareni, Sue Larson, COMPUTERWORLD, Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 967-1350

LOS ANGELES SALES OFFICE Western Regional Director/William J. Healey, District Manager/Carolyn Knox, COMPUTERWORLD, 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 255, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 261-1230

SAN FRANCISCO SALES OFFICE Western Regional Director/William J. Healey, Senior District Manager/Barry Milione, District Managers/Ernie Chamberlain, Mark V. Glasner, Stevan Phillips, Account Manager/Alicia Hodge, COMPUTERWORLD, 300 Broadway, Suite 20, San Francisco, CA 94133 (415) 421-7330

ATLANTA SALES OFFICE Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Masters, District Manager/Jeffrey Melnick, Sales Assistant/Melissa Christie, COMPUTERWORLD, 1400 Lake Hearn Drive, Suite 330, Atlanta, GA 30319 (404) 394-0758

DALLAS SALES OFFICE Midwest Regional Manager/Russ Gerches, District Manager/Kevin C. Harold, COMPUTERWORLD, 14651 Dallas Parkway, Suite 304, Dallas, TX 75240 (214) 233-0882

WASHINGTON D.C. SALES OFFICE Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Masters, District Manager/Bernie Hockswender, COMPUTERWORLD, 3022 Javier Road, Suite 210, Fairfax, VA 22031 (703) 280-2027

PRODUCT CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING Product Classified Advertising/Account Manager Peter Slingluff, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING National Recruitment Sales Director/John Corrigan, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES
New England Recruitment Manager/Al DeMille
375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

Mid-Atlantic Recruitment Manager/Warren Kolber
Paramus Plaza 1, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 967-1350

Midwest Recruitment Manager/Patricia Powers
2600 South River Road, Suite 304, Des Plaines, IL 60018 (312) 827-4433

Western Recruitment Manager/Barbara Murphy
18004 Skypark Cicrle, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164

South-Atlantic Recruitment Manager/Kathryn Kress
3110 Fairview Park Drive, Suite 1040, Falls Church, VA 22042 (703) 876-5100

RECRUITMENT TELEMARKETING ACCOUNT EXECUTIVES
New England, New York/Jay Novack, Mid-Atlantic/Pauline Smith
Midwest/Ellen Casey, Western/Nancy Percival
Toll Free: 1-800-343-6474 or (617) 879-0700

## FOREIGN EDITORIAL/SALES OFFICES

**Argentina:** Ruben Argento, CW Communications S/A, Av. Belgrano 406-Piso 9, CP 1092 Buenos Aires. Phone: (011) 54 134-5583. Telex: (390) 22644 (BAZAN AR).

**Asia:** Euan Barty, Asia Computerworld Communications Ltd., 701-4 Kam Chung Bldg., 54 Jaffe Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong. Phone: (011) 852 5 861 3238. Telex: (780) 72827 (COMWOR HX).

**Australia:** Alan Power, Computerworld Pty. Ltd., 37-43 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065. Phone: (011) 61 2 4395133. Telex: (790) AA74752 (COMWOR).

**Austria:** Manfred Weiss, CW Publikationen Velagsgesellschaft m.b.H., Josefstadter Strasse 74, A-1080 Wien, Austria. Phone: (011) 43 222486 5910. Telex: (847) 115 542 (SCH/A).

**Brazil:** Ney Kruel, Computerworld do Brazil, Rua Alcindo Guanabara, 25-11 andar, 20.031 Rio de Janeiro, RJ Brazil. Phone: (011) 55 21 240 B225. Telex: (391) 21 30B38.

**Denmark:** Preben Engell, Computerworld Danmark A/S, Torvegade 52, 1400 Copenhagen K, Denmark. Phone: (011) 45 1955 695. Telex: (855) 31566.

**France:** Jean-Louis Rendon, Computerworld Communications S.A., 185 Avenue Charles De Gaulle, 92200 Neuilly Sur Seine, France. Phone: (011) 33 14 747 1272. Telex: (842) 613234 F.

**Hungary:** Dezso Futasz, Computerworld Informatika Co., Ltd. H-1536 Budapest, Pf. 386, Hungary. Phone: (011) 36 1 22B 458. Telex: (B61) 22 6307 (KSHP H).

**Italy:** Dr. Bruno Fazzini, Computer Publishing Group S.R.L., Via Vida 7, 20127 Milano, Italy. Phone: (011) 39 02 2613432. Telex: (843) 33531B.

**Japan:** Mr. Shuji Mizuguchi, Computerworld Japan, 7-4 Shintomi 1-Chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104 Phone: (011) B1 3 551 3882. Telex: (7B1) 252-4217 (Computerworld Japan only).

Steven Yamada, Tokyo Representative Corp., Sanshin Kogyo Jimbocho 3F, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, Japan. Phone: (011) 81 3 230-4117/4118. Telex: (7B1) J26860 (reps for all CWCI publications except Computerworld Japan).

**Mexico:** Henry Morales, Computer Mexico S.A. de C.V., Oaxaca 21-2, Mexico City 7 D.F. Colonia Roma. 06700 Mexico. Phone: (905) 514-421B or 6309. Telex: (383) 177 1300 (ACHAME).

**The Netherlands:** Wout Berends, CW Communications B.V., van Eeghenstraat 84, 1071 GK Amsterdam, The Netherlands. Phone: (011) 31 20 646426. Telex: (844) 18242 (CWCOM NL).

**New Zealand:** Reg Birchfield, CW Communications Ltd., 13 Maidstone St., Grey Inn, Auckland 1, New Zealand. Phone: (011) 64 9 768 993. Fax: (011) 64 9 780 244.

**Norway:** Morten Hansen, CW Norge A/S, Hovinveien 43, P.O. Box 2862, Toyen, 0608 Oslo 6, Norway. Phone: (011) 472 647725. Telex: (B56) 76476 (CW NOR N).

**People's Republic of China:** Chen Mingkun, China Computerworld, 74 Lu Gu Road, Box 750, Beijing 100039, People's Republic of China. Phone: (011) 47 B14 6174. Telex: (716) 222214 (CCW CN).

**Spain:** Francisco Zabala, Computerworld Espana, Rafael Calvo 18 48, 28010 Madrid, Spain. Phone: (011) 34 1 419 4014. Telex: (B31) 47B94 (CW E).

**Sweden:** Bengt Mamfeldt, CW Communications AB, Sodra Hamnvagen 22, S-115 41 Stockholm, Sweden. Phone: (011) 46 B 67 91 80. Telex: (854) 14904 9 (NOVACW).

**Switzerland:** Gebhard Osterwalder, CW Publikationen AG, Witikonerstrasse no. 15, Postfach 253, CH - B030 Zurich, Switzerland. Phone: (011) 41 1 55 10 77. Telex: (845) B16 710.

**Taiwan:** Leona Wang, ACE Media Agency Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 26-57B Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Phone: (011) 02 751 3636. Telex: (7B5) 14142 (ACE GROUP). (Representative for all CWCI publications).

**London:** Martin Durham, CW Communications Ltd., 99 Grays Inn Rd., London, WCI BUT, United Kingdom. Phone: (011) 44 1 B31 9252. Telex: (B51) 262346.

**United Kingdom:** Euan Rose, Beere Hobson & Associates, 34 Warwick Road, Kenilworth, Warwickshire, CVB 1HE, United Kingdom. Phone: (011) 09 26 512424. Telex: (B51) 311951 (BEEHOB). (Representative for all CWCI publications).

**Venezuela:** Kalman von Vajna Nagy, CW Comunicaciones, C.R.L. Torre Maracaibo, Piso 13, Oficina H, Av. Libertador, Caracas, Venezuela. Phone: (011) 5B 2 72 76 30.

**West Germany:** Eckhard Utpadel, CW Publikationen Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Rheinstrasse 26/2B, Postfach 40 0429, B000 Munchen 40, West Germany. Phone: (011) 49 B9 360B60. Telex: (B41) 5215350. (COMW D).


## IDG COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

Patrick J. McGovern
Board Chairman

Axel Leblois
Chief Executive Officer
IDG Communications/Inc.

James S. Povec
President
CW Publishing/Inc.

Vice President/Sales, Edward P. Marecki. Vice President/Finance, William P. Murphy.

Computerworld Headquarters: 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171
Phone: (617) B79-0700, Telex: 95-1153, FAX: (617) B75-8931

SALES Vice President/Display Sales, Edward P. Marecki. National Recruitment Sales Director, John Corrigan. Display Sales Operations Manager, Carolyn Novack. Display Advertising Production Manager, Maureen Carter. Classified Operations Manager, Cynthia Delany.

MARKETING Director of Marketing, Bob Singer. Marketing Services Manager, Audrey Shohan

COMMUNICATION SERVICES Vice President/Research, Jack Edmonston. Director Research, Kathryn Dinneen. Sales Promotion Director, Liz Johnson.

PRODUCTION Production Director, Peter Holm. Senior Production Manager, Leigh Sweanngen. Typesetting Manager, Carol Polack. Art Director, Tom Monahan.

CIRCULATION Circulation Director, Nancy L. Memtt.


# ADVERTISERS INDEX


Amdahl Corporation....35
American Video....15
AST Research....62-63
AT&T....68

BASF....31
Bell Atlantic....14
Beta Systems Software Inc....69
BI Moyle....23
BMC....26

Cincom Systems....PSC4
Codex....40
Computer Tech Group....22
Control Data Corp....24-25
Cullinet Software....9
CW Circulation....PSC3
CW France....PS16
CW Asia....PS16
CW Spotlight....45

Data General Corp....PSC2
Datasouth Corporation....52
DCA....57-59
Decision Data....46
Develcon....61
Diconix....60
Diversified Programming Sciences Inc....27

EMC Corporation....16
Exide Electronics....87

4G Data Systems....PS6

Hayes Microcomputing....17-19
Hewlett Packard....PS8-9

IBM....32-33
Info Dimensions....66-67
Innovation Data Processing....5
Intelogic Trace....42-43

Liebert Corp....30

Micom Systems, Inc....27
Micro Focus....29,41
Mid-America Control Corp....33
MSA....88

National Advanced Systems....10
Nixdorf Computer Corp....34

Oracle Corporation....11

PC's Limited....36-39
Printronix....PS10

Quadram....69
QualStar Corporation....27
Qume Corporation....13

Radio Shack....44
Realia....12

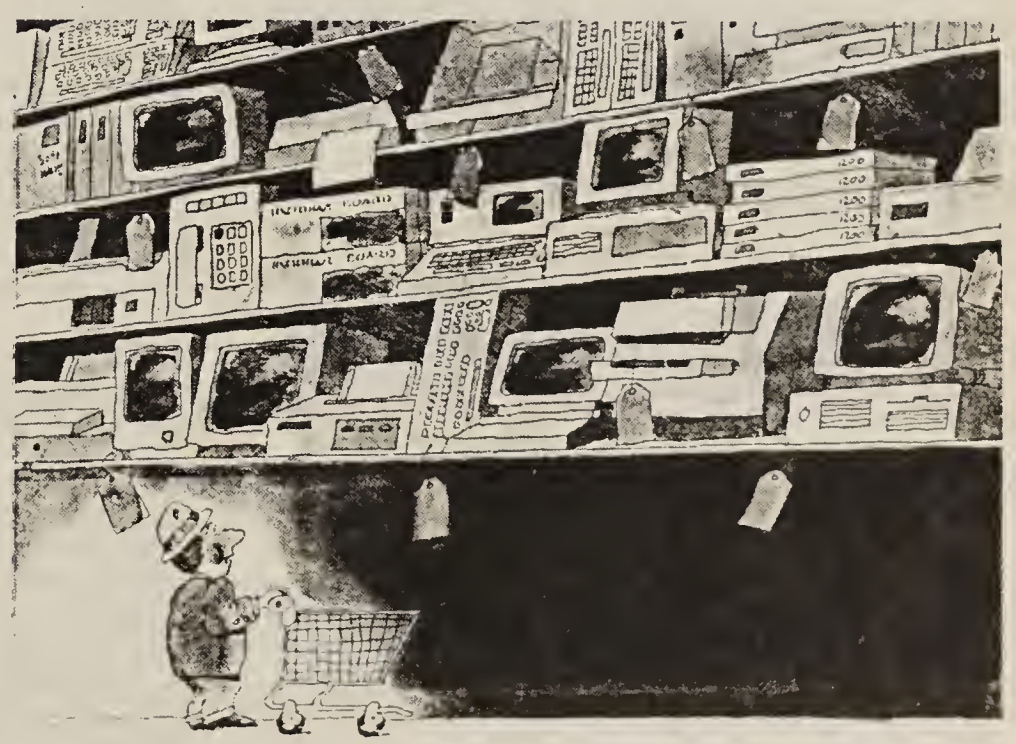
SAS Institute....28,47
Serena Consulting....26
Subject Wills & Co....16
Syncsort....3

Tandon....55
Televideo....48-49
Tone Software Corp....14
Travtech....64

Vivid Systems....56
VM Software....7

Xerox Corporation....50-51

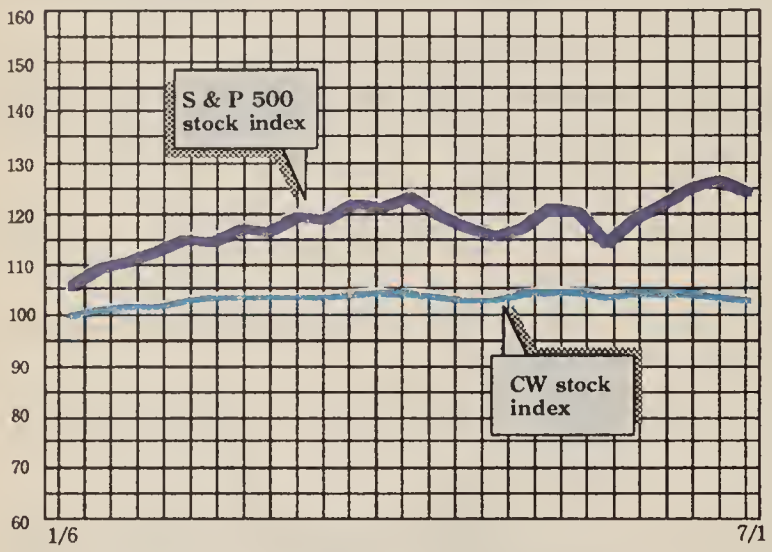

*This index is provided as an additional service.*
*The publisher does not assume*
*any liability for errors or omissions.*



# Upcoming Computerworld Spotlight Sections

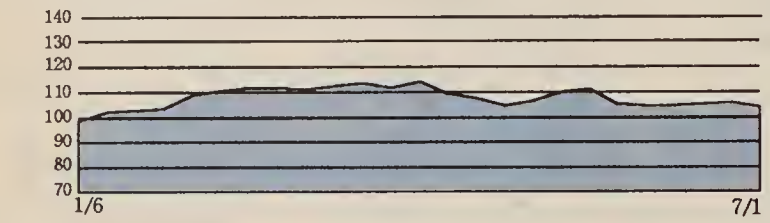
| Issue Date | Topic | Ad Closing Date |
|---|---|---|
| July 27 | Graphics Workstations & Software | July 10 |
| Aug. 3 | Communications Software | July 17 |
| Aug. 10 | DBMS for Large & Medium Scale Systems | July 24 |
| Aug. 17 | Field Service | July 31 |
| Aug. 24 | Education & Training | Aug. 7 |
| Aug. 31 | DBMS for Micros & Small Systems | Aug. 14 |
| Sept. 14 | DB2 Market | Aug. 28 |

# STOCK TRADING INDEX

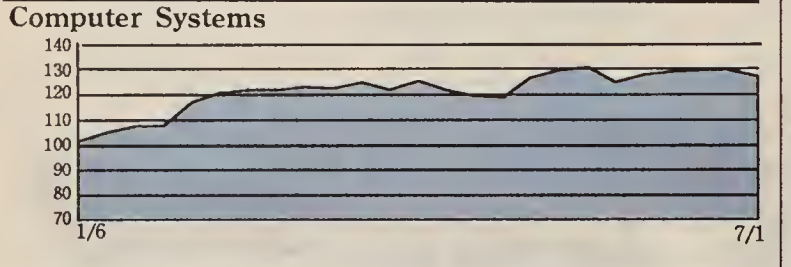



| *Indexes* | *Last Week* | *This Week* |
|---|---|---|
| Communications | 105.7 | **103.9** |
| Computer Systems | 129.3 | **126.8** |
| Software & DP Services | 136.7 | **133.1** |
| Semiconductors | 114.2 | **113.3** |
| Peripherals & Subsystems | 119.8 | **117.0** |
| Leasing Companies | 120.7 | **117.6** |
| Composite Index | 103.7 | **103.3** |
| S&P 500 Index | 126.7 | **124.2** |

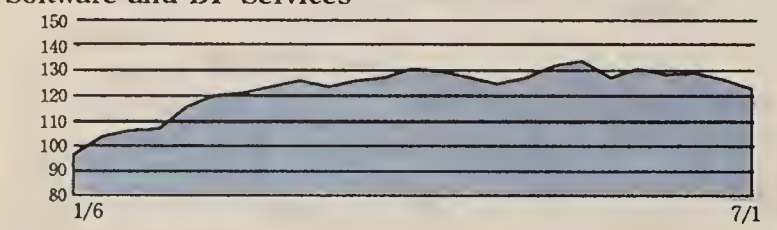
Communications



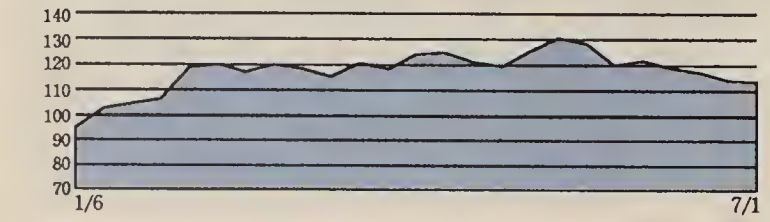

Computer Systems



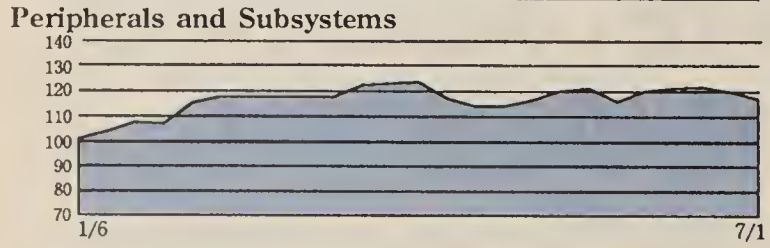

Software and DP Services



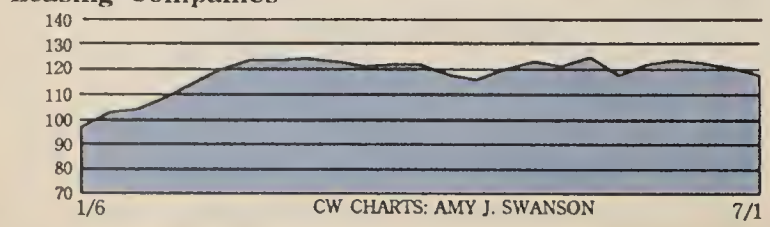

Semiconductors




Peripherals and Subsystems




Leasing Companies




CW CHARTS: AMY J. SWANSON

# Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

CLOSING PRICES WEDNESDAY, JULY 1, 1987

| EXCH | | 52-WEEK RANGE (1) | | PRICE CLOSE JULY 1 1987 | WEEK NET CHNGE | WEEK PCT CHNGE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Communications and Network Services** | | | | | | |
| N | AMERICAN INFO TECHS CORP | 101 | 77 | 87.13 | -1.3 | -1.4 |
| Q | ANDREW CORP | 19 | 14 | 15.50 | +0.3 | +1.6 |
| Q | ARTEL COMM CORP | 6 | 2 | 3.00 | -0.1 | -4.0 |
| N | AT&T | 29 | 22 | 28.38 | -0.3 | -0.9 |
| Q | AVANT GARDE COMP INC | 7 | 3 | 3.63 | +0.0 | +0.0 |
| Q | AVANTEK INC | 19 | 13 | 15.75 | +0.8 | +5.0 |
| N | AYDIN CORP | 38 | 18 | 34.25 | -1.0 | -2.8 |
| N | BELL ATLANTIC CORP | 77 | 62 | 68.25 | -1.9 | -2.7 |
| N | BELLSOUTH CORP | 46 | 35 | 40.75 | -1.4 | -3.3 |
| Q | BRIDGE COMMUNICATION | 27 | 11 | 22.25 | +0.1 | +0.6 |
| Q | COMPRESSION LABS INC | 13 | 4 | 4.50 | -0.3 | -5.3 |
| O | COMPUTER NETWORK TECH | 8 | 4 | 4.00 | -0.3 | -5.9 |
| O | CONTEL CORP | 35 | 27 | 32.38 | -0.4 | -1.1 |
| Q | DATA SWITCH CORP | 9 | 5 | 6.75 | -0.3 | -3.6 |
| Q | DIGITAL COMM ASSOC | 49 | 16 | 33.75 | +4.9 | +16.9 |
| Q | DYNATECH CORP | 44 | 27 | 31.00 | +0.8 | +2.5 |
| Q | EQUATORIAL COMM CO | 8 | 2 | 3.13 | +0.1 | +4.2 |
| Q | GANDALF TECHNOLOGIES | 11 | 5 | 8.13 | +0.0 | +0.0 |
| Q | GENERAL DATACOMM INDS | 14 | 8 | 9.63 | +0.1 | +1.3 |
| N | GTE CORP | 43 | 34 | 38.50 | -1.0 | -2.5 |
| Q | INFOTRON SYS CORP | 15 | 7 | 10.00 | +0.3 | +2.6 |
| N | ITT CORP | 66 | 47 | 58.00 | -1.4 | -2.3 |
| N | M A COM INC | 17 | 12 | 13.75 | -0.3 | -1.8 |
| Q | MCI COMMUNICATIONS CORP | 11 | 5 | 7.38 | -0.3 | -3.3 |
| Q | MICOM SYS INC | 18 | 10 | 12.75 | -1.8 | -12.1 |
| Q | NETWORK SYS CORP | 19 | 9 | 9.75 | +0.0 | +0.0 |
| N | NORTHERN TELECOM LTD | 23 | 13 | 21.00 | -0.5 | -2.3 |
| Q | NOVELL INC | 27 | 9 | 19.50 | -0.3 | -1.3 |
| N | NYNEX CORP | 73 | 59 | 69.38 | -1.6 | -2.3 |
| N | PACIFIC TELESIS GROUP | 31 | 23 | 26.50 | -1.1 | -4.1 |
| N | PARADYNE CORP | 9 | 4 | 6.88 | -0.3 | -3.5 |
| A | PENRIL CORP | 6 | 4 | 4.63 | -0.3 | -5.1 |
| N | PLESSEY PLC | 41 | 24 | 37.00 | +0.0 | +0.0 |
| N | SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA INC | 20 | 9 | 19.50 | -0.4 | -1.9 |
| N | SOUTHWESTERN BELL CORP | 41 | 33 | 38.88 | -1.0 | -2.5 |
| Q | 3 COM CORP | 24 | 9 | 18.50 | -0.6 | -3.3 |
| N | TIMEPLEX INC | 41 | 14 | 30.50 | -4.3 | -12.2 |
| Q | UNGERMANN BASS INC | 16 | 7 | 12.38 | -0.9 | -6.6 |
| N | U S WEST INC | 62 | 45 | 53.13 | -1.0 | -1.8 |
| **Computer Systems** | | | | | | |
| Q | ALLIANT COMPUTER SYS | 37 | 16 | 28.00 | -2.3 | -7.4 |
| Q | ALPHA MICROSYSTEMS | 7 | 3 | 4.50 | +0.9 | +24.1 |
| Q | ALTOS COMPUTER SYS | 17 | 10 | 12.63 | -0.5 | -3.8 |
| A | AMDAHL CORP | 42 | 16 | 35.25 | -1.9 | -5.1 |
| Q | APOLLO COMPUTER INC | 25 | 9 | 19.25 | -2.0 | -9.4 |
| Q | APPLE COMPUTER INC | 43 | 15 | 40.00 | -0.5 | -1.2 |
| N | BOLT BERANEK & NEWMAN | 60 | 37 | 43.63 | -2.1 | -4.6 |
| Q | BRITTON LEE INC | 5 | 3 | 3.25 | -0.8 | -18.8 |
| N | COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP | 51 | 12 | 46.63 | +2.8 | +6.3 |
| Q | COMPUTER AUTOMATION INC | 17 | 2 | 14.00 | -1.0 | -6.7 |
| A | COMPUTER CONSOLES INC | 12 | 7 | 9.50 | +0.0 | +0.0 |
| Q | CONCURRENT COMP CORP | 19 | 11 | 17.00 | +0.3 | +1.5 |
| N | CONTROL DATA CORP DEL | 35 | 20 | 28.38 | -1.3 | -4.2 |
| Q | CONVERGENT TECH | 12 | 4 | 7.00 | +0.3 | +3.7 |
| Q | CONVEX COMPUTER CORP | 22 | 8 | 15.63 | -1.4 | -8.1 |
| N | CRAY RESH INC | 136 | 69 | 101.63 | +1.0 | +1.0 |
| Q | DAISY SYS CORP | 13 | 8 | 7.88 | -0.3 | -3.1 |
| N | DATA GEN CORP | 39 | 25 | 31.88 | +0.6 | +2.0 |
| N | DATAPOINT CORP | 9 | 4 | 6.50 | +0.0 | +0.0 |
| N | DIGITAL EQUIP CORP | 175 | 82 | 164.63 | -3.9 | -2.3 |
| N | FLOATING POINT SYS INC | 38 | 8 | 9.63 | +0.8 | +8.5 |
| N | GOULD INC | 22 | 15 | 19.75 | -0.6 | -3.1 |
| N | HARRIS CORP DEL | 43 | 27 | 36.75 | -0.6 | -1.7 |
| N | HEWLETT PACKARD CO | 67 | 36 | 60.13 | -3.0 | -4.8 |
| N | HONEYWELL INC | 85 | 58 | 81.00 | -1.9 | -2.3 |
| N | IBM | 169 | 116 | 164.00 | -3.9 | -2.3 |
| Q | INFORMATION INTL INC | 18 | 13 | 14.00 | +0.3 | +1.8 |
| Q | IPL SYS INC | 4 | 2 | 2.88 | +0.0 | +0.0 |
| Q | MASS COMPUTER CORP | 10 | 5 | 8.13 | -0.1 | -1.5 |
| N | MATSUSHITA ELEC INDL LTD | 157 | 77 | 152.00 | -4.3 | -2.7 |
| Q | MEGADATA CORP | 7 | 2 | 5.75 | +0.0 | +0.0 |
| Q | MENTOR GRAPHICS CORP | 34 | 11 | 29.50 | -1.0 | -3.3 |
| N | NBI INC | 13 | 8 | 12.13 | -0.5 | -4.0 |
| N | NCR CORP | 80 | 42 | 74.13 | -2.8 | -3.6 |
| N | PRIME COMPUTER INC | 30 | 16 | 26.00 | -0.1 | -0.5 |
| Q | PYRAMID TECHNOLOGY | 12 | 4 | 9.25 | -1.4 | -12.9 |
| Q | STRATUS COMPUTER | 41 | 18 | 34.25 | -1.5 | -4.2 |
| Q | SUN MICROSYSTEMS INC | 46 | 11 | 42.13 | +0.8 | +1.8 |
| Q | SYMBOLICS INC | 12 | 4 | 4.13 | +0.0 | +0.0 |
| N | TANDEM COMPUTERS INC | 38 | 14 | 32.00 | +0.0 | +0.0 |
| N | TANDY CORP | 56 | 31 | 42.75 | -2.3 | -5.0 |
| N | ULTIMATE CORP | 29 | 13 | 26.63 | -1.1 | -4.1 |
| N | UNISYS CORP | 128 | 62 | 123.38 | -4.1 | -3.2 |
| A | WANG LABS INC | 19 | 11 | 15.88 | -0.5 | -3.1 |
| **Software & DP Services** | | | | | | |
| Q | ADVANCED COMP TECH | 6 | 3 | 4.00 | +0.0 | +0.0 |
| N | ADVANCED SYS INC | 25 | 12 | 24.63 | +0.6 | +2.6 |
| N | AGS COMPUTERS INC | 22 | 8 | 17.25 | -0.6 | -3.5 |
| Q | AMERICAN MGMT SYS INC | 19 | 7 | 17.38 | -0.9 | -4.8 |
| Q | AMERICAN SOFTWARE INC | 22 | 7 | 14.50 | -0.5 | -3.3 |
| N | ANACOMP INC | 9 | 3 | 8.50 | -0.4 | -4.2 |
| Q | ANALYSTS INTL CORP | 11 | 4 | 9.13 | +0.1 | +1.4 |
| Q | ASHTON TATE | 30 | 10 | 24.75 | -1.8 | -6.6 |
| Q | ASK COMPUTER SYS INC | 17 | 9 | 12.38 | -0.1 | -1.0 |
| Q | AUTODESK INC | 285 | 8 | 25.00 | -0.5 | -2.0 |
| N | AUTO DATA PROCESSING | 51 | 29 | 47.50 | -2.3 | -4.5 |
| Q | BOOLE & BABBAGE INC | 11 | 4 | 10.50 | -0.1 | -1.2 |
| N | COMPUTER ASSOC INTL INC | 29 | 10 | 24.75 | -1.0 | -3.9 |
| Q | COMPUTER HORIZONS CORP | 15 | 10 | 12.75 | +0.0 | +0.0 |
| N | COMPUTER SCIENCES CORP | 61 | 30 | 56.38 | -1.3 | -2.2 |
| N | COMPUTER TASK GROUP INC | 18 | 11 | 13.13 | -0.4 | -2.8 |
| Q | COMSHARE INC | 28 | 11 | 25.75 | +0.5 | +2.0 |
| N | CULLINET SOFTWARE INC | 13 | 6 | 11.63 | -0.3 | -2.1 |
| Q | CYCARE SYS INC | 14 | 7 | 9.00 | +0.4 | +4.3 |
| Q | DUQUESNE SYS INC | 33 | 12 | 21.75 | +1.0 | +4.8 |
| Q | ENDATA INC | 12 | 5 | 10.38 | -1.5 | -12.6 |
| N | GENERAL MTRS (CL E) | 48 | 24 | 38.88 | -1.5 | -3.7 |
| Q | HOGAN SYS INC | 17 | 9 | 13.13 | -1.1 | -7.9 |
| Q | INFORMIX CORP | 23 | 7 | 18.88 | +0.0 | +0.0 |
| Q | INTELLICORP INC | 11 | 4 | 7.25 | -1.9 | -20.5 |
| Q | KEANE INC | 15 | 5 | 9.00 | +0.0 | +0.0 |
| Q | LOTUS DEV CORP | 37 | 9 | 28.75 | -1.3 | -4.2 |
| Q | MANAGEMENT SCI AMER | 21 | 11 | 11.88 | +0.3 | +2.2 |
| Q | MICRO PRO INTL CORP | 8 | 2 | 5.88 | -0.1 | -2.1 |
| Q | MICROSOFT CORP | 128 | 26 | 102.50 | -2.0 | -1.9 |
| Q | NATIONAL DATA CORP | 27 | 16 | 21.25 | -0.5 | -2.3 |
| Q | ON LINE SOFTWARE INTL INC | 20 | 6 | 16.88 | +0.1 | +0.7 |
| Q | ORACLE SYS CORP | 30 | 7 | 22.13 | -1.4 | -5.9 |
| N | PANSOPHIC SYS INC | 23 | 12 | 19.75 | -1.3 | -6.0 |
| Q | POLICY MGMT SYS CORP | 30 | 15 | 24.50 | -1.5 | -5.8 |
| Q | PROGRAMMING & SYS INC | 13 | 8 | 10.25 | +0.0 | +0.0 |
| Q | REYNOLDS & REYNOLDS CO | 42 | 27 | 32.50 | -1.5 | -4.4 |
| Q | SEI CORP | 17 | 8 | 17.00 | +0.3 | +1.5 |
| Q | SHARED MED SYS CORP | 53 | 23 | 27.13 | -0.8 | -2.7 |
| Q | SOFTWARE AG SYSTEMS INC | 20 | 10 | 13.50 | +0.1 | +0.9 |
| Q | SOFTWARE PUBG CORP | 17 | 5 | 8.75 | -1.3 | -12.5 |
| A | STERLING SOFTWARE INC | 21 | 9 | 10.88 | -0.4 | -3.3 |
| Q | SUNGARD DATA SYS INC | 21 | 10 | 18.25 | -0.3 | -1.4 |
| Q | SYSTEMATICS INC | 30 | 14 | 25.75 | -0.3 | -1.0 |
| N | UCCEL CORP | 45 | 18 | 40.75 | -1.5 | -3.6 |
| N | URS CORP | 21 | 13 | 17.38 | -0.1 | -0.7 |
| Q | VM SOFTWARE INC | 45 | 16 | 23.00 | +0.0 | +0.0 |
| **Semiconductors** | | | | | | |
| N | ADV MICRO DEVICES INC | 25 | 13 | 18.75 | +0.1 | +0.7 |
| N | ANALOG DEVICES INC | 24 | 14 | 19.25 | -0.3 | -1.3 |
| Q | ANALOGIC CORP | 13 | 10 | 10.75 | -0.6 | -5.5 |
| Q | INTEL CORP | 48 | 16 | 45.50 | +3.8 | +9.0 |
| Q | LSI LOGIC CORP | 17 | 8 | 10.38 | +0.0 | +0.0 |
| Q | MONOLITHIC MEMORIES INC | 19 | 10 | 16.00 | +0.1 | +0.8 |
| N | MOTOROLA INC | 64 | 34 | 53.50 | -2.6 | -4.7 |
| N | NATL SEMICONDUCTOR | 17 | 8 | 12.75 | -0.3 | -1.9 |
| N | TEXAS INSTRS INC | 68 | 34 | 60.13 | -1.4 | -2.2 |
| A | WESTERN DIGITAL CORP | 33 | 11 | 25.00 | -0.9 | -3.4 |
| **Peripherals** | | | | | | |
| N | AM INTL INC | 9 | 5 | 7.38 | -0.4 | -4.8 |
| Q | AST RESH INC | 23 | 11 | 14.00 | -1.4 | -8.9 |
| Q | AUTO TROL TECH CORP | 9 | 3 | 6.00 | -0.8 | -11.1 |
| Q | BANCTEC INC | 16 | 6 | 12.13 | -1.3 | -9.3 |
| Q | CIPHER DATA PRODS INC | 18 | 10 | 11.00 | -0.4 | -3.3 |
| A | COGNITRONICS CORP | 5 | 2 | 4.25 | -0.3 | -5.6 |
| N | COMPUGRAPHIC CORP | 24 | 16 | 23.50 | +0.8 | +3.3 |
| N | COMPUTERVISION CORP | 23 | 10 | 15.00 | -0.5 | -3.2 |
| N | CONRAC CORP | 30 | 12 | 27.25 | +0.0 | +0.0 |
| A | DATAPRODUCTS CORP | 16 | 10 | 11.13 | -0.3 | -2.2 |
| A | DATARAM CORP | 10 | 7 | 7.25 | -0.1 | -1.7 |
| N | DECISION INDS CORP | 14 | 7 | 9.75 | -0.3 | -2.5 |
| N | EASTMAN KODAK CO | 89 | 52 | 85.63 | -3.6 | -4.1 |
| Q | E M C CORP MASS | 34 | 11 | 28.50 | -0.3 | -0.9 |
| Q | EMULEX CORP | 10 | 5 | 7.38 | -0.6 | -7.8 |
| Q | EVANS & SUTHERLAND | 40 | 20 | 32.50 | -0.8 | -2.3 |
| Q | ICOT CORP | 13 | 5 | 6.75 | +0.3 | +3.8 |
| Q | INTERLEAF INC | 20 | 8 | 15.75 | -1.3 | -7.4 |
| Q | IOMEGA CORP | 13 | 2 | 3.88 | +0.3 | +6.9 |
| Q | LEE DATA CORP | 10 | 5 | 5.50 | -1.0 | -15.4 |
| Q | MASSTOR SYS CORP | 5 | 2 | 4.25 | +0.1 | +3.0 |
| Q | MAXTOR CORP | 34 | 10 | 19.25 | +0.0 | +0.0 |
| Q | MICROPOLIS CORP | 44 | 14 | 35.88 | +4.0 | +12.5 |
| Q | MINISCRIBE CORP | 18 | 5 | 16.38 | +0.8 | +4.8 |
| N | MINNESOTA MNG & MFG CO | 73 | 50 | 69.88 | -3.0 | -4.1 |
| A | MISI DATA CORP | 18 | 10 | 17.50 | -0.8 | -4.1 |
| Q | PRIAM CORP | 6 | 2 | 4.63 | -0.1 | -2.6 |
| Q | PRINTRONIX INC | 14 | 10 | 12.00 | +0.1 | +1.1 |
| N | QMS INC | 18 | 11 | 16.38 | -0.3 | -1.5 |
| Q | QUANTUM CORP | 35 | 15 | 16.25 | -0.5 | -3.0 |
| Q | RAMTEK CORP | 6 | 4 | 5.06 | -0.2 | -3.6 |
| N | RECOGNITION EQUIP INC | 27 | 10 | 19.75 | -0.9 | -4.2 |
| Q | REXON INC | 14 | 5 | 9.50 | -0.4 | -3.8 |
| Q | SCAN TRON CORP | 19 | 11 | 11.75 | +0.0 | +0.0 |
| Q | SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY | 46 | 10 | 33.38 | -1.1 | -3.3 |
| N | STORAGE TECH CORP | 5 | 2 | 3.63 | +0.0 | +0.0 |
| Q | TANDON CORP | 7 | 2 | 5.13 | -0.3 | -4.7 |
| A | TEC INC | 7 | 3 | 5.13 | -0.9 | -14.6 |
| N | TEKTRONIX INC | 43 | 27 | 38.63 | +0.4 | +1.0 |
| Q | TELEVIDEO SYS INC | 3 | 2 | 2.50 | +0.0 | +0.0 |
| N | TELEX CORP | 102 | 52 | 71.50 | -1.3 | -1.7 |
| Q | WYSE TECH | 35 | 13 | 28.13 | +1.3 | +4.7 |
| N | XEROX CORP | 81 | 49 | 76.63 | -2.6 | -3.3 |
| Q | XIDEX CORP | 20 | 11 | 11.50 | +0.0 | +0.0 |
| **Leasing Companies** | | | | | | |
| N | COMDISCO INC | 33 | 15 | 30.13 | -0.9 | -2.8 |
| N | CONTINENTAL INFO SYS | 14 | 7 | 11.88 | -0.6 | -5.0 |
| Q | PHOENIX AMERN INC | 8 | 3 | 4.25 | -0.3 | -5.6 |
| Q | SELECTERM INC | 8 | 5 | 5.25 | +0.0 | +0.0 |
| N | U S LEASING INTL | 53 | 38 | 52.00 | +0.3 | +0.5 |

EXCH: N = NEW YORK; A = AMERICAN; Q = NATIONAL; O = OVER-THE-COUNTER; S = SPLIT

O-T-C PRICES ARE BID PRICES AS OF 3 P.M. OR LAST BID
(1) TO NEAREST DOLLAR

# Rodime plunges

## *Drive maker's stock drops 48% amid massive investor sell-off*

Investors have battered the U.S.-listed stock of Scottish disk drive vendor Rodime PLC after the firm announced 10 days ago that it expects to report its fourth straight losing quarter.

In the four days of trading ended Wednesday, Rodime's over-the-counter stock plummeted 48%, from an opening price of 9⅜ bid on Friday, June 26 to a close of 4⅞. That plunge included single-day percentage drops of 23% on June 26 and 29% — the largest over-the-counter market loss of the day — on June 29.

Rodime's stock debacle is the latest example of massive investor sell-off when a company reverses itself on earlier predictions of improved business.

In April, Rodime announced that its quarter ended June 30 would show a significant revenue increase from the previous quarter. However, the company's revised recent assessment noted that reported sales would actually fall 18%.

Other recent industry examples of similar financial faux pas — with comparable stock market reactions — include Floating Point Systems, Inc. and Daisy Systems Corp.

CLINTON WILDER

# DEC adds bus licenses

*Two vendors receive VAXBI bus authorization*

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

Two Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) networking companies have joined the elite ranks of third-party vendors with licenses to develop products for the VAXBI bus, Digital Equipment Corp.'s newest bus architecture.

Excelan, Inc. in San Jose, Calif., announced last week that it had obtained the license to the VAXBI bus. Excelan's competitor, Micom-Interlan, Inc. in Boxboro, Mass., made a comparable announcement two weeks ago.

Both companies already offer intelligent CCITT 802.3 Ethernet controllers that allow DEC VAX Unibus and Q-bus systems to communicate with other vendors' systems using TCP/IP.

DEC reportedly has been frustrating third-party vendors by making it difficult for the vendors to obtain a VAXBI bus license. Approximately 30 companies are currently said to have licenses.

The license allows the networking vendors to develop controllers that link directly to the VAX 8000 bus without the need for a Unibus adapter, according to Micom-Interlan, a subsidiary of Micom Systems, Inc.

This should significantly reduce the cost of such products, the vendor added.

"The VAXBI bus license is a natural transition of our relationship with DEC," said Micom-Interlan President Michael Barker. "We offer one of two DEC-supported Decnet-Ethernet controllers for the IBM Personal Computers."

TCP/IP provides a link between DEC products and non-DEC computers that do not support the firm's Decnet networking system, according to Barker. DEC depends on third-party vendors to provide TCP/IP connectivity for its hosts because "it is committed to Decnet and to migration to Open Systems Interconnect," Barker said.

DEC reportedly has been frustrating third-party vendors by making it difficult for the vendors to obtain a VAXBI bus license.

DEC spokesmen have cited OSI as the company's strategy for offering multivendor connectivity; however, while TCP/IP is mature and supported by a wide range of vendors, the OSI standard is currently still under development.

Micom-Interlan reportedly plans to ship its intelligent VAXBI bus Ethernet controller, to be named NP800, in the first quarter of 1988. Excelan cited a mid-1988 shipping date for its VAXBI bus Ethernet boards and software.

Pricing information was not available from either of the companies.

# SQL data base link crosses system gaps

BY CHARLES BABCOCK
CW STAFF

MENLO PARK, Calif. — Gupta Technologies, Inc. is expected to release this month a distributed networking product that can tie together different vendors' SQL-based data base management systems on different-size machines.

SQL Net employs IBM's LU6.2 application-to-application communications standard, giving it two standards with which to work, company President Umang Gupta said last week. The IBM SQL standard allows a user at a personal computer to formulate a query using another Gupta product, SQL Base.

The LU6.2 standard allows the query to be transmitted to the proper data base management system, where it will extract data in the same manner it would if it were running against its local data base.

"This is the first program that uses Advanced Program-to-Program Communications [APPC] to directly communicate with a remote data base. The host becomes like an extension of the PC data base," said Richard Finkelstein, manager of the Codd and Date Consulting Group in Chicago.

The initial release of SQL Net supports data distribution between SQL Base and IBM's DB2 under the mainframe MVS environment of CICS/VS, Gupta said.

The $50,000 network product is made up of two components. SQL Host runs on an IBM mainframe as a CICS transaction program. SQL Gateway uses an IBM Personal Computer on any IBM Netbios-compatible local-area network as a gateway to mainframe- and minicomputer-based SQL data bases.

Each gateway PC must have an IBM Synchronous Data Link Control board connection to the mainframe via a leased or dial-up line or an IBM Token-Ring connection via an IBM 3720 or 3725 communications processor or a 3174/1L terminal controller. IBM's APPC/PC package is required on the PC gateway machine.

# Unisys offers 5G-byte disk drives

BY JAMES CONNOLLY
CW STAFF

BLUE BELL, Pa. — Unisys Corp. last week announced a quadrupling in on-line storage capabilities for mainframes made by the former Burroughs Corp. as the company introduced a 5G-byte disk drive comparable to the IBM 3380E models.

The Unisys 9494-24 is intended to provide users with greater storage capacity at a lower cost per megabyte than is available with the 2-year-old Unisys 9494-12. That machine, which has a formatted capacity of 868M bytes and an unformatted capacity of 1.2G bytes, remains available, according to Harry Goldberg, Unisys program manager for disk products. Both drives are manufactured at Unisys' Santa Clara, Calif., peripherals facility, he said.

The 9494-24 was designed for use with Unisys A series, V series and B7900 mainframes.

### Thin-film heads

Like the earlier model, the 9494-24 uses thin-film heads. The new model features two head-disk assemblies (HDA) per drive instead of one HDA and provides double the capacity with each HDA, Goldberg said. The new drive features a 17-msec average access time, compared with a 16-msec access time in the single-capacity drive. Goldberg said the time difference is negligible and is consistent with the differences among IBM 3380 models.

He said the older 9494-12 with a 9389 storage controller, a 9399 string controller and eight drives costs $355,300. A new 10G-byte 9494-24 configuration, consisting of a 9389, a 9399-E with an integrated drive and one additional drive, costs $288,090. The 9399-E and integrated drive costs $129,150 and can support up to three more drives, which each cost $98,140.The 9494-24 is available immediately, Goldberg said.

# Juggler

FROM PAGE 1

applications that provide communications capability may have problems running under Juggler.

Although Juggler should arrive well before OS/2, Apple has yet to announce the product. "We don't preannounce versions of our operating system," an Apple official said.

But a demonstration of Juggler given to *Computerworld* points out the ease with which users can open multiple applications and share data through cut-and-paste functions while applications share the same screen.

And, like the latest version of Microsoft Windows, Juggler uses overlapping, rather than tiled, windows. These features are a major enhancement to the Macintosh's ability to exchange data and switch among applications. In addition, Macintoshes equipped with Microsoft's MS-DOS coprocessor boards will be able to run MS-DOS applications in a window. Most MS-DOS programs will not need to be modified to run in Juggler's windows.

While most existing applications are expected to run unaltered under Juggler, some minor modifications may be required to ensure compatibility, especially with communications software.

### Limitations

"The one thing that Juggler does not do very well is in ownership of certain system resources, like the serial ports," said one of the developers briefed by Apple. "If you have some serial activity going on, you don't really have any control.

"That is why it is not true multitasking: because the operating system does not do the resource arbitration," the developer said.

The lack of resource arbitration may pose a threat to the compatibility of communications software, a key application for a multitasking environment, the developer added. "Right now, there is a lot of concern that, given the current release, if I am the author of any software that does communications, I have got problems."

In contrast to OS/2, which will offer full multitasking capabilities, Juggler will provide nonpreemptive multitasking, which is not considered to be multitasking in the strictest sense.

Under preemptive multitasking, which is the pure form, the operating system assigns priorities to tasks and ensures that each task has adequate resources to run effectively. "It is not true multitasking unless the events that occur in one application have no side effects on any other applications running in the system. You can't guarantee that with Juggler," the developer said.

### Multitask apparition

Despite the limitation, software that is written closely to Apple's standard software-development guidelines appears to the user to be a true multitasking program. A user, for example, could work with a word processing package while a data base was sorting or a spreadsheet was recalculating.

Although it will not be supported in the initial release, a later release of Juggler will provide virtual memory capability, under which hard-disk memory can serve as RAM, an Apple official said. This will be a key feature of the initial release of OS/2.

True multitasking may be available in a later release of Juggler, but such a version would only run on the Macintosh II, which uses the Motorola, Inc. 68020 processor. It is not expected to be available any time in the near future.

"The only way you are going to get true multitasking is in a product that supports the PMMU [paged memory management unit]," said a source close to Apple. The PMMU is the 68851 support chip that is part of the 68020 family upon which the Macintosh II is based. The chip allows applications to have separate and protected memory partitions.

Because applications are not fully protected from one another, problems can occur. "If you crash in Juggler on an SE or a Plus, you have a chance of corrupting the machine or crashing the set of tasks that is running," a developer said. With the PMMU version, however, "even if one application crashes, all the other applications continue to run."

### With bated breath

Users are looking forward to the release of Juggler. "Everybody is anticipating Juggler. A lot of users are going to like it," said Rick Richardson, national director of technology development for Arthur Young in New York. "If it says anything, it says buy more memory," Richardson said. Other users interviewed last week agreed.

Richardson, who describes the Juggler concept as a "nice add-in," is skeptical about the need for multitasking, viewing it as helpful only for background communications or for recalculating large spreadsheets.

The appeal of Juggler for Richardson is a hoped-for improvement in the ability to cut and paste data.

# Symphony option targets tech users

*Lotus's Measure works within older tool; firm also inks pact with HP*

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Lotus Development Corp. last week announced a software package aimed at engineers and scientists who work with the company's Symphony software.

Measure for Symphony was designed to work within Symphony to collect data from measurement instruments and transfer it directly into the spreadsheet for analysis, storage and graphic display. The program's features and functions are basically the same as those of Measure for 1-2-3, according to a company spokeswoman.

The instruments are connected to a personal computer via one of three interfaces included in the software, which are the IEEE 488, RS-232C and analog-to-digital plug-in-board interfaces. Measure takes the data from the instruments and plugs it directly into Symphony or 1-2-3, where it can be graphed or incorporated into a document or plugged into the spreadsheet, Lotus said.

### Users control data

The user is responsible for sending the information to the correct area in the spreadsheet and uses instructions via macros to do so. The user can also manipulate the data as it is coming into those areas.

The Measure 488 Interface allows users to streamline the process of collecting data by connecting Symphony to IEEE 488-compatible instruments, including multimeters and digital oscilloscopes.

The RS-232 Interface reportedly provides simplex, half-duplex and full-duplex communications with any RS-232C-compatible hardware such as lab balances and bar-code scanners.

The Measure Analog-to-Digital Interface works with a plug-in data acquisition board that can be directly connected to sensors such as thermocouplers, strain gauges and more, the vendor said.

Measure for Symphony runs on the IBM Personal Computer, PC XT and AT, the Hewlett-Packard Co. Vectra C and the Compaq Computer Corp. Portable. It is scheduled to be available in the middle of this month for $495.

In other announcements, HP and Lotus said last week they have signed an agreement under which HP will distribute and support Measure for 1-2-3 and Measure for Symphony on a worldwide basis as part of its product line.

# Judge Greene

FROM PAGE 1

services, Greene called the Justice Department's support for state-by-state review of the competitive situation a "far-fetched" antitrust theory.

Greene also said he was "astonished" that the Justice Department wants to relinquish its job of determining whether the Bell holding companies have subsidized their unregulated business ventures with telephone ratepayer funds.

During the third day of hearings, which concerned information services such as videotex and on-line data bases, Greene was skeptical about assertions that the FCC's rules for Open Network Architecture (ONA) will prevent the Bell holding companies from giving other information service providers low-quality or overpriced access to the local network.

"Are you talking about the FCC regulations that aren't in effect yet?" Greene asked the department's lawyer, Nancy Garrison. ONA plans must be filed with the FCC in 1988 and are not likely to be approved until 1989 or thereafter.

To base a decision about lifting the information services restriction on the assurance that there will be ONA plans in 1988 or 1989, Greene said, "seems to be a pretty thin reed. Do you have something more than that?"

> "ARE YOU talking about the FCC regulations that aren't in effect yet?"
>
> JUDGE HAROLD H. GREENE
> U.S. DISTRICT COURT

But Greene — who showed keen interest in the French telephone authority's role in the Minitel videotex system — seemed open to some limited role for the Bell holding companies in the information services industry [CW, June 29].

For example, Greene asked information service vendors whether the court should allow the Bell companies to offer transmission services integrated with information services but not the editorial content.

Donald E. Ward, attorney for the on-line data base companies and others, said it would be too difficult to distinguish between transmission and content.

While many information service companies opposed entry of the Bell holding companies into their turf, the Videotex Industry Association supported removal of the restriction on information services.

Howard Liberman, an attorney for the videotex association, said the industry is not afraid of competition with the Bell holding companies if the FCC implements the appropriate safeguards.

Industry analysts have suggested that struggling videotex companies will be rescued by alliances with the Bell holding companies, which can profit from the increased traffic on their networks.

"The key issue," Liberman said, "is how will the revenues be shared."

**Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices.**
*Computerworld* (ISSN-0010-4841) is published weekly, except: January (5 issues), February (5 issues), March (6 issues), April (5 issues), May (5 issues), June (6 issues), July (5 issues), August (6 issues), September (5 issues), October (5 issues), November (6 issues), December (4 issues) and a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.
Copyright 1987 by CW Publishing/Inc. All rights reserved.
*Computerworld* can be purchased on 35 mm microfilm through University Microfilm Int. Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. *Computerworld* is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.
Photocopy rights: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Publishing/Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of $3.00 per copy of the article, plus $.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 21 Congress Street, Salem, Mass. 01970.
Permission to photocopy does not extend to contributed articles followed by this symbol. ‡
Special requests for reprints and permission should be addressed to Nancy M. Shannon, CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. Subscriptions call toll free (800) 544-3712 or (215) 768-0388 in Pennsylvania.
Subscription rates: $2.00 a copy; U.S. — $44 a year; Canada, Central & So. America — $110 a year; Europe — $165 a year; all other countries — $245 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

MPA ABC ABP

**POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to *Computerworld*, Circulation Department, P.O. Box 1016, Southeastern, PA 19398-9984.**

## INSIDE LINES

**Toot sweet.** Dun & Bradstreet is expected to announce this week the sale of the assets of its D&B Computing Services subsidiary to Thomson S.A. of France [CW, June 15]. Sources say Thomson will meld D&B with its Princeton, N.J., subsidiary, United Systems Software & Services, and rename the operation Must Software International. Thomson has agreed to keep the merged company in D&B's Wilton, Conn., offices until the lease on its headquarters building is up. Thomson has also agreed to remain in Fairfield County, Conn., for the foreseeable future. Apparently, negotiations became bogged down on a variety of issues, not the least of which was a Thomson requirement that 75% of D&B's employees sign employment contracts.

**On the right TAC.** Lotus this week is scheduled to announce a new version of The Application Connection (TAC), a range of software products that allow IBM PCs to extract data from IBM 370 host applications and have that data translated into popular PC formats. The new version is expected to allow more applications to exchange data, including a connection to IBM's DB2.

**A word to the wise.** In a help-wanted ad last week in the *Wall Street Journal,* IBM said it is seeking experienced attorneys to work on patent and intellectual property matters. Specific technical areas in which IBM is seeking patent-law experience are signal processing, computer systems, computer programming, digital electronic circuits, semiconductor devices and communications.

**Will it play in Peoria?** At the upcoming American Association for Artificial Intelligence show in Seattle, Symbolics, Inc. is slated to introduce an add-in board containing the Intel 80386 microprocessor for use in Symbolics' AI workstations. Symbolics says the board will enable the workstations to run Unix and Microsoft's MS-DOS, along with the library of applications written for these operating systems. Symbolics is scheduled to roll out a software package that will enable applications developed on its machines to be ported to 80386-based PCs.

**We expect to announce our intent to introduce.** Unisys has plans to dive into the 80386 waters sometime in late October or early November. Last week, the company announced its "intent to introduce" an 80386-based PC that will reportedly support Unix and Microsoft's Xenix for multiuser environments as well as Microsoft's MS-DOS and MS OS/2 for single-user applications. Pricing was not available. Unisys also said it will provide OS/2 to users of its PC/ITs, PC/Micro ITs and future Unisys systems when the operating system becomes available early next year.

**Just don't mention the computer.** Trintex, the IBM and Sears joint venture into the ill-fated videotex market [CW, May 25], has come up with a name for its forthcoming service that makes no mention of home computers or videotex. From now on, it will be called "Prodigy, an interactive personal service." As a Trintex spokesman put it, "It's a low-tech name that the average person can relate to."

**Looking to be protected.** A high-ranking Ashton-Tater told *Computerworld* recently that his firm was looking into using tools from non-Microsoft third-party vendors that would allow Dbase III to exploit the large memory of 80386-based machines. Even if Ashton-Tate takes this approach, users should still expect an OS/2 version of Dbase.

**Someday it will all be clear.** A noted computer analyst recently met with IBM officials, who suggested that users interested in running IBM's OS/2 Extended Edition buy only IBM machines. The IBMer likened that version of OS/2 to some IBM software and IBM add-on boards that just don't run on clones. In addition, OS/2 Extended Edition does not run under the Presentation Manager, OS/2's graphics user interface. There are two theories behind this, the analyst said. One is that IBM does not want to have to wait for the Presentation Manager to ship before hawking OS/2 Extended Edition. Another is that IBM began developing OS/2 Extended Edition before agreeing to use Microsoft Windows as the foundation for the Presentation Manager.

LEASING OPTIONS AVAILABLE

*ALL OF THE TOP COMPUTER MAKERS ALREADY KNOW—*

# THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN HAVING AN EXIDE ELECTRONICS UPS AND NOT HAVING IT IS LIKE DAY AND NIGHT.

Each of the top 10 computer manufacturers uses Exide Electronics Uninterruptible Power Supplies for their power protection. Because they know that not having Exide Electronics' quality of protection can leave their computers in the dark.

Reliability is the biggest reason for choosing Exide Electronics—because you want to know that your UPS will work before you need it to work. But that's not the only reason.

Just look at our Series 1000... from 3 kVA to 10 kVA, no other manufacturer can pack this much power protection into such a small package. In fact, there are thousands of Series 1000 UPS's already installed. You can choose from six different capacities, with multiple voltage options and receptacles. And each model is about the size of a two-drawer filing cabinet. So it fits nicely into your office or computer room, quietly protecting your power.

***Series 1000 Uninterruptible Power Systems***

These distinguishing features are the result of more than twenty years of power protection leadership. And a commitment to making sure that our products are exactly what we say they are. *Uninterruptible Power Supplies.*

If you want a UPS you can really depend on, buy it from the company you can really depend on. Exide Electronics. Call us today at 1/800/554-3448. In North Carolina, call 1/800/554-3449.

**EXIDE ELECTRONICS**

*P.O. Box 58189, Raleigh, NC 27658, 919/872-3020, TLX 289968*
*In Canada, 5200 Dixie Rd., Suite 20, Mississauga, Ontario L4W 1E4*

*Complies with applicable FCC requirements*

UL

# WE WORK ONE-ON-ONE WITH OVER 3,000 MANUFACTURERS.

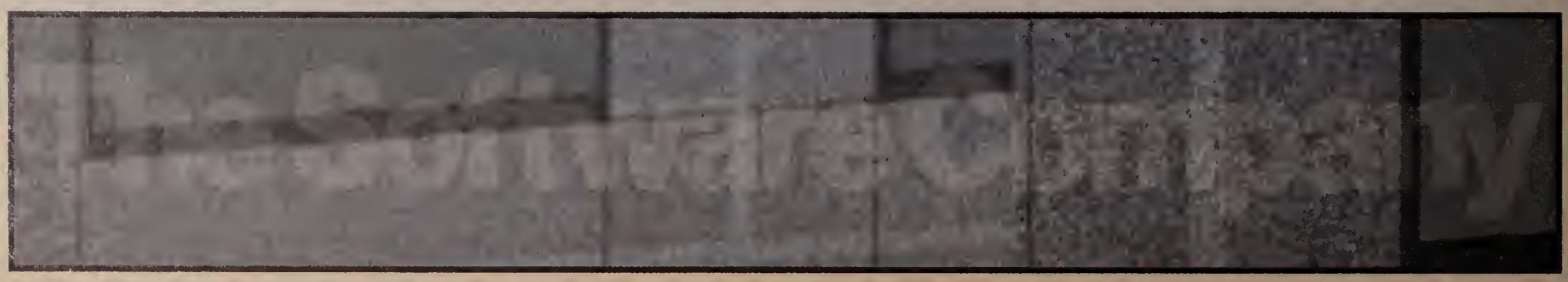
Every manufacturing company has its own particular operational procedures and information needs. That's why Management Science America, Inc., has created MSA Advanced Manufacturing, the world's largest and best supplier of software for manufacturers. This new resource significantly enhances MSA's capacity to work in close "partnership" with our manufacturing customers and provide them with software solutions specific to their requirements. Small wonder that more than 3,000 manufacturers rely on MSA for their manufacturing, financial, distribution and human resource software.

No matter what type industry or manufacturing environment a company is in, MSA makes software to fit the need. Our AMAPS Q and AMAPS M mainframe systems are ideal for discrete, process and repetitive manufacturers. Our AMAPS 3000, AMAPS 36 and AMAPS 38 systems are designed for mini-computer environments, while our AMAPS G system meets the special tracking and reporting requirements of government contracting.

MSA software works with the software you already have, too. With our Information Expert® based open system architecture, MSA software can talk to all your existing software. So you can build on the investment you've already made.

Get the competitive advantage. Talk to the one company that offers the broad range of products, the technology, and the person-to-person attention you need to help you run your business better. Call Robert Carpenter at (404) 239-2000.

**MSA The Software Company**



© 1987 Management Science America, Inc.